

# 1990 Housing and Population Census - IPUMS Subset

**Central Statistical Office, Ministry of Economic Planning and Development, IPUMS**

report\_generated\_on: September 3, 2025

visit\_data\_catalog\_at: <http://catalog.ihsn.org/>

## Identification

---

### SURVEY ID NUMBER

MUS\_1990\_PHC\_v01\_M\_v7.5\_A\_IPUMS

### TITLE

1990 Housing and Population Census - IPUMS Subset

### ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM

PHC Mauritius 1990 (IPUMS Harmonized Subset)

### COUNTRY

Name	Country code
Mauritius	MUS

### STUDY TYPE

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen] IPUMS International

### SERIES INFORMATION

DOI:10.18128/D020.V7.5

### KIND OF DATA

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen]

### UNIT OF ANALYSIS

Persons, households, and dwellings

### UNITS IDENTIFIED:

- Dwellings: yes
- Vacant Units: no
- Households: yes
- Individuals: yes
- Group quarters: yes

### UNIT DESCRIPTIONS:

- Dwellings: A housing unit is a separate and independent place of abode intended for habitation by one household, or one not intended for habitation, but occupied for living purposes by a household at the time of the census.
- Households: A household is either a person living on his own and making his own provision for food and other essentials for living, or a group of two or more persons, whether related or not, who live together and make common provision for food and other essentials for living. Cases of persons having varying degrees of housekeeping have been considered as one household if there is any arrangement to share at least one meal a day.
- Group quarters: The term "collective quarters" is used to identify a group of foreign workers living together in one or more apartments, lodgings, temporary shelters, etc. Such quarters may have certain more or less common facilities, such as cooking and toilet installations, baths, dormitories, which are shared by the whole group.

## Version

---

### VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 7.5. The datasets contain selected variables from the original census microdata plus harmonized variables from the IPUMS-International database.

### VERSION DATE

2024-10-05

## Scope

---

## NOTES

Additional notes on a sample that is part of this study: Mauritius 1990

## TOPICS

<b>Topic</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: F-N Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## Coverage

### GEOGRAPHIC UNIT

Municipal ward or village

## UNIVERSE

The 1990 Housing and Population Census will cover the whole of Mauritius, that is the Islands of Mauritius, Rodrigues, Agalega And St. Brandon. All residents, visitors and foreign workers temporarily present or on contract were enumerated.

## Producers and sponsors

## PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
Central Statistical Office, Ministry of Economic Planning and Development	
IPUMS	University of Minnesota

## Sampling

## SAMPLING PROCEDURE

MICRODATA SOURCE: Central Statistical Office, Ministry of Economic Planning and Development

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 106710.

SAMPLE DESIGN: Systematic sample of every 10th household after a random start, drawn by IPUMS.

## WEIGHTING

Self-weighting (expansion factor = 10)

## Data collection

## DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End
1990-02-05	1990-07-10

## TIME PERIODS

Start date	End date
1990-07-01	1990-07-01

## DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

## DATA COLLECTION NOTES

both, CENSUS DAY: July 1, 1990

## questionnaires

## QUESTIONNAIRES

An Enumeration Book, each containing 25 identical Housing Census forms and a Population Questionnaire

## Access policy

## CONTACTS

Name

Central Statistical Office, Ministry of Economic Planning and Development

#### CONFIDENTIALITY

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following: (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited. (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture. (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited. (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies. Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes. These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data. IPUMS International works with each country's statistical office to minimize the risk of disclosure of respondent information. The details of the confidentiality protections vary across countries, but in all cases, names and detailed geographic information are suppressed and top-codes are imposed on variables such as income that might identify specific persons. In addition, IPUMS International uses a variety of technical procedures to enhance confidentiality protection. These include the following: (1) Swapping an undisclosed fraction of records from one administrative district to another to make positive identification of individuals impossible. (2) Randomizing the placement of households within districts to disguise the order in which individuals were enumerated or the data processed. (3) Aggregating codes of sensitive characteristics (e.g., grouping together very small ethnic categories) (4) Top- and bottom-coding continuous variables to prevent identification of extreme cases. The safety record for public-use census microdata is apparently perfect. In almost four decades of use, there has not been a single verified breach of statistical confidentiality. The measures implemented by the IPUMS International are designed to extend this record.

#### ACCESS CONDITIONS

An adapted version of the dataset, harmonized for international comparability, is available from IPUMS International (<https://international.ipums.org/international/>) under the following conditions:

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following:

- (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited.
- (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture.
- (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited.
- (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies.

Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes.

These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data.

#### CITATION REQUIREMENTS

. Steven Ruggles, Lara Cleveland, Rodrigo Lovaton, Sula Sarkar, Matthew Sobek, Derek Burk, Dan Ehrlich, Quinn Heimann, Jane Lee. Integrated Public Use Microdata Series, International: Version 7.5 [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024.

<https://doi.org/10.1> [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.18128/D020.V7.5>

Researchers should also acknowledge the statistical agency that originally produced the data: Mauritius, Central Statistical Office, Ministry of Economic Planning and Development. 1990 Housing and Population Census

The licensing agreement for use of IPUMS International data requires that users supply IPUMS International with the title and full citation for any publications, research reports, or educational materials making use of the data or documentation.

Copies of such materials are also gratefully received at [ipums@umn.edu](mailto:ipums@umn.edu).

Printed matter should be sent to:

IPUMS International  
Minnesota Population Center  
University of Minnesota  
50 Willey Hall  
225 19th Avenue South  
Minneapolis, MN 55455

#### ACCESS AUTHORITY

Name
Central Statistical Office, Ministry of Economic Planning and Development

## Disclaimer and copyrights

#### DISCLAIMER

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

#### COPYRIGHT

(c) Copyright 1990, Central Statistical Office, Ministry of Economic Planning and Development and Minnesota Population Center

## Metadata production

#### DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI\_MUS\_1990\_PHC\_v01\_M\_v7.5\_A\_IPUMS

#### PRODUCERS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
IPUMS	IPUMS	University of Minnesota	Integration Harmonization Documentation

#### DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

May 21, 2024

#### DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 7.5 October 2024. NEW FEATURES.

--Historical data from NAPP project now available from IPUMS-International.

--Historical census data from Canada, Denmark, the United Kingdom, Germany, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, and the United States for the period 1703 to 1911 are now available from IPUMS-International. The complete count and sample datasets were previously disseminated by the North Atlantic Population Project (NAPP). Where possible, the data have been integrated into existing IPUMS-International variable coding schema. Some new variables have been created that are available only for these pre-1960 datasets. NAPP data users should note that many NAPP variables are available from IPUMS-International by different names. For a complete list of NAPP variables that have been renamed in IPUMS-International, refer to the crosswalk.

--Individual country shapefiles for the third-level administrative level of geography are now available for a few IPUMS samples.

--New spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS now hosts the Census Mosaic data collection. Census Mosaic identifies, gathers, harmonizes, and distributes surviving historical census microdata from regions of Continental Europe where complete centralized records are not available. The Mosaic project was founded by a consortium of historical social scientists in Europe. Data can be downloaded as static files from the Census Mosaic website. Although the data are not yet integrated fully into IPUMS International, variables have been standardized and harmonized to be roughly compatible with IPUMS coding structures.

#### NEW SAMPLES.

--Full-count datasets for Great Britain 1851, 1861, 1871 (Scotland only), 1891, and 1901.

--Full-count dataset for Sweden 1910. Denmark (1845, 1880, and 1885)

--Labor force surveys from Spain and eight new labor force surveys from Italy added to the series.

Newly added countries:

Benin, Cote d'Ivoire, Finland, Guatemala, Honduras, Laos, Lesotho, Mauritius, Myanmar, Papua New Guinea, Russia, Slovak Republic, Suriname, Togo, and Zimbabwe

New samples for:

Bolivia, Cambodia, Chile, Cuba, Cote d'Ivoire, Egypt (1848 and 1868, historical samples), Fiji, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Lao PDR, Mexico, Morocco, Nepal, Netherlands, Palestine, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Rwanda, Senegal, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Switzerland, Uganda, United States, United Kingdom, United States, Vietnam, and Zimbabwe

#### SUPPLEMENTAL DATA.

Data from censuses from Benin and Lesotho that record individual fertility and/or mortality events were made available in IPUMS-International. These files can be downloaded and linked to data produced by the extract system.

#### NEW VARIABLES.

--IPUMS-International now provides harmonized and year-specific geography variables for all countries including 13 new samples from Dominican Republic, Germany, Indonesia, Israel, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Palestine, Paraguay, Thailand, United Kingdom, and Uruguay. First-level and second-level year specific geography variables are also available for all countries. IPUMS provides corresponding, downloadable GIS boundary files for all harmonized and year specific geography variables. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography. The codes for the spatially harmonized previous-residence variables match the spatially harmonized place of current residence. More information is available [here](#).

--IPUMS International provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples; previously available country-specific migration variables at the first administrative level that were not fully harmonized spatially have been phased out. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for selected samples. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--Lower (third) level geography codes and GIS files have been added for Bangladesh, China, Ethiopia, Mali, Rwanda, and Zimbabwe. Some geography codes and labels might have changed for these countries to accommodate the newer lower level geography.

--Added more detailed 3-digit industry and occupation variables for China 2000.

#### EDITED SAMPLES.

--Revised full-count data for Great Britain 1881

--Revised full-count datasets for Sweden 1890 and 1900. The revision includes the following changes that improve

comparability across Sweden datasets:

--Revisions to certain ethnicity and work variables (and the underlying source data): ORIGIN, LABFORCE, OCCHISCO, OCRELATE, OCSTATUS.

--Revisions to unharmonized source variables: SE1890A\_HISCOSE, SE1890A\_HISCRELSE, SE1890A\_HISCSTATSE, SE1890A\_OCCMULTISE, SE1900A\_HISCOSE, SE1900A\_HISCRELSE, SE1900A\_HISCSTATSE, SE1900A\_OCCMULTISE.

--A new United States 1850 full-count dataset now matches the corresponding dataset distributed by the USA IPUMS data project. The source variable US1850A\_0502 (HISTID) provides a linking key to match person records to the USA version of the data. The IPUMS International version of the data contains names, which the USA version cannot distribute.

#### EDITED VARIABLES.

An error affecting HHWT for South Africa 2007 was corrected. The existing values were adjusted by a factor of 0.01.

AGEMARR was edited to add data for Hungary 1980 and 1990.

Harmonized and year-specific geography variables for Brazil and Colombia have been edited to accommodate for the availability of refined municipal boundaries. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these two countries.

Errors affecting BPLSE2 (formerly BLPARSE) for Sweden 1890 and the underlying source variable were corrected. Several thousand cases were incorrectly coded as 258101000. These cases have been updated with the correct code: 258171000.

Harmonized geography variables for Italy, Philippines, Rwanda, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available here.

The codes for the source variable RW2002A\_0419 were corrected to include 0 and 8 as possible responses, which were previously identified as 'unknown years' within primary education.

Errors affecting EDUCFJ for Fiji 2006 were corrected.

A problem with PERWT for Tanzania 2012 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

MOMLOC, POPLOC, and PARRULE were updated for the United States 2010 and 2015 samples to include additional information on subfamilies. Prior to this correction, persons above age 17 were not receiving links to their co-resident mothers and fathers.

An error affecting codes for the URBAN variable in Egypt 1986 for Cairo, Alexandria, Port-Said, and Suez was corrected.

An error in INCEARN affecting Venezuela 2001 was corrected. Earned income in the source variable VE2001A\_0440 is interpreted as a monthly amount, thus adjustments previously applied to convert data from daily or weekly income were suppressed.

All the six Brazil samples in IPUMS International were replaced with higher density samples.

An edited version of the Chile 2017 sample was introduced to correct an error in household breaks.

Errors affecting codes for GEO1\_ZA in South Africa 2011 and ENUTS1 in United Kingdom 1991 were corrected.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Fiji, and Nepal have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available here.

An error in PERWT affecting Nepal 2001 was corrected.

Errors affecting a code in GQ for Brazil 2010 and Indonesia 2010 were corrected. Both census samples now identify 1-person units created by splitting a large household.

An error in MARRNUM affecting Indonesia 1976 was corrected. Some codes for GEO1\_EG2006 and GEO2\_EG2006 were edited.

Harmonized geography variables for Bolivia, Cuba, Guinea, Ireland, Morocco, Palestine, Senegal, South Africa, and Uganda have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available here.

An error in INCEARN affecting Brazil 1980 was corrected.

An error in EDATTAIN affecting Ireland 1971 and 1981 was corrected.

A small proportion of person records in Mexico 1960 were re-classified in MIGRATEP based on information about their current and previous residence. These were previously coded to 'different major administrative unit', even though their place of residence suggests that their last move was within the same major administrative unit.

The second-level technician (higher) degrees for Spain 1991, 2001, and 2011 were re-classified into post-secondary technical education in EDATTAIN.

An error affecting codes for SEX for Egypt 1848 and 1868 was corrected. The values for male and female had been reversed.

A problem with HHWT and PERWT for Canada 2011 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Lao PDR, Mexico, Peru, Switzerland, Vietnam, Puerto Rico, United Kingdom, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

Harmonized geography variables for Chile and Sierra Leone have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error affecting codes for COMPUTER for Senegal 2013 was corrected.

An error affecting labels available in IND for Peru 1993 was corrected.

An error affecting codes for persons previously residing abroad for MIG1\_5\_BO in Bolivia 2001 and 2012 was corrected.

EDUCAR, EDATTAIN, and YRSCHOOL were adjusted in the Argentina samples to incorporate information on completion of education levels in the data harmonization.

HHWT and PERWT were calibrated in Kenya 1979 to properly reflect the population distribution by province.

In GQ (group quarters status), persons residing in hospitals of all types were reclassified to 'institutional group quarters' from 'other group quarters,' making their treatment consistent with GQTYPE.

Errors affecting codes for BPLBJ2 in Benin 1979, 1992, and 2002 were corrected.

Errors affecting codes for GEO2\_BR1970 in Brazil 1970 were corrected.

**data\_dictionary**

<b>Data file</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>variables</b>
<b>MUS1990_PHC-H-H.dat</b> Household records	24	
<b>MUS1990_PHC-P-H.dat</b> Person records	106710	



**Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-H-H.dat**

Household records

Cases: 24

variables:

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
RECTYPE	RECTYPE	Record type	
COUNTRY	COUNTRY	Country	
YEAR	YEAR	Year	
SAMPLE	SAMPLE	IPUMS sample identifier	
SERIAL	SERIAL	Household serial number	
PERSONS	PERSONS	Number of person records in the household	
HHWT	HHWT	Household weight	
SUBSAMP	SUBSAMP	Subsample number	
GQ	GQ	Group quarters (collective dwelling) status	
GQTYPE	GQTYPE	Group quarters type	
UNREL	UNREL	Number of unrelated persons	
URBAN	URBAN	Urban-rural status	
REGIONW	REGIONW	Continent and region of country	
GEOLEV1	GEOLEV1	1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
GEOLEV2	GEOLEV2	2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
POPDENSGEO1	POPDENSGEO1	Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
POPDENSGEO2	POPDENSGEO2	Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
AREAMOLLWGEO1	AREAMOLLWGEO1	Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers	
AREAMOLLWGEO2	AREAMOLLWGEO2	Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers	
GEO1_MU	GEO1_MU	Mauritius, District 1990 - 2011 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO1_MU1990	GEO1_MU1990	Mauritius, District 1990 [Level 1, GIS]	
GEO2_MU	GEO2_MU	Mauritius, Municipal Ward/Village Council Areas (MVCA) 1990 - 2011 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO2_MU1990	GEO2_MU1990	Mauritius, Municipal Ward/Village Council Areas (MVCA) 1990 [Level 2, GIS]	
HHTYPE	HHTYPE	Household classification	
NFAMS	NFAMS	Number of families in household	
NCOUPLES	NCOUPLES	Number of married couples in household	
NMOTHERS	NMOTHERS	Number of mothers in household	
NFATHERS	NFATHERS	Number of fathers in household	
HEADLOC	HEADLOC	Head's location in household	
MU1990A_DWNUM	MU1990A_DWNUM	Dwelling number	
MU1990A_PERN	MU1990A_PERN	Number of persons in household	

ID	Name	Label	Question
MU1990A_URBAN	MU1990A_URBAN	Urban or rural	<p>1990 Housing Census - Mauritius</p> <p>I. Location</p> <p>___ C01 Geographical district</p> <p>___ C02 Municipal/village council area/outside M/V.C.A</p> <p>___ C03 Enumeration area</p> <p>___ C04 Urban/semi-urban/rural</p> <p>___ C05 Census district</p> <p>___ C06 Locality</p> <p>___ C07 Block no.</p> <p>___ C08 Building enumeration no.</p> <p>___ C09 No. of housing units in building</p>
MU1990A_HHTYPE	MU1990A_HHTYPE	Household type	<p>1990 Housing Census - Mauritius</p> <p>V. Households</p> <p>Household type [Insert appropriate numerical code]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Single</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Combined</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Part of household</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Institutional</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Hotel population</p> <p>Not applicable:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Vacant</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Under construction</p>
MU1990A_NFAMS	MU1990A_NFAMS	Number of nuclear families in the household	<p>1990 Housing Census - Mauritius</p> <p>V. Households</p> <p>Tenure [insert appropriate numerical code] _</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Owner</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Tenant</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Sub-tenant</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Free</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Other: specify ____</p>

total: 34

**Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat**

Person records

Cases: 106710

variables:

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
PERNUM	PERNUM	Person number	
PERWT	PERWT	Person weight	
RESIDENT	RESIDENT	Residence status: de facto, de jure	
MOMLOC	MOMLOC	Mother's location in household	
POPLOC	POPLOC	Father's location in household	
SPLOC	SPLOC	Spouse's location in household	
PARRULE	PARRULE	Rule for linking parent	
SPRULE	SPRULE	Rule for linking spouse	
STEPMOM	STEPMOM	Probable stepmother	
STEPPOP	STEPPOP	Probable stepfather	
POLYMAL	POLYMAL	Man with more than one wife linked	
POLY2ND	POLY2ND	Woman is second or higher order wife	
FAMUNIT	FAMUNIT	Family unit membership	
FAMSIZE	FAMSIZE	Number of own family members in household	
NCHILD	NCHILD	Number of own children in household	
NCHLT5	NCHLT5	Number of own children under age 5 in household	
ELDCH	ELDCH	Age of eldest own child in household	
YNGCH	YNGCH	Age of youngest own child in household	
RELATE	RELATE	Relationship to household head [general version]	
RELATED	RELATED	Relationship to household head [detailed version]	
AGE	AGE	Age	
AGE2	AGE2	Age, grouped into intervals	
SEX	SEX	Sex	
MARST	MARST	Marital status [general version]	
MARSTD	MARSTD	Marital status [detailed version]	
CONSENS	CONSENS	Consensual union	
AGEMARR	AGEMARR	Age at first marriage or union	
MARRNUM	MARRNUM	Number of marriages or unions	
CHBORN	CHBORN	Children ever born	
CITIZEN	CITIZEN	Citizenship	
NATION	NATION	Country of citizenship	
RELIGION	RELIGION	Religion [general version]	
RELIGIOND	RELIGIOND	Religion [detailed version]	
LANGMU	LANGMU	Language spoken at home, Mauritius	
MTONGMU	MTONGMU	Language of forefathers, Mauritius	
SCHOOL	SCHOOL	School attendance	
LIT	LIT	Literacy	
EDATTAIN	EDATTAIN	Educational attainment, international recode [general version]	
EDATTAIND	EDATTAIND	Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]	
YRSCHOOL	YRSCHOOL	Years of schooling	
EDUCMU	EDUCMU	Educational attainment, Mauritius	
EMPSTAT	EMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status) [general version]	
EMPSTATD	EMPSTATD	Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]	
LABFORCE	LABFORCE	Labor force participation	
OCCISCO	OCCISCO	Occupation, ISCO general	
OCC	OCC	Occupation, unrecoded	
ISCO88A	ISCO88A	Occupation, ISCO-1988, 3-digit	
INDGEN	INDGEN	Industry, general recode	
IND	IND	Industry, unrecoded	

ID	Name	Label	Question
CLASSWK	CLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]	
CLASSWKD	CLASSWKD	Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]	
EMPSECT	EMPSECT	Sector of employment	
WRKTENURE	WRKTENURE	Tenure in current job (months)	
WRKMTHS	WRKMTHS	Months worked last year	
HRSWORK1	HRSWORK1	Hours worked per week	
HRSWORK2	HRSWORK2	Hours worked per week, categorized	
HRSACTUAL1	HRSACTUAL1	Actual hours worked per week	
HRSACTUAL2	HRSACTUAL2	Actual hours worked per week, categorized	
WRKAVAIL	WRKAVAIL	Available to work	
MIGRATE5	MIGRATE5	Migration status, 5 years	
MIGCTRY5	MIGCTRY5	Country of residence 5 years ago	
GEOMIG1_5	GEOMIG1_5	1st subnational geographic level of residence 5 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
MIG1_5_MU	MIG1_5_MU	District of residence 5 years ago, Mauritius; consistent boundaries, GIS	
MIG2_5_MU	MIG2_5_MU	Municipal Ward/Village Council Areas (MVCA) of residence 5 years ago, Mauritius; consistent boundaries, GIS	
DISABLED	DISABLED	Disability status	
DISEMP	DISEMP	Employment disability	
DISBLND	DISBLND	Blind or vision-impaired	
DISDEAF	DISDEAF	Deaf or hearing-impaired	
DISMUTE	DISMUTE	Mute or speech impaired	
DISLOWR	DISLOWR	Disability affecting lower extremities	
DISUPPR	DISUPPR	Disability affecting upper extremities	
DISMNTL	DISMNTL	Mental disability	
DISPSYC	DISPSYC	Psychological disability	
MU1990A_PERNUM	MU1990A_PERNUM	Person number (within household)	
MU1990A_RELATE	MU1990A_RELATE	Relationship to household head	<p>1. Persons by whom the return is to be made In the case of:</p> <p>(i) households: the Head of the household or person for the time being acting as head; The head of a household is any adult member, whether male or female, who is acknowledged as head by the other members. A household is either (i) a person living on his own or (ii) a group of two or more persons who may or may not be related, but who live together and make common provision for food and other essentials for living. Two families living in one house constitute one household if they have common housekeeping arrangements, but should be considered as separate households if they have separate housekeeping arrangements and should then be entered on two separate census forms.</p> <p>(ii) hotels, clubs, boarding houses: the Manager or other person for the time being in charge of the premises;</p> <p>(iii) hospitals, infirmaries, asylums, prisons or any other residential institution: the Chief Resident Officer or other person for the time being in charge of the institution;</p> <p>(iv) Naval Forces, Air Forces, the Special Mobile Force or the Police Training School: the Commanding Officer or the officer presently in charge;</p> <p>(v) ships, barges or other vessels in any port or harbor in Mauritius: the Captain, master or other person for the time being in charge of the vessel;</p> <p>(vi) persons arriving after midnight on the night 1-2 July 1990 and who have not been enumerated elsewhere: the person specified above by whom the return is to be made with respect to the persons present at midnight on 1 July 1990 in any of the premises mentioned above;</p> <p>(vii) persons not included in any of the above-mentioned categories: the person in respect of whom the return is to be made.</p> <p>3 Relationship to head ____ State if:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Head  <input type="checkbox"/> Spouse  <input type="checkbox"/> Son  <input type="checkbox"/> Daughter  <input type="checkbox"/> Son-in-law  <input type="checkbox"/> Daughter-in-law  <input type="checkbox"/> Grand-child  <input type="checkbox"/> Mother  <input type="checkbox"/> Father, etc.  <input type="checkbox"/> Lodger  <input type="checkbox"/> Visitor  <input type="checkbox"/> Servant, etc.</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
MU1990A_SEX	MU1990A_SEX	Sex	<p>In strict confidence Ministry of Economic Planning and Development Central Statistical Office</p> <p>Population Census Mauritius</p> <p>Night of 1-2 July 1990 Notice</p> <p>1. Persons by whom the return is to be made In the case of: (i) households: the Head of the household or person for the time being acting as head; The head of a household is any adult member, whether male or female, who is acknowledged as head by the other members. A household is either (i) a person living on his own or (ii) a group of two or more persons who may or may not be related, but who live together and make common provision for food and other essentials for living. Two families living in one house constitute one household if they have common housekeeping arrangements, but should be considered as separate households if they have separate housekeeping arrangements and should then be entered on two separate census forms. (ii) hotels, clubs, boarding houses: the Manager or other person for the time being in charge of the premises; (iii) hospitals, infirmaries, asylums, prisons or any other residential institution: the Chief Resident Officer or other person for the time being in charge of the institution; (iv) Naval Forces, Air Forces, the Special Mobile Force or the Police Training School: the Commanding Officer or the officer presently in charge; (v) ships, barges or other vessels in any port or harbor in Mauritius: the Captain, master or other person for the time being in charge of the vessel; (vi) persons arriving after midnight on the night 1-2 July 1990 and who have not been enumerated elsewhere: the person specified above by whom the return is to be made with respect to the persons present at midnight on 1 July 1990 in any of the premises mentioned above; (vii) persons not included in any of the above-mentioned categories: the person in respect of whom the return is to be made.</p> <p>2. Persons in respect of whom the return is to be made (i) All persons who spend census night 1-2 July 1990 on the premises whether they are members of the household, visitors, guests, boarders or servants; (ii) all persons who arrive on the premises and join the household on Monday July 2 1990 without having been enumerated elsewhere; and (iii) all temporarily absent members of the household, i.e. all persons who usually live in the household, but who are away on census night, for example, on a business trip, on vacation, in hospital or studying abroad; include them even if you know that they are being enumerated elsewhere.</p> <p>3. Legal provisions (i) The Census is taken by the Central Statistical Office under the Statistics Act. Every person is required by law to give to the person responsible for making the return such information as may be necessary to enable the return to be made. No use may however be made of such information by the person to whom it is given except for the purpose of making the return. (ii) Any person who refuses or neglects to fill in the form or to supply the particulars required therein or who knowingly makes in this form any statement which is untrue in any material particular shall commit an offence under the Statistics Act, and shall, on conviction, be liable to imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year and to a fine not exceeding Rs. 1,000. (iii) All information obtained in the course of the Census is treated as confidential. No information about named individuals is ever passed on by the central Statistical Office to any other Government Department or to any other Authority or person. All enumerators and other officers engaged in the taking of the Census are under oath and are liable to prosecution if they improperly disclose any information which has come to their knowledge while performing their duties.</p> <p>4. Completion of the form The form should be completely filled in by the person designated in section 1 above. If any difficulty is experienced, particularly with columns 24 to 37, guidance should be sought from the Enumerator when he calls to collect the form. If the answers are incomplete or inaccurate, the enumerator will ask any questions necessary to enable him to complete or correct the form. The information should be entered in the space provided using ink or a ball-point pen. Nothing should be written in the boxes which are reserved for codes.</p> <p>5. Collection of the form The form will be collected on 2 or 3 July 1990 by the appointed enumerator. Before completing the census form, please consult the guide which is in both English and French.</p> <p>Declaration I declare that the information in this return is true to the best of my knowledge and belief. Signature or mark of the person making the return: ____ Signature of authorized officer: ____ Please do not write anything in the boxes Complete a line for every person present on Census night (1-2 July 1990) and also for every person who usually lives in the household but was absent on Census night. See instructions in section 2 on front page.</p> <p>4 Sex _ Write: <input type="checkbox"/> M - for male <input type="checkbox"/> F - for female</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
MU1990A_AGE	MU1990A_AGE	Age	<p>In strict confidence Ministry of Economic Planning and Development Central Statistical Office</p> <p>Population Census Mauritius</p> <p>Night of 1-2 July 1990 Notice</p> <p>1. Persons by whom the return is to be made In the case of: (i) households: the Head of the household or person for the time being acting as head; The head of a household is any adult member, whether male or female, who is acknowledged as head by the other members. A household is either (i) a person living on his own or (ii) a group of two or more persons who may or may not be related, but who live together and make common provision for food and other essentials for living. Two families living in one house constitute one household if they have common housekeeping arrangements, but should be considered as separate households if they have separate housekeeping arrangements and should then be entered on two separate census forms. (ii) hotels, clubs, boarding houses: the Manager or other person for the time being in charge of the premises; (iii) hospitals, infirmaries, asylums, prisons or any other residential institution: the Chief Resident Officer or other person for the time being in charge of the institution; (iv) Naval Forces, Air Forces, the Special Mobile Force or the Police Training School: the Commanding Officer or the officer presently in charge; (v) ships, barges or other vessels in any port or harbor in Mauritius: the Captain, master or other person for the time being in charge of the vessel; (vi) persons arriving after midnight on the night 1-2 July 1990 and who have not been enumerated elsewhere: the person specified above by whom the return is to be made with respect to the persons present at midnight on 1 July 1990 in any of the premises mentioned above; (vii) persons not included in any of the above-mentioned categories: the person in respect of whom the return is to be made.</p> <p>2. Persons in respect of whom the return is to be made (i) All persons who spend census night 1-2 July 1990 on the premises whether they are members of the household, visitors, guests, boarders or servants; (ii) all persons who arrive on the premises and join the household on Monday July 2 1990 without having been enumerated elsewhere; and (iii) all temporarily absent members of the household, i.e. all persons who usually live in the household, but who are away on census night, for example, on a business trip, on vacation, in hospital or studying abroad; include them even if you know that they are being enumerated elsewhere.</p> <p>3. Legal provisions (i) The Census is taken by the Central Statistical Office under the Statistics Act. Every person is required by law to give to the person responsible for making the return such information as may be necessary to enable the return to be made. No use may however be made of such information by the person to whom it is given except for the purpose of making the return. (ii) Any person who refuses or neglects to fill in the form or to supply the particulars required therein or who knowingly makes in this form any statement which is untrue in any material particular shall commit an offence under the Statistics Act, and shall, on conviction, be liable to imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year and to a fine not exceeding Rs. 1,000. (iii) All information obtained in the course of the Census is treated as confidential. No information about named individuals is ever passed on by the central Statistical Office to any other Government Department or to any other Authority or person. All enumerators and other officers engaged in the taking of the Census are under oath and are liable to prosecution if they improperly disclose any information which has come to their knowledge while performing their duties.</p> <p>4. Completion of the form The form should be completely filled in by the person designated in section 1 above. If any difficulty is experienced, particularly with columns 24 to 37, guidance should be sought from the Enumerator when he calls to collect the form. If the answers are incomplete or inaccurate, the enumerator will ask any questions necessary to enable him to complete or correct the form. The information should be entered in the space provided using ink or a ball-point pen. Nothing should be written in the boxes which are reserved for codes.</p> <p>5. Collection of the form The form will be collected on 2 or 3 July 1990 by the appointed enumerator. Before completing the census form, please consult the guide which is in both English and French.</p> <p>Declaration I declare that the information in this return is true to the best of my knowledge and belief. Signature or mark of the person making the return: ____ Signature of authorized officer: ____ Please do not write anything in the boxes Complete a line for every person present on Census night (1-2 July 1990) and also for every person who usually lives in the household but was absent on Census night. See instructions in section 2 on front page.</p> <p>5 Age ____ Give age in completed years. For children who have not attained 1 year, write '0 years'.</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
MU1990A_RESCENS	MU1990A_RESCENS	Location during census night	<p>In strict confidence Ministry of Economic Planning and Development Central Statistical Office</p> <p>Population Census Mauritius</p> <p>Night of 1-2 July 1990 Notice</p> <p>1. Persons by whom the return is to be made In the case of: (i) households: the Head of the household or person for the time being acting as head; The head of a household is any adult member, whether male or female, who is acknowledged as head by the other members. A household is either (i) a person living on his own or (ii) a group of two or more persons who may or may not be related, but who live together and make common provision for food and other essentials for living. Two families living in one house constitute one household if they have common housekeeping arrangements, but should be considered as separate households if they have separate housekeeping arrangements and should then be entered on two separate census forms. (ii) hotels, clubs, boarding houses: the Manager or other person for the time being in charge of the premises; (iii) hospitals, infirmaries, asylums, prisons or any other residential institution: the Chief Resident Officer or other person for the time being in charge of the institution; (iv) Naval Forces, Air Forces, the Special Mobile Force or the Police Training School: the Commanding Officer or the officer presently in charge; (v) ships, barges or other vessels in any port or harbor in Mauritius: the Captain, master or other person for the time being in charge of the vessel; (vi) persons arriving after midnight on the night 1-2 July 1990 and who have not been enumerated elsewhere: the person specified above by whom the return is to be made with respect to the persons present at midnight on 1 July 1990 in any of the premises mentioned above; (vii) persons not included in any of the above-mentioned categories: the person in respect of whom the return is to be made.</p> <p>2. Persons in respect of whom the return is to be made (i) All persons who spend census night 1-2 July 1990 on the premises whether they are members of the household, visitors, guests, boarders or servants; (ii) all persons who arrive on the premises and join the household on Monday July 2 1990 without having been enumerated elsewhere; and (iii) all temporarily absent members of the household, i.e. all persons who usually live in the household, but who are away on census night, for example, on a business trip, on vacation, in hospital or studying abroad; include them even if you know that they are being enumerated elsewhere.</p> <p>3. Legal provisions (i) The Census is taken by the Central Statistical Office under the Statistics Act. Every person is required by law to give to the person responsible for making the return such information as may be necessary to enable the return to be made. No use may however be made of such information by the person to whom it is given except for the purpose of making the return. (ii) Any person who refuses or neglects to fill in the form or to supply the particulars required therein or who knowingly makes in this form any statement which is untrue in any material particular shall commit an offence under the Statistics Act, and shall, on conviction, be liable to imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year and to a fine not exceeding Rs. 1,000. (iii) All information obtained in the course of the Census is treated as confidential. No information about named individuals is ever passed on by the central Statistical Office to any other Government Department or to any other Authority or person. All enumerators and other officers engaged in the taking of the Census are under oath and are liable to prosecution if they improperly disclose any information which has come to their knowledge while performing their duties.</p> <p>4. Completion of the form The form should be completely filled in by the person designated in section 1 above. If any difficulty is experienced, particularly with columns 24 to 37, guidance should be sought from the Enumerator when he calls to collect the form. If the answers are incomplete or inaccurate, the enumerator will ask any questions necessary to enable him to complete or correct the form. The information should be entered in the space provided using ink or a ball-point pen. Nothing should be written in the boxes which are reserved for codes.</p> <p>5. Collection of the form The form will be collected on 2 or 3 July 1990 by the appointed enumerator. Before completing the census form, please consult the guide which is in both English and French.</p> <p>Declaration I declare that the information in this return is true to the best of my knowledge and belief. Signature or mark of the person making the return: ____ Signature of authorized officer: ____ Please do not write anything in the boxes Complete a line for every person present on Census night (1-2 July 1990) and also for every person who usually lives in the household but was absent on Census night. See instructions in section 2 on front page.</p> <p>7 Whereabouts on Census night ____ If person was here on Census night or was out on night work, write 'here' If person was elsewhere, indicate whether he was 'Elsewhere in Mauritius' or 'Outside Mauritius'</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
MU1990A_USUALRES	MU1990A_USUALRES	Usual residence	<p>In strict confidence Ministry of Economic Planning and Development Central Statistical Office</p> <p>Population Census Mauritius</p> <p>Night of 1-2 July 1990 Notice</p> <p>1. Persons by whom the return is to be made In the case of: (i) households: the Head of the household or person for the time being acting as head; The head of a household is any adult member, whether male or female, who is acknowledged as head by the other members. A household is either (i) a person living on his own or (ii) a group of two or more persons who may or may not be related, but who live together and make common provision for food and other essentials for living. Two families living in one house constitute one household if they have common housekeeping arrangements, but should be considered as separate households if they have separate housekeeping arrangements and should then be entered on two separate census forms. (ii) hotels, clubs, boarding houses: the Manager or other person for the time being in charge of the premises; (iii) hospitals, infirmaries, asylums, prisons or any other residential institution: the Chief Resident Officer or other person for the time being in charge of the institution; (iv) Naval Forces, Air Forces, the Special Mobile Force or the Police Training School: the Commanding Officer or the officer presently in charge; (v) ships, barges or other vessels in any port or harbor in Mauritius: the Captain, master or other person for the time being in charge of the vessel; (vi) persons arriving after midnight on the night 1-2 July 1990 and who have not been enumerated elsewhere: the person specified above by whom the return is to be made with respect to the persons present at midnight on 1 July 1990 in any of the premises mentioned above; (vii) persons not included in any of the above-mentioned categories: the person in respect of whom the return is to be made.</p> <p>2. Persons in respect of whom the return is to be made (i) All persons who spend census night 1-2 July 1990 on the premises whether they are members of the household, visitors, guests, boarders or servants; (ii) all persons who arrive on the premises and join the household on Monday July 2 1990 without having been enumerated elsewhere; and (iii) all temporarily absent members of the household, i.e. all persons who usually live in the household, but who are away on census night, for example, on a business trip, on vacation, in hospital or studying abroad; include them even if you know that they are being enumerated elsewhere.</p> <p>3. Legal provisions (i) The Census is taken by the Central Statistical Office under the Statistics Act. Every person is required by law to give to the person responsible for making the return such information as may be necessary to enable the return to be made. No use may however be made of such information by the person to whom it is given except for the purpose of making the return. (ii) Any person who refuses or neglects to fill in the form or to supply the particulars required therein or who knowingly makes in this form any statement which is untrue in any material particular shall commit an offence under the Statistics Act, and shall, on conviction, be liable to imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year and to a fine not exceeding Rs. 1,000. (iii) All information obtained in the course of the Census is treated as confidential. No information about named individuals is ever passed on by the central Statistical Office to any other Government Department or to any other Authority or person. All enumerators and other officers engaged in the taking of the Census are under oath and are liable to prosecution if they improperly disclose any information which has come to their knowledge while performing their duties.</p> <p>4. Completion of the form The form should be completely filled in by the person designated in section 1 above. If any difficulty is experienced, particularly with columns 24 to 37, guidance should be sought from the Enumerator when he calls to collect the form. If the answers are incomplete or inaccurate, the enumerator will ask any questions necessary to enable him to complete or correct the form. The information should be entered in the space provided using ink or a ball-point pen. Nothing should be written in the boxes which are reserved for codes.</p> <p>5. Collection of the form The form will be collected on 2 or 3 July 1990 by the appointed enumerator. Before completing the census form, please consult the guide which is in both English and French.</p> <p>Declaration I declare that the information in this return is true to the best of my knowledge and belief. Signature or mark of the person making the return: ____ Signature of authorized officer: ____ Please do not write anything in the boxes Complete a line for every person present on Census night (1-2 July 1990) and also for every person who usually lives in the household but was absent on Census night. See instructions in section 2 on front page.</p> <p>8 Usual address ____ - ____ - ____ If person usually lives here, write 'here'. If not write the person's usual address. For persons on visit to Mauritius, write the country of residence.</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
MU1990A_RESDIST	MU1990A_RESDIST	District of usual residence	<p>In strict confidence Ministry of Economic Planning and Development Central Statistical Office</p> <p>Population Census Mauritius</p> <p>Night of 1-2 July 1990 Notice</p> <p>1. Persons by whom the return is to be made In the case of: (i) households: the Head of the household or person for the time being acting as head; The head of a household is any adult member, whether male or female, who is acknowledged as head by the other members. A household is either (i) a person living on his own or (ii) a group of two or more persons who may or may not be related, but who live together and make common provision for food and other essentials for living. Two families living in one house constitute one household if they have common housekeeping arrangements, but should be considered as separate households if they have separate housekeeping arrangements and should then be entered on two separate census forms. (ii) hotels, clubs, boarding houses: the Manager or other person for the time being in charge of the premises; (iii) hospitals, infirmaries, asylums, prisons or any other residential institution: the Chief Resident Officer or other person for the time being in charge of the institution; (iv) Naval Forces, Air Forces, the Special Mobile Force or the Police Training School: the Commanding Officer or the officer presently in charge; (v) ships, barges or other vessels in any port or harbor in Mauritius: the Captain, master or other person for the time being in charge of the vessel; (vi) persons arriving after midnight on the night 1-2 July 1990 and who have not been enumerated elsewhere: the person specified above by whom the return is to be made with respect to the persons present at midnight on 1 July 1990 in any of the premises mentioned above; (vii) persons not included in any of the above-mentioned categories: the person in respect of whom the return is to be made.</p> <p>2. Persons in respect of whom the return is to be made (i) All persons who spend census night 1-2 July 1990 on the premises whether they are members of the household, visitors, guests, boarders or servants; (ii) all persons who arrive on the premises and join the household on Monday July 2 1990 without having been enumerated elsewhere; and (iii) all temporarily absent members of the household, i.e. all persons who usually live in the household, but who are away on census night, for example, on a business trip, on vacation, in hospital or studying abroad; include them even if you know that they are being enumerated elsewhere.</p> <p>3. Legal provisions (i) The Census is taken by the Central Statistical Office under the Statistics Act. Every person is required by law to give to the person responsible for making the return such information as may be necessary to enable the return to be made. No use may however be made of such information by the person to whom it is given except for the purpose of making the return. (ii) Any person who refuses or neglects to fill in the form or to supply the particulars required therein or who knowingly makes in this form any statement which is untrue in any material particular shall commit an offence under the Statistics Act, and shall, on conviction, be liable to imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year and to a fine not exceeding Rs. 1,000. (iii) All information obtained in the course of the Census is treated as confidential. No information about named individuals is ever passed on by the central Statistical Office to any other Government Department or to any other Authority or person. All enumerators and other officers engaged in the taking of the Census are under oath and are liable to prosecution if they improperly disclose any information which has come to their knowledge while performing their duties.</p> <p>4. Completion of the form The form should be completely filled in by the person designated in section 1 above. If any difficulty is experienced, particularly with columns 24 to 37, guidance should be sought from the Enumerator when he calls to collect the form. If the answers are incomplete or inaccurate, the enumerator will ask any questions necessary to enable him to complete or correct the form. The information should be entered in the space provided using ink or a ball-point pen. Nothing should be written in the boxes which are reserved for codes.</p> <p>5. Collection of the form The form will be collected on 2 or 3 July 1990 by the appointed enumerator. Before completing the census form, please consult the guide which is in both English and French.</p> <p>Declaration I declare that the information in this return is true to the best of my knowledge and belief. Signature or mark of the person making the return: ____ Signature of authorized officer: ____ Please do not write anything in the boxes Complete a line for every person present on Census night (1-2 July 1990) and also for every person who usually lives in the household but was absent on Census night. See instructions in section 2 on front page.</p> <p>8 Usual address ____ - ____ - ____ If person usually lives here, write 'here'. If not write the person's usual address. For persons on visit to Mauritius, write the country of residence.</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
MU1990A_RESMUNI	MU1990A_RESMUNI	MVCA or country of usual residence	<p>In strict confidence Ministry of Economic Planning and Development Central Statistical Office</p> <p>Population Census Mauritius</p> <p>Night of 1-2 July 1990 Notice</p> <p>1. Persons by whom the return is to be made In the case of: (i) households: the Head of the household or person for the time being acting as head; The head of a household is any adult member, whether male or female, who is acknowledged as head by the other members. A household is either (i) a person living on his own or (ii) a group of two or more persons who may or may not be related, but who live together and make common provision for food and other essentials for living. Two families living in one house constitute one household if they have common housekeeping arrangements, but should be considered as separate households if they have separate housekeeping arrangements and should then be entered on two separate census forms. (ii) hotels, clubs, boarding houses: the Manager or other person for the time being in charge of the premises; (iii) hospitals, infirmaries, asylums, prisons or any other residential institution: the Chief Resident Officer or other person for the time being in charge of the institution; (iv) Naval Forces, Air Forces, the Special Mobile Force or the Police Training School: the Commanding Officer or the officer presently in charge; (v) ships, barges or other vessels in any port or harbor in Mauritius: the Captain, master or other person for the time being in charge of the vessel; (vi) persons arriving after midnight on the night 1-2 July 1990 and who have not been enumerated elsewhere: the person specified above by whom the return is to be made with respect to the persons present at midnight on 1 July 1990 in any of the premises mentioned above; (vii) persons not included in any of the above-mentioned categories: the person in respect of whom the return is to be made.</p> <p>2. Persons in respect of whom the return is to be made (i) All persons who spend census night 1-2 July 1990 on the premises whether they are members of the household, visitors, guests, boarders or servants; (ii) all persons who arrive on the premises and join the household on Monday July 2 1990 without having been enumerated elsewhere; and (iii) all temporarily absent members of the household, i.e. all persons who usually live in the household, but who are away on census night, for example, on a business trip, on vacation, in hospital or studying abroad; include them even if you know that they are being enumerated elsewhere.</p> <p>3. Legal provisions (i) The Census is taken by the Central Statistical Office under the Statistics Act. Every person is required by law to give to the person responsible for making the return such information as may be necessary to enable the return to be made. No use may however be made of such information by the person to whom it is given except for the purpose of making the return. (ii) Any person who refuses or neglects to fill in the form or to supply the particulars required therein or who knowingly makes in this form any statement which is untrue in any material particular shall commit an offence under the Statistics Act, and shall, on conviction, be liable to imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year and to a fine not exceeding Rs. 1,000. (iii) All information obtained in the course of the Census is treated as confidential. No information about named individuals is ever passed on by the central Statistical Office to any other Government Department or to any other Authority or person. All enumerators and other officers engaged in the taking of the Census are under oath and are liable to prosecution if they improperly disclose any information which has come to their knowledge while performing their duties.</p> <p>4. Completion of the form The form should be completely filled in by the person designated in section 1 above. If any difficulty is experienced, particularly with columns 24 to 37, guidance should be sought from the Enumerator when he calls to collect the form. If the answers are incomplete or inaccurate, the enumerator will ask any questions necessary to enable him to complete or correct the form. The information should be entered in the space provided using ink or a ball-point pen. Nothing should be written in the boxes which are reserved for codes.</p> <p>5. Collection of the form The form will be collected on 2 or 3 July 1990 by the appointed enumerator. Before completing the census form, please consult the guide which is in both English and French.</p> <p>Declaration I declare that the information in this return is true to the best of my knowledge and belief. Signature or mark of the person making the return: ____ Signature of authorized officer: ____ Please do not write anything in the boxes Complete a line for every person present on Census night (1-2 July 1990) and also for every person who usually lives in the household but was absent on Census night. See instructions in section 2 on front page.</p> <p>8 Usual address ____ - ____ - ____ If person usually lives here, write 'here'. If not write the person's usual address. For persons on visit to Mauritius, write the country of residence.</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
MU1990A_CITIZEN	MU1990A_CITIZEN	Mauritian citizenship	<p>In strict confidence Ministry of Economic Planning and Development Central Statistical Office</p> <p>Population Census Mauritius</p> <p>Night of 1-2 July 1990 Notice</p> <p>1. Persons by whom the return is to be made In the case of: (i) households: the Head of the household or person for the time being acting as head; The head of a household is any adult member, whether male or female, who is acknowledged as head by the other members. A household is either (i) a person living on his own or (ii) a group of two or more persons who may or may not be related, but who live together and make common provision for food and other essentials for living. Two families living in one house constitute one household if they have common housekeeping arrangements, but should be considered as separate households if they have separate housekeeping arrangements and should then be entered on two separate census forms. (ii) hotels, clubs, boarding houses: the Manager or other person for the time being in charge of the premises; (iii) hospitals, infirmaries, asylums, prisons or any other residential institution: the Chief Resident Officer or other person for the time being in charge of the institution; (iv) Naval Forces, Air Forces, the Special Mobile Force or the Police Training School: the Commanding Officer or the officer presently in charge; (v) ships, barges or other vessels in any port or harbor in Mauritius: the Captain, master or other person for the time being in charge of the vessel; (vi) persons arriving after midnight on the night 1-2 July 1990 and who have not been enumerated elsewhere: the person specified above by whom the return is to be made with respect to the persons present at midnight on 1 July 1990 in any of the premises mentioned above; (vii) persons not included in any of the above-mentioned categories: the person in respect of whom the return is to be made.</p> <p>2. Persons in respect of whom the return is to be made (i) All persons who spend census night 1-2 July 1990 on the premises whether they are members of the household, visitors, guests, boarders or servants; (ii) all persons who arrive on the premises and join the household on Monday July 2 1990 without having been enumerated elsewhere; and (iii) all temporarily absent members of the household, i.e. all persons who usually live in the household, but who are away on census night, for example, on a business trip, on vacation, in hospital or studying abroad; include them even if you know that they are being enumerated elsewhere.</p> <p>3. Legal provisions (i) The Census is taken by the Central Statistical Office under the Statistics Act. Every person is required by law to give to the person responsible for making the return such information as may be necessary to enable the return to be made. No use may however be made of such information by the person to whom it is given except for the purpose of making the return. (ii) Any person who refuses or neglects to fill in the form or to supply the particulars required therein or who knowingly makes in this form any statement which is untrue in any material particular shall commit an offence under the Statistics Act, and shall, on conviction, be liable to imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year and to a fine not exceeding Rs. 1,000. (iii) All information obtained in the course of the Census is treated as confidential. No information about named individuals is ever passed on by the central Statistical Office to any other Government Department or to any other Authority or person. All enumerators and other officers engaged in the taking of the Census are under oath and are liable to prosecution if they improperly disclose any information which has come to their knowledge while performing their duties.</p> <p>4. Completion of the form The form should be completely filled in by the person designated in section 1 above. If any difficulty is experienced, particularly with columns 24 to 37, guidance should be sought from the Enumerator when he calls to collect the form. If the answers are incomplete or inaccurate, the enumerator will ask any questions necessary to enable him to complete or correct the form. The information should be entered in the space provided using ink or a ball-point pen. Nothing should be written in the boxes which are reserved for codes.</p> <p>5. Collection of the form The form will be collected on 2 or 3 July 1990 by the appointed enumerator. Before completing the census form, please consult the guide which is in both English and French.</p> <p>Declaration I declare that the information in this return is true to the best of my knowledge and belief. Signature or mark of the person making the return: ____ Signature of authorized officer: ____ Please do not write anything in the boxes Complete a line for every person present on Census night (1-2 July 1990) and also for every person who usually lives in the household but was absent on Census night. See instructions in section 2 on front page.</p> <p>9 Citizenship ____ _ _ _ _ If of Mauritian nationality, write: [ ] MB -- Mauritian born [ ] MR -- Mauritian by registration [ ] MN -- Mauritian by naturalization If not Mauritian, specify the country of which person is a citizen. [Stop here for non-Mauritians usually residing outside Mauritius]</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
MU1990A_NATION	MU1990A_NATION	Country of citizenship	<p>In strict confidence Ministry of Economic Planning and Development Central Statistical Office</p> <p>Population Census Mauritius</p> <p>Night of 1-2 July 1990 Notice</p> <p>1. Persons by whom the return is to be made In the case of: (i) households: the Head of the household or person for the time being acting as head; The head of a household is any adult member, whether male or female, who is acknowledged as head by the other members. A household is either (i) a person living on his own or (ii) a group of two or more persons who may or may not be related, but who live together and make common provision for food and other essentials for living. Two families living in one house constitute one household if they have common housekeeping arrangements, but should be considered as separate households if they have separate housekeeping arrangements and should then be entered on two separate census forms. (ii) hotels, clubs, boarding houses: the Manager or other person for the time being in charge of the premises; (iii) hospitals, infirmaries, asylums, prisons or any other residential institution: the Chief Resident Officer or other person for the time being in charge of the institution; (iv) Naval Forces, Air Forces, the Special Mobile Force or the Police Training School: the Commanding Officer or the officer presently in charge; (v) ships, barges or other vessels in any port or harbor in Mauritius: the Captain, master or other person for the time being in charge of the vessel; (vi) persons arriving after midnight on the night 1-2 July 1990 and who have not been enumerated elsewhere: the person specified above by whom the return is to be made with respect to the persons present at midnight on 1 July 1990 in any of the premises mentioned above; (vii) persons not included in any of the above-mentioned categories: the person in respect of whom the return is to be made.</p> <p>2. Persons in respect of whom the return is to be made (i) All persons who spend census night 1-2 July 1990 on the premises whether they are members of the household, visitors, guests, boarders or servants; (ii) all persons who arrive on the premises and join the household on Monday July 2 1990 without having been enumerated elsewhere; and (iii) all temporarily absent members of the household, i.e. all persons who usually live in the household, but who are away on census night, for example, on a business trip, on vacation, in hospital or studying abroad; include them even if you know that they are being enumerated elsewhere.</p> <p>3. Legal provisions (i) The Census is taken by the Central Statistical Office under the Statistics Act. Every person is required by law to give to the person responsible for making the return such information as may be necessary to enable the return to be made. No use may however be made of such information by the person to whom it is given except for the purpose of making the return. (ii) Any person who refuses or neglects to fill in the form or to supply the particulars required therein or who knowingly makes in this form any statement which is untrue in any material particular shall commit an offence under the Statistics Act, and shall, on conviction, be liable to imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year and to a fine not exceeding Rs. 1,000. (iii) All information obtained in the course of the Census is treated as confidential. No information about named individuals is ever passed on by the central Statistical Office to any other Government Department or to any other Authority or person. All enumerators and other officers engaged in the taking of the Census are under oath and are liable to prosecution if they improperly disclose any information which has come to their knowledge while performing their duties.</p> <p>4. Completion of the form The form should be completely filled in by the person designated in section 1 above. If any difficulty is experienced, particularly with columns 24 to 37, guidance should be sought from the Enumerator when he calls to collect the form. If the answers are incomplete or inaccurate, the enumerator will ask any questions necessary to enable him to complete or correct the form. The information should be entered in the space provided using ink or a ball-point pen. Nothing should be written in the boxes which are reserved for codes.</p> <p>5. Collection of the form The form will be collected on 2 or 3 July 1990 by the appointed enumerator. Before completing the census form, please consult the guide which is in both English and French.</p> <p>Declaration I declare that the information in this return is true to the best of my knowledge and belief. Signature or mark of the person making the return: ____ Signature of authorized officer: ____ Please do not write anything in the boxes Complete a line for every person present on Census night (1-2 July 1990) and also for every person who usually lives in the household but was absent on Census night. See instructions in section 2 on front page.</p> <p>9 Citizenship ____ _ _ _ _ If of Mauritian nationality, write: [ ] MB -- Mauritian born [ ] MR -- Mauritian by registration [ ] MN -- Mauritian by naturalization If not Mauritian, specify the country of which person is a citizen. [Stop here for non-Mauritians usually residing outside Mauritius]</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
MU1990A_RES5YR	MU1990A_RES5YR	Place of usual residence 5 years ago	<p>In strict confidence Ministry of Economic Planning and Development Central Statistical Office</p> <p>Population Census Mauritius</p> <p>Night of 1-2 July 1990 Notice</p> <p>1. Persons by whom the return is to be made In the case of: (i) households: the Head of the household or person for the time being acting as head; The head of a household is any adult member, whether male or female, who is acknowledged as head by the other members. A household is either (i) a person living on his own or (ii) a group of two or more persons who may or may not be related, but who live together and make common provision for food and other essentials for living. Two families living in one house constitute one household if they have common housekeeping arrangements, but should be considered as separate households if they have separate housekeeping arrangements and should then be entered on two separate census forms. (ii) hotels, clubs, boarding houses: the Manager or other person for the time being in charge of the premises; (iii) hospitals, infirmaries, asylums, prisons or any other residential institution: the Chief Resident Officer or other person for the time being in charge of the institution; (iv) Naval Forces, Air Forces, the Special Mobile Force or the Police Training School: the Commanding Officer or the officer presently in charge; (v) ships, barges or other vessels in any port or harbor in Mauritius: the Captain, master or other person for the time being in charge of the vessel; (vi) persons arriving after midnight on the night 1-2 July 1990 and who have not been enumerated elsewhere: the person specified above by whom the return is to be made with respect to the persons present at midnight on 1 July 1990 in any of the premises mentioned above; (vii) persons not included in any of the above-mentioned categories: the person in respect of whom the return is to be made.</p> <p>2. Persons in respect of whom the return is to be made (i) All persons who spend census night 1-2 July 1990 on the premises whether they are members of the household, visitors, guests, boarders or servants; (ii) all persons who arrive on the premises and join the household on Monday July 2 1990 without having been enumerated elsewhere; and (iii) all temporarily absent members of the household, i.e. all persons who usually live in the household, but who are away on census night, for example, on a business trip, on vacation, in hospital or studying abroad; include them even if you know that they are being enumerated elsewhere.</p> <p>3. Legal provisions (i) The Census is taken by the Central Statistical Office under the Statistics Act. Every person is required by law to give to the person responsible for making the return such information as may be necessary to enable the return to be made. No use may however be made of such information by the person to whom it is given except for the purpose of making the return. (ii) Any person who refuses or neglects to fill in the form or to supply the particulars required therein or who knowingly makes in this form any statement which is untrue in any material particular shall commit an offence under the Statistics Act, and shall, on conviction, be liable to imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year and to a fine not exceeding Rs. 1,000. (iii) All information obtained in the course of the Census is treated as confidential. No information about named individuals is ever passed on by the central Statistical Office to any other Government Department or to any other Authority or person. All enumerators and other officers engaged in the taking of the Census are under oath and are liable to prosecution if they improperly disclose any information which has come to their knowledge while performing their duties.</p> <p>4. Completion of the form The form should be completely filled in by the person designated in section 1 above. If any difficulty is experienced, particularly with columns 24 to 37, guidance should be sought from the Enumerator when he calls to collect the form. If the answers are incomplete or inaccurate, the enumerator will ask any questions necessary to enable him to complete or correct the form. The information should be entered in the space provided using ink or a ball-point pen. Nothing should be written in the boxes which are reserved for codes.</p> <p>5. Collection of the form The form will be collected on 2 or 3 July 1990 by the appointed enumerator. Before completing the census form, please consult the guide which is in both English and French.</p> <p>Declaration I declare that the information in this return is true to the best of my knowledge and belief. Signature or mark of the person making the return: ____ Signature of authorized officer: ____ Please do not write anything in the boxes Complete a line for every person present on Census night (1-2 July 1990) and also for every person who usually lives in the household but was absent on Census night. See instructions in section 2 on front page.</p> <p>10 Usual address 5 years ago ____ Was the person's address 5 years ago (on 1.7.85) the same as that shown in column 8? If yes, write 'yes'. If no, write the person's usual address on 1.7.85. For a child under 5 years, write 'not born'.</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
MU1990A_DIST5YR	MU1990A_DIST5YR	District of usual residence 5 years ago	<p>In strict confidence                      Ministry of Economic Planning and Development                      Central Statistical Office</p> <p>Population Census                      Mauritius</p> <p>Night of 1-2 July 1990                      Notice</p> <p>1. Persons by whom the return is to be made                      In the case of:                      (i) households: the Head of the household or person for the time being acting as head; The head of a household is any adult member, whether male or female, who is acknowledged as head by the other members. A household is either (i) a person living on his own or (ii) a group of two or more persons who may or may not be related, but who live together and make common provision for food and other essentials for living. Two families living in one house constitute one household if they have common housekeeping arrangements, but should be considered as separate households if they have separate housekeeping arrangements and should then be entered on two separate census forms.                      (ii) hotels, clubs, boarding houses: the Manager or other person for the time being in charge of the premises;                      (iii) hospitals, infirmaries, asylums, prisons or any other residential institution: the Chief Resident Officer or other person for the time being in charge of the institution;                      (iv) Naval Forces, Air Forces, the Special Mobile Force or the Police Training School: the Commanding Officer or the officer presently in charge;                      (v) ships, barges or other vessels in any port or harbor in Mauritius: the Captain, master or other person for the time being in charge of the vessel;                      (vi) persons arriving after midnight on the night 1-2 July 1990 and who have not been enumerated elsewhere: the person specified above by whom the return is to be made with respect to the persons present at midnight on 1 July 1990 in any of the premises mentioned above;                      (vii) persons not included in any of the above-mentioned categories: the person in respect of whom the return is to be made.</p> <p>2. Persons in respect of whom the return is to be made                      (i) All persons who spend census night 1-2 July 1990 on the premises whether they are members of the household, visitors, guests, boarders or servants;                      (ii) all persons who arrive on the premises and join the household on Monday July 2 1990 without having been enumerated elsewhere; and                      (iii) all temporarily absent members of the household, i.e. all persons who usually live in the household, but who are away on census night, for example, on a business trip, on vacation, in hospital or studying abroad; include them even if you know that they are being enumerated elsewhere.</p> <p>3. Legal provisions                      (i) The Census is taken by the Central Statistical Office under the Statistics Act. Every person is required by law to give to the person responsible for making the return such information as may be necessary to enable the return to be made. No use may however be made of such information by the person to whom it is given except for the purpose of making the return.                      (ii) Any person who refuses or neglects to fill in the form or to supply the particulars required therein or who knowingly makes in this form any statement which is untrue in any material particular shall commit an offence under the Statistics Act, and shall, on conviction, be liable to imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year and to a fine not exceeding Rs. 1,000.                      (iii) All information obtained in the course of the Census is treated as confidential. No information about named individuals is ever passed on by the central Statistical Office to any other Government Department or to any other Authority or person. All enumerators and other officers engaged in the taking of the Census are under oath and are liable to prosecution if they improperly disclose any information which has come to their knowledge while performing their duties.</p> <p>4. Completion of the form                      The form should be completely filled in by the person designated in section 1 above. If any difficulty is experienced, particularly with columns 24 to 37, guidance should be sought from the Enumerator when he calls to collect the form. If the answers are incomplete or inaccurate, the enumerator will ask any questions necessary to enable him to complete or correct the form.                      The information should be entered in the space provided using ink or a ball-point pen. Nothing should be written in the boxes which are reserved for codes.</p> <p>5. Collection of the form                      The form will be collected on 2 or 3 July 1990 by the appointed enumerator.                      Before completing the census form, please consult the guide which is in both English and French.</p> <p>Declaration                      I declare that the information in this return is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.                      Signature or mark of the person making the return: ____                      Signature of authorized officer: ____                      Please do not write anything in the boxes                      Complete a line for every person present on Census night (1-2 July 1990) and also for every person who usually lives in the household but was absent on Census night.                      See instructions in section 2 on front page.</p> <p>10 Usual address 5 years ago ____                      Was the person's address 5 years ago (on 1.7.85) the same as that shown in column 8?                      If yes, write 'yes'.                      If no, write the person's usual address on 1.7.85.                      For a child under 5 years, write 'not born'.</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
MU1990A_MUNI5YR	MU1990A_MUNI5YR	MVCA or country of usual residence 5 years ago	<p>In strict confidence Ministry of Economic Planning and Development Central Statistical Office</p> <p>Population Census Mauritius</p> <p>Night of 1-2 July 1990 Notice</p> <p>1. Persons by whom the return is to be made In the case of: (i) households: the Head of the household or person for the time being acting as head; The head of a household is any adult member, whether male or female, who is acknowledged as head by the other members. A household is either (i) a person living on his own or (ii) a group of two or more persons who may or may not be related, but who live together and make common provision for food and other essentials for living. Two families living in one house constitute one household if they have common housekeeping arrangements, but should be considered as separate households if they have separate housekeeping arrangements and should then be entered on two separate census forms. (ii) hotels, clubs, boarding houses: the Manager or other person for the time being in charge of the premises; (iii) hospitals, infirmaries, asylums, prisons or any other residential institution: the Chief Resident Officer or other person for the time being in charge of the institution; (iv) Naval Forces, Air Forces, the Special Mobile Force or the Police Training School: the Commanding Officer or the officer presently in charge; (v) ships, barges or other vessels in any port or harbor in Mauritius: the Captain, master or other person for the time being in charge of the vessel; (vi) persons arriving after midnight on the night 1-2 July 1990 and who have not been enumerated elsewhere: the person specified above by whom the return is to be made with respect to the persons present at midnight on 1 July 1990 in any of the premises mentioned above; (vii) persons not included in any of the above-mentioned categories: the person in respect of whom the return is to be made.</p> <p>2. Persons in respect of whom the return is to be made (i) All persons who spend census night 1-2 July 1990 on the premises whether they are members of the household, visitors, guests, boarders or servants; (ii) all persons who arrive on the premises and join the household on Monday July 2 1990 without having been enumerated elsewhere; and (iii) all temporarily absent members of the household, i.e. all persons who usually live in the household, but who are away on census night, for example, on a business trip, on vacation, in hospital or studying abroad; include them even if you know that they are being enumerated elsewhere.</p> <p>3. Legal provisions (i) The Census is taken by the Central Statistical Office under the Statistics Act. Every person is required by law to give to the person responsible for making the return such information as may be necessary to enable the return to be made. No use may however be made of such information by the person to whom it is given except for the purpose of making the return. (ii) Any person who refuses or neglects to fill in the form or to supply the particulars required therein or who knowingly makes in this form any statement which is untrue in any material particular shall commit an offence under the Statistics Act, and shall, on conviction, be liable to imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year and to a fine not exceeding Rs. 1,000. (iii) All information obtained in the course of the Census is treated as confidential. No information about named individuals is ever passed on by the central Statistical Office to any other Government Department or to any other Authority or person. All enumerators and other officers engaged in the taking of the Census are under oath and are liable to prosecution if they improperly disclose any information which has come to their knowledge while performing their duties.</p> <p>4. Completion of the form The form should be completely filled in by the person designated in section 1 above. If any difficulty is experienced, particularly with columns 24 to 37, guidance should be sought from the Enumerator when he calls to collect the form. If the answers are incomplete or inaccurate, the enumerator will ask any questions necessary to enable him to complete or correct the form. The information should be entered in the space provided using ink or a ball-point pen. Nothing should be written in the boxes which are reserved for codes.</p> <p>5. Collection of the form The form will be collected on 2 or 3 July 1990 by the appointed enumerator. Before completing the census form, please consult the guide which is in both English and French.</p> <p>Declaration I declare that the information in this return is true to the best of my knowledge and belief. Signature or mark of the person making the return: ____ Signature of authorized officer: ____ Please do not write anything in the boxes Complete a line for every person present on Census night (1-2 July 1990) and also for every person who usually lives in the household but was absent on Census night. See instructions in section 2 on front page.</p> <p>10 Usual address 5 years ago ____ Was the person's address 5 years ago (on 1.7.85) the same as that shown in column 8? If yes, write 'yes'. If no, write the person's usual address on 1.7.85. For a child under 5 years, write 'not born'.</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
MU1990A_DISAB	MU1990A_DISAB	Any disability	<p>In strict confidence Ministry of Economic Planning and Development Central Statistical Office</p> <p>Population Census Mauritius</p> <p>Night of 1-2 July 1990 Notice</p> <p>1. Persons by whom the return is to be made In the case of: (i) households: the Head of the household or person for the time being acting as head; The head of a household is any adult member, whether male or female, who is acknowledged as head by the other members. A household is either (i) a person living on his own or (ii) a group of two or more persons who may or may not be related, but who live together and make common provision for food and other essentials for living. Two families living in one house constitute one household if they have common housekeeping arrangements, but should be considered as separate households if they have separate housekeeping arrangements and should then be entered on two separate census forms. (ii) hotels, clubs, boarding houses: the Manager or other person for the time being in charge of the premises; (iii) hospitals, infirmaries, asylums, prisons or any other residential institution: the Chief Resident Officer or other person for the time being in charge of the institution; (iv) Naval Forces, Air Forces, the Special Mobile Force or the Police Training School: the Commanding Officer or the officer presently in charge; (v) ships, barges or other vessels in any port or harbor in Mauritius: the Captain, master or other person for the time being in charge of the vessel; (vi) persons arriving after midnight on the night 1-2 July 1990 and who have not been enumerated elsewhere: the person specified above by whom the return is to be made with respect to the persons present at midnight on 1 July 1990 in any of the premises mentioned above; (vii) persons not included in any of the above-mentioned categories: the person in respect of whom the return is to be made.</p> <p>2. Persons in respect of whom the return is to be made (i) All persons who spend census night 1-2 July 1990 on the premises whether they are members of the household, visitors, guests, boarders or servants; (ii) all persons who arrive on the premises and join the household on Monday July 2 1990 without having been enumerated elsewhere; and (iii) all temporarily absent members of the household, i.e. all persons who usually live in the household, but who are away on census night, for example, on a business trip, on vacation, in hospital or studying abroad; include them even if you know that they are being enumerated elsewhere.</p> <p>3. Legal provisions (i) The Census is taken by the Central Statistical Office under the Statistics Act. Every person is required by law to give to the person responsible for making the return such information as may be necessary to enable the return to be made. No use may however be made of such information by the person to whom it is given except for the purpose of making the return. (ii) Any person who refuses or neglects to fill in the form or to supply the particulars required therein or who knowingly makes in this form any statement which is untrue in any material particular shall commit an offence under the Statistics Act, and shall, on conviction, be liable to imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year and to a fine not exceeding Rs. 1,000. (iii) All information obtained in the course of the Census is treated as confidential. No information about named individuals is ever passed on by the central Statistical Office to any other Government Department or to any other Authority or person. All enumerators and other officers engaged in the taking of the Census are under oath and are liable to prosecution if they improperly disclose any information which has come to their knowledge while performing their duties.</p> <p>4. Completion of the form The form should be completely filled in by the person designated in section 1 above. If any difficulty is experienced, particularly with columns 24 to 37, guidance should be sought from the Enumerator when he calls to collect the form. If the answers are incomplete or inaccurate, the enumerator will ask any questions necessary to enable him to complete or correct the form. The information should be entered in the space provided using ink or a ball-point pen. Nothing should be written in the boxes which are reserved for codes.</p> <p>5. Collection of the form The form will be collected on 2 or 3 July 1990 by the appointed enumerator. Before completing the census form, please consult the guide which is in both English and French.</p> <p>Declaration I declare that the information in this return is true to the best of my knowledge and belief. Signature or mark of the person making the return: ____ Signature of authorized officer: ____ Please do not write anything in the boxes Complete a line for every person present on Census night (1-2 July 1990) and also for every person who usually lives in the household but was absent on Census night. See instructions in section 2 on front page.</p> <p>11 Disability ____ Does the person have any long-term disabilities or handicaps which limit his/her participation in individual and/or social activities which are considered normal for a person of his/her age? Write 'yes' or 'no'. If 'yes', insert as many disabilities as applicable as follows:  <input type="checkbox"/> LF - Incomplete use of legs/feet  <input type="checkbox"/> AF - Incomplete use of arms/fingers  <input type="checkbox"/> EYE - Partial or total loss of sight even with glasses  <input type="checkbox"/> EAR - Partial or total loss of hearing  <input type="checkbox"/> SPCH - Partial or total loss of speech  <input type="checkbox"/> SLOW - Slow development/learning difficulties  <input type="checkbox"/> BEH - Behaviour problems/mental disability  <input type="checkbox"/> CFB - Loss of consciousness, fits, blackouts  <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER - Other disabilities (specify)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
MU1990A_DISAB1	MU1990A_DISAB1	First reported disability	<p>In strict confidence Ministry of Economic Planning and Development Central Statistical Office</p> <p>Population Census Mauritius</p> <p>Night of 1-2 July 1990 Notice</p> <p>1. Persons by whom the return is to be made In the case of: (i) households: the Head of the household or person for the time being acting as head; The head of a household is any adult member, whether male or female, who is acknowledged as head by the other members. A household is either (i) a person living on his own or (ii) a group of two or more persons who may or may not be related, but who live together and make common provision for food and other essentials for living. Two families living in one house constitute one household if they have common housekeeping arrangements, but should be considered as separate households if they have separate housekeeping arrangements and should then be entered on two separate census forms. (ii) hotels, clubs, boarding houses: the Manager or other person for the time being in charge of the premises; (iii) hospitals, infirmaries, asylums, prisons or any other residential institution: the Chief Resident Officer or other person for the time being in charge of the institution; (iv) Naval Forces, Air Forces, the Special Mobile Force or the Police Training School: the Commanding Officer or the officer presently in charge; (v) ships, barges or other vessels in any port or harbor in Mauritius: the Captain, master or other person for the time being in charge of the vessel; (vi) persons arriving after midnight on the night 1-2 July 1990 and who have not been enumerated elsewhere: the person specified above by whom the return is to be made with respect to the persons present at midnight on 1 July 1990 in any of the premises mentioned above; (vii) persons not included in any of the above-mentioned categories: the person in respect of whom the return is to be made.</p> <p>2. Persons in respect of whom the return is to be made (i) All persons who spend census night 1-2 July 1990 on the premises whether they are members of the household, visitors, guests, boarders or servants; (ii) all persons who arrive on the premises and join the household on Monday July 2 1990 without having been enumerated elsewhere; and (iii) all temporarily absent members of the household, i.e. all persons who usually live in the household, but who are away on census night, for example, on a business trip, on vacation, in hospital or studying abroad; include them even if you know that they are being enumerated elsewhere.</p> <p>3. Legal provisions (i) The Census is taken by the Central Statistical Office under the Statistics Act. Every person is required by law to give to the person responsible for making the return such information as may be necessary to enable the return to be made. No use may however be made of such information by the person to whom it is given except for the purpose of making the return. (ii) Any person who refuses or neglects to fill in the form or to supply the particulars required therein or who knowingly makes in this form any statement which is untrue in any material particular shall commit an offence under the Statistics Act, and shall, on conviction, be liable to imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year and to a fine not exceeding Rs. 1,000. (iii) All information obtained in the course of the Census is treated as confidential. No information about named individuals is ever passed on by the central Statistical Office to any other Government Department or to any other Authority or person. All enumerators and other officers engaged in the taking of the Census are under oath and are liable to prosecution if they improperly disclose any information which has come to their knowledge while performing their duties.</p> <p>4. Completion of the form The form should be completely filled in by the person designated in section 1 above. If any difficulty is experienced, particularly with columns 24 to 37, guidance should be sought from the Enumerator when he calls to collect the form. If the answers are incomplete or inaccurate, the enumerator will ask any questions necessary to enable him to complete or correct the form. The information should be entered in the space provided using ink or a ball-point pen. Nothing should be written in the boxes which are reserved for codes.</p> <p>5. Collection of the form The form will be collected on 2 or 3 July 1990 by the appointed enumerator. Before completing the census form, please consult the guide which is in both English and French.</p> <p>Declaration I declare that the information in this return is true to the best of my knowledge and belief. Signature or mark of the person making the return: ____ Signature of authorized officer: ____ Please do not write anything in the boxes Complete a line for every person present on Census night (1-2 July 1990) and also for every person who usually lives in the household but was absent on Census night. See instructions in section 2 on front page.</p> <p>11 Disability ____ Does the person have any long-term disabilities or handicaps which limit his/her participation in individual and/or social activities which are considered normal for a person of his/her age? Write 'yes' or 'no'. If 'yes', insert as many disabilities as applicable as follows:  <input type="checkbox"/> LF - Incomplete use of legs/feet  <input type="checkbox"/> AF - Incomplete use of arms/fingers  <input type="checkbox"/> EYE - Partial or total loss of sight even with glasses  <input type="checkbox"/> EAR - Partial or total loss of hearing  <input type="checkbox"/> SPCH - Partial or total loss of speech  <input type="checkbox"/> SLOW - Slow development/learning difficulties  <input type="checkbox"/> BEH - Behaviour problems/mental disability  <input type="checkbox"/> CFB - Loss of consciousness, fits, blackouts  <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER - Other disabilities (specify)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
MU1990A_MARST	MU1990A_MARST	Marital status	<p>In strict confidence Ministry of Economic Planning and Development Central Statistical Office</p> <p>Population Census Mauritius</p> <p>Night of 1-2 July 1990 Notice</p> <p>1. Persons by whom the return is to be made In the case of: (i) households: the Head of the household or person for the time being acting as head; The head of a household is any adult member, whether male or female, who is acknowledged as head by the other members. A household is either (i) a person living on his own or (ii) a group of two or more persons who may or may not be related, but who live together and make common provision for food and other essentials for living. Two families living in one house constitute one household if they have common housekeeping arrangements, but should be considered as separate households if they have separate housekeeping arrangements and should then be entered on two separate census forms. (ii) hotels, clubs, boarding houses: the Manager or other person for the time being in charge of the premises; (iii) hospitals, infirmaries, asylums, prisons or any other residential institution: the Chief Resident Officer or other person for the time being in charge of the institution; (iv) Naval Forces, Air Forces, the Special Mobile Force or the Police Training School: the Commanding Officer or the officer presently in charge; (v) ships, barges or other vessels in any port or harbor in Mauritius: the Captain, master or other person for the time being in charge of the vessel; (vi) persons arriving after midnight on the night 1-2 July 1990 and who have not been enumerated elsewhere: the person specified above by whom the return is to be made with respect to the persons present at midnight on 1 July 1990 in any of the premises mentioned above; (vii) persons not included in any of the above-mentioned categories: the person in respect of whom the return is to be made.</p> <p>2. Persons in respect of whom the return is to be made (i) All persons who spend census night 1-2 July 1990 on the premises whether they are members of the household, visitors, guests, boarders or servants; (ii) all persons who arrive on the premises and join the household on Monday July 2 1990 without having been enumerated elsewhere; and (iii) all temporarily absent members of the household, i.e. all persons who usually live in the household, but who are away on census night, for example, on a business trip, on vacation, in hospital or studying abroad; include them even if you know that they are being enumerated elsewhere.</p> <p>3. Legal provisions (i) The Census is taken by the Central Statistical Office under the Statistics Act. Every person is required by law to give to the person responsible for making the return such information as may be necessary to enable the return to be made. No use may however be made of such information by the person to whom it is given except for the purpose of making the return. (ii) Any person who refuses or neglects to fill in the form or to supply the particulars required therein or who knowingly makes in this form any statement which is untrue in any material particular shall commit an offence under the Statistics Act, and shall, on conviction, be liable to imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year and to a fine not exceeding Rs. 1,000. (iii) All information obtained in the course of the Census is treated as confidential. No information about named individuals is ever passed on by the central Statistical Office to any other Government Department or to any other Authority or person. All enumerators and other officers engaged in the taking of the Census are under oath and are liable to prosecution if they improperly disclose any information which has come to their knowledge while performing their duties.</p> <p>4. Completion of the form The form should be completely filled in by the person designated in section 1 above. If any difficulty is experienced, particularly with columns 24 to 37, guidance should be sought from the Enumerator when he calls to collect the form. If the answers are incomplete or inaccurate, the enumerator will ask any questions necessary to enable him to complete or correct the form. The information should be entered in the space provided using ink or a ball-point pen. Nothing should be written in the boxes which are reserved for codes.</p> <p>5. Collection of the form The form will be collected on 2 or 3 July 1990 by the appointed enumerator. Before completing the census form, please consult the guide which is in both English and French.</p> <p>Declaration I declare that the information in this return is true to the best of my knowledge and belief. Signature or mark of the person making the return: ____ Signature of authorized officer: ____ Please do not write anything in the boxes Complete a line for every person present on Census night (1-2 July 1990) and also for every person who usually lives in the household but was absent on Census night. See instructions in section 2 on front page.</p> <p>12 Marital status ____ Write: <input type="checkbox"/> W - widowed (not remarried) <input type="checkbox"/> D - divorced (not remarried) <input type="checkbox"/> SEP - separated, whether legally or not <input type="checkbox"/> MRC - married religiously and civilly <input type="checkbox"/> MR - married religiously only <input type="checkbox"/> MC - married civilly only <input type="checkbox"/> C - in a union but not married religiously or civilly <input type="checkbox"/> S - single <input type="checkbox"/> UM - other</p>
MU1990A_AGEMARR	MU1990A_AGEMARR	Age at first marriage	<p>In strict confidence Ministry of Economic Planning and Development Central Statistical Office</p> <p>Population Census Mauritius</p> <p>Night of 1-2 July 1990 For persons not single in column 12: 13 Age at first marriage ____ Give the age in completed years at which the person married for the first time.</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
MU1990A_MARRNUM	MU1990A_MARRNUM	Married more than once	<p>In strict confidence Ministry of Economic Planning and Development Central Statistical Office</p> <p>Population Census Mauritius</p> <p>Night of 1-2 July 1990 For persons not single in column 12: 14 Whether married more than once ____ Has the person married more than once? Answer 'yes' or 'no'.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
MU1990A_CHBORN	MU1990A_CHBORN	Number of children ever born	<p>In strict confidence Ministry of Economic Planning and Development Central Statistical Office</p> <p>Population Census Mauritius</p> <p>Night of 1-2 July 1990 For persons not single in column 12: 15 Number of children ever born For women not single in column 12, state the number of children ever born (excluding still births). Count all live born children whether they are now alive or dead, whether they are living with her or not.</p>
MU1990A_RELIG	MU1990A_RELIG	Religion	<p>In strict confidence Ministry of Economic Planning and Development Central Statistical Office</p> <p>Population Census Mauritius</p> <p>Night of 1-2 July 1990 16 Religion ____ Insert the person's religion.</p>
MU1990A_MTONGUE	MU1990A_MTONGUE	Language of forefathers	<p>In strict confidence Ministry of Economic Planning and Development Central Statistical Office</p> <p>Population Census Mauritius</p> <p>Night of 1-2 July 1990 17 Linguistic group ____ State the language spoken by the person's forefathers. Consider creole and bhojpuri as languages.</p>
MU1990A_LANGHOM	MU1990A_LANGHOM	Languages usually spoken at home	<p>In strict confidence Ministry of Economic Planning and Development Central Statistical Office</p> <p>Population Census Mauritius</p> <p>Night of 1-2 July 1990 18 Languages usually spoken ____ State the language usually or most often spoken by the person in his/her home. For children not yet able to speak, insert the language spoken by the mother. Consider creole and bhojpuri as languages. [Stop here for children under 2 years]</p>
MU1990A_LIT	MU1990A_LIT	Languages read and written	<p>In strict confidence Ministry of Economic Planning and Development Central Statistical Office</p> <p>Population Census Mauritius</p> <p>Night of 1-2 July 1990 For persons aged 2 years and over: 19 Languages read and written ____ In which language(s) can the person, with understanding, both read and write a simple statement in his everyday life? Consider creole and bhojpuri as languages. Write 'none' for persons (including children) who cannot both read and write any language.</p>
MU1990A_SCHOOL	MU1990A_SCHOOL	School attendance	<p>In strict confidence Ministry of Economic Planning and Development Central Statistical Office</p> <p>Population Census Mauritius</p> <p>Night of 1-2 July 1990 For persons aged 2 years and over: 20 School attendance ____ If now attending school (including pre-primary), college or university full-time, write 'now'. If has attended school in the past, write 'past'. If never attended school, write 'never'.</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
MU1990A_EDATTAIN	MU1990A_EDATTAIN	Primary and secondary education	In strict confidence Ministry of Economic Planning and Development Central Statistical Office  Population Census Mauritius  Night of 1-2 July 1990 For persons aged 2 years and over: 21 Primary and secondary education ____ If now attending pre-primary, primary, or secondary school, write standard or form being attended. If attended primary or secondary school in the past, write highest standard or form completed or highest primary or secondary school certificate obtained. If never attended school, write 'nil'. Please report tertiary education in col. 22. [Stop here for persons under 12 years]
MU1990A_EDDURTER	MU1990A_EDDURTER	Duration of tertiary education (months)	In strict confidence Ministry of Economic Planning and Development Central Statistical Office  Population Census Mauritius  Night of 1-2 July 1990 For persons aged 12 years and over: 22 Tertiary education (a) Duration of schooling ____ How many months of schooling or training has the person completed in universities or similar post-secondary institutions? Write as appropriate: Nil Less than 1 month 1 month 36 months, etc. Please report vocational and technical training in col. 23.
MU1990A_EDFIELDTER	MU1990A_EDFIELDTER	Field of highest qualification in tertiary education (1-digit)	In strict confidence Ministry of Economic Planning and Development Central Statistical Office  Population Census Mauritius  Night of 1-2 July 1990 For persons aged 12 years and over: 22 Tertiary education (b) Highest qualification ____ Insert the highest post-secondary degree, certificate or diploma received by the person and the major field of study. Write 'none' if person does not have a post-secondary degree, certificate or diploma.
MU1990A_EDDURVOC	MU1990A_EDDURVOC	Duration of vocational or technical training (months)	In strict confidence Ministry of Economic Planning and Development Central Statistical Office  Population Census Mauritius  Night of 1-2 July 1990 For persons aged 12 years and over: 23 Vocational/technical training (a) Duration of training ____ How many months of training has the person ever completed outside the regular primary, secondary, and tertiary institutions, i.e., in private or public vocational and technical schools, secretarial and business colleges, institutes of technology, etc? Also include trade, craft, industrial, and home economics courses as well as in-service or pre-service courses. Write as appropriate: Nil Less than 1 month 1 month, etc.
MU1990A_EDLEVVOC	MU1990A_EDLEVVOC	Level of vocational or technical training	In strict confidence Ministry of Economic Planning and Development Central Statistical Office  Population Census Mauritius  Night of 1-2 July 1990 For persons aged 12 years and over: 23 Vocational/technical training (b) Highest certificate ____ Insert the highest degree, certificate, or diploma received and the major field of vocational or technical training. Write 'none' if person has no degree, certificate or diploma in vocational or technical training.
MU1990A_EDFIELDVOC	MU1990A_EDFIELDVOC	Highest certificate in vocational or technical training (1-digit)	In strict confidence Ministry of Economic Planning and Development Central Statistical Office  Population Census Mauritius  Night of 1-2 July 1990 For persons aged 12 years and over: 23 Vocational/technical training (b) Highest certificate ____ Insert the highest degree, certificate, or diploma received and the major field of vocational or technical training. Write 'none' if person has no degree, certificate or diploma in vocational or technical training.

ID	Name	Label	Question
MU1990A_EDFIELDVOC2	MU1990A_EDFIELDVOC2	Highest certificate in vocational or technical training (2-digit)	<p>In strict confidence Ministry of Economic Planning and Development Central Statistical Office</p> <p>Population Census Mauritius</p> <p>Night of 1-2 July 1990 For persons aged 12 years and over: 23 Vocational/technical training (b) Highest certificate ____ Insert the highest degree, certificate, or diploma received and the major field of vocational or technical training. Write 'none' if person has no degree, certificate or diploma in vocational or technical training.</p>
MU1990A_WKHOURS	MU1990A_WKHOURS	Hours worked last week	<p>In strict confidence Ministry of Economic Planning and Development Central Statistical Office</p> <p>Population Census Mauritius</p> <p>Night of 1-2 July 1990 For persons aged 12 years and over: 24 Type of activity ____ How many hours in all did the person work for pay, profit or family gain during the past week from Monday 25 June to Sunday 1 July 1990? Include self-employment with or without employees; work without pay in a family enterprise or farm, but exclude housework in your own home. If worked for less than 1 hour during the whole week, enter 00 and continue with col. 25. Otherwise, enter number of hours (to the nearest hour) and go to col. 29.</p>
MU1990A_WKABS	MU1990A_WKABS	Temporarily away from work	<p>In strict confidence Ministry of Economic Planning and Development Central Statistical Office</p> <p>Population Census Mauritius</p> <p>Night of 1-2 July 1990 For persons aged 12 years and over: 25 Type of activity ____ Was there a job, business, family enterprise or agricultural holding or farm, at which the person did not work because of illness, injury, holiday, industrial dispute, off-season inactivity, temporary disorganization, etc.? If there was a job, business, enterprise or farm from which the person was temporarily absent, write 'yes' and go to col. 29. If the person did not hold a job, write 'no' and continue with col. 26.</p>
MU1990A_WKLOOK	MU1990A_WKLOOK	Job search (last 8 weeks)	<p>In strict confidence Ministry of Economic Planning and Development Central Statistical Office</p> <p>Population Census Mauritius</p> <p>Night of 1-2 July 1990 For persons aged 12 years and over: 26 Type of activity ____ Did the person take any active steps to look for work anytime during the past 8 weeks? For example, did he/she check with employers or at private homes, factories, and worksites; place or answer advertisements; seek assistance and advice to set up own enterprise; maintain registration with an Employment Exchange, etc. Write 'yes' or 'no' as appropriate.</p>
MU1990A_WKAVAIL	MU1990A_WKAVAIL	Available for work last week	<p>In strict confidence Ministry of Economic Planning and Development Central Statistical Office</p> <p>Population Census Mauritius</p> <p>Night of 1-2 July 1990 For persons aged 12 years and over: 27 Type of activity ____ Was the person available for work during the past week? Write 'yes' or 'no'.</p> <p>If 'no', give reason as follows:  <input type="checkbox"/> HH - household duties  <input type="checkbox"/> ST - studies  <input type="checkbox"/> DIS - illness, injury, or disability  <input type="checkbox"/> WR - wholly retired  <input type="checkbox"/> Other, specify ____</p>
MU1990A_WKMON	MU1990A_WKMON	Months since person last worked	<p>In strict confidence Ministry of Economic Planning and Development Central Statistical Office</p> <p>Population Census Mauritius</p> <p>Night of 1-2 July 1990 For persons aged 12 years and over: 28 When last worked ____ How many months ago did the person work for the last time, even for a few days? If person never worked, write 'never' and stop here.</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
MU1990A_EMPSECT	MU1990A_EMPSECT	Type of establishment	<p>In strict confidence Ministry of Economic Planning and Development Central Statistical Office</p> <p>Population Census Mauritius</p> <p>Night of 1-2 July 1990 For persons aged 12 years and over: [Questions 29 to 34 refer to the person's job or business during the past week. If person had no job last week, answer for his/her last job. If person had more than one job last week, answer for the job at which he/she worked the most hours.] 29 Name and type of establishment ____ Give the name of the establishment, factory, firm, government ministry, municipal or district council, parastatal body, co-operative enterprise, etc., for which the person worked, including details of branch, division, department, etc. If there is no name, give name of employer. If self-employed, give name of business shop, agency, etc., or write the person's own name. If employed by a private household as cook, driver, watchman, gardener, household worker, maidservant, etc., write 'private household'.</p>
MU1990A_IND	MU1990A_IND	Industry (1-digit)	<p>In strict confidence Ministry of Economic Planning and Development Central Statistical Office</p> <p>Population Census Mauritius</p> <p>Night of 1-2 July 1990 For persons aged 12 years and over: 30 Kind of business, industry or service ____ Describe fully the kind of business, industry or service activities carried on at the person's place of work. Do not use vague terms such as agriculture, repairs, factory, school, shop, etc. Use precise terms such as sugar cane cultivation, tea cultivation, car repairing, bicycle repairing, sugar factory, pullover knitting mill, manufacture of knitted gloves, cutting and sewing underwears, primary school, household furniture and appliances shop, groceries retailer, victualler, etc. If there were more than one activity, describe the industry, business or service in which the person's main occupation was performed.</p>
MU1990A_IND2	MU1990A_IND2	Industry (2-digit)	<p>In strict confidence Ministry of Economic Planning and Development Central Statistical Office</p> <p>Population Census Mauritius</p> <p>Night of 1-2 July 1990 For persons aged 12 years and over: 30 Kind of business, industry or service ____ Describe fully the kind of business, industry or service activities carried on at the person's place of work. Do not use vague terms such as agriculture, repairs, factory, school, shop, etc. Use precise terms such as sugar cane cultivation, tea cultivation, car repairing, bicycle repairing, sugar factory, pullover knitting mill, manufacture of knitted gloves, cutting and sewing underwears, primary school, household furniture and appliances shop, groceries retailer, victualler, etc. If there were more than one activity, describe the industry, business or service in which the person's main occupation was performed.</p>
MU1990A_WKLOC	MU1990A_WKLOC	MVCA of work location	<p>In strict confidence Ministry of Economic Planning and Development Central Statistical Office</p> <p>Population Census Mauritius</p> <p>Night of 1-2 July 1990 For persons aged 12 years and over: 31 Place of work ____ Write the full address of the person's place of work, specifying the village council area or municipal ward and/or locality. If worked at home, write 'at home'. If person had no usual place of work, then give the address of the depot, garage, bus or taxi stand, firm, etc., where the person reported for work. For street vendors, give the address of the place where they work the most.</p>
MU1990A_OCC1	MU1990A_OCC1	Occupation (1-digit)	<p>In strict confidence Ministry of Economic Planning and Development Central Statistical Office</p> <p>Population Census Mauritius</p> <p>Night of 1-2 July 1990 For persons aged 12 years and over: 32. Occupation ____ Describe clearly the work which the person was doing. Do not use vague terms such as clerk, driver, factory worker, supervisor, repair engineer, teacher, etc. Use precise terms such as school clerk, filing clerk, accounts clerk, bus driver, bus conductor, taxicar driver, lorry driver, cabinet maker, car mechanic, telephone operator, primary school teacher, etc. Do not hesitate to use creole terms if necessary.</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
MU1990A_OCC2	MU1990A_OCC2	Occupation (2-digit)	<p>In strict confidence Ministry of Economic Planning and Development Central Statistical Office</p> <p>Population Census Mauritius</p> <p>Night of 1-2 July 1990 For persons aged 12 years and over: 32. Occupation ____ Describe clearly the work which the person was doing. Do not use vague terms such as clerk, driver, factory worker, supervisor, repair engineer, teacher, etc. Use precise terms such as school clerk, filing clerk, accounts clerk, bus driver, bus conductor, taxicar driver, lorry driver, cabinet maker, car mechanic, telephone operator, primary school teacher, etc. Do not hesitate to use creole terms if necessary.</p>
MU1990A_OCC3	MU1990A_OCC3	Occupation (3-digit)	<p>In strict confidence Ministry of Economic Planning and Development Central Statistical Office</p> <p>Population Census Mauritius</p> <p>Night of 1-2 July 1990 For persons aged 12 years and over: 32. Occupation ____ Describe clearly the work which the person was doing. Do not use vague terms such as clerk, driver, factory worker, supervisor, repair engineer, teacher, etc. Use precise terms such as school clerk, filing clerk, accounts clerk, bus driver, bus conductor, taxicar driver, lorry driver, cabinet maker, car mechanic, telephone operator, primary school teacher, etc. Do not hesitate to use creole terms if necessary.</p>
MU1990A_CLASSWK	MU1990A_CLASSWK	Class of worker	<p>In strict confidence Ministry of Economic Planning and Development Central Statistical Office</p> <p>Population Census Mauritius</p> <p>Night of 1-2 July 1990 For persons aged 12 years and over: 33 Employment status ____ Insert as appropriate: <input type="checkbox"/> SEE - self-employed with employees <input type="checkbox"/> SEW - self-employed without employees <input type="checkbox"/> FW - working without pay for spouse or other relative in his/her farm or business <input type="checkbox"/> A - apprentice with or without pay <input type="checkbox"/> EM - employee paid by day, week, fortnight, job <input type="checkbox"/> PC - member of producer's cooperative <input type="checkbox"/> Other, specify ____</p>
MU1990A_WKTENURE	MU1990A_WKTENURE	Length of service with employer (months)	<p>In strict confidence Ministry of Economic Planning and Development Central Statistical Office</p> <p>Population Census Mauritius</p> <p>Night of 1-2 July 1990 For persons aged 12 years and over: 34 Length of service with employer ____ How long has the person worked for his/her present or most recent employer? Give number of completed years. If less than a year, give number of complete months. If less than a month, write 'less than a month'. Please note that length of service with employer is required and not at your job. Thus for persons in public service give total length of service and not time spent in their present grade. For self-employed persons give the time during which they have been self-employed.</p>
MU1990A_EMPSTAT89	MU1990A_EMPSTAT89	Main activity status in 1989	<p>In strict confidence Ministry of Economic Planning and Development Central Statistical Office</p> <p>Population Census Mauritius</p> <p>Night of 1-2 July 1990 For persons aged 12 years and over: 35 Main activity status of person from January to December 1989 ____ Insert as appropriate: <input type="checkbox"/> EA - had a job and/or was looking for a job <input type="checkbox"/> H - homemaker <input type="checkbox"/> S - student <input type="checkbox"/> D - permanently disabled <input type="checkbox"/> R - retired <input type="checkbox"/> Other, specify ____</p>
MU1990A_WKWEEK89	MU1990A_WKWEEK89	Weeks worked in 1989	<p>In strict confidence Ministry of Economic Planning and Development Central Statistical Office</p> <p>Population Census Mauritius</p> <p>Night of 1-2 July 1990 For persons aged 12 years and over: 36 Main activity status of person from January to December 1989 ____ In 1989, how many weeks did the person work for pay, profit or family gain, counting casual, intermittent and continuous employment?</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
MU1990A_WKLOOK89	MU1990A_WKLOOK89	Weeks available and looking for work in 1989	<p>In strict confidence  Ministry of Economic Planning and Development  Central Statistical Office</p> <p>Population Census  Mauritius</p> <p>Night of 1-2 July 1990  For persons aged 12 years and over:  37 Main activity status of person from January to December 1989 ____  In 1989, how many weeks was the person available and looking for work, counting all periods of unemployment?</p>

total: 121



**COUNTRY: Country****Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
032	Argentina
051	Armenia
040	Austria
050	Bangladesh
112	Belarus
204	Benin
068	Bolivia
072	Botswana
076	Brazil
854	Burkina Faso
116	Cambodia
120	Cameroon
124	Canada
152	Chile
156	China
170	Colombia
188	Costa Rica
192	Cuba
208	Denmark
214	Dominican Republic
218	Ecuador
818	Egypt
222	El Salvador
231	Ethiopia
242	Fiji
246	Finland
250	France
276	Germany
288	Ghana
300	Greece

320	Guatemala
324	Guinea
332	Haiti
340	Honduras
348	Hungary
352	Iceland
356	India
360	Indonesia
364	Iran
368	Iraq
372	Ireland
376	Israel
380	Italy
384	Ivory Coast
388	Jamaica
400	Jordan
404	Kenya
417	Kyrgyz Republic
418	Laos
426	Lesotho
430	Liberia
454	Malawi
458	Malaysia
466	Mali
480	Mauritius
484	Mexico
496	Mongolia
504	Morocco
508	Mozambique
104	Myanmar
524	Nepal
528	Netherlands
558	Nicaragua
566	Nigeria
578	Norway
586	Pakistan
275	Palestine
591	Panama
598	Papua New Guinea

600	Paraguay
604	Peru
608	Philippines
616	Poland
620	Portugal
630	Puerto Rico
642	Romania
643	Russia
646	Rwanda
662	Saint Lucia
686	Senegal
694	Sierra Leone
703	Slovak Republic
705	Slovenia
710	South Africa
728	South Sudan
724	Spain
729	Sudan
740	Suriname
752	Sweden
756	Switzerland
834	Tanzania
764	Thailand
768	Togo
780	Trinidad and Tobago
792	Turkey
800	Uganda
804	Ukraine
826	United Kingdom
840	United States
858	Uruguay
862	Venezuela
704	Vietnam
894	Zambia
716	Zimbabwe

## description

### DEFINITION

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the

UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## GQ: Group quarters (collective dwelling) status

Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant
10	Households
20	Group quarters (collective), n.s.
21	Institutions
22	Other group quarters
29	1-person unit created by splitting large household
99	Unknown/group quarters not identified

## description

### DEFINITION

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**QTYPE: Group quarters type****Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Institutional
110	Prisons, reformatories, or correctional institutions
120	Hospital, nursing home, hospice, or institutions for persons with disabilities
121	Institutions for persons with disabilities
122	Sanatorium or mental institutions
130	Homes for the elderly or orphanage
131	Retirement home
132	Orphanage, children's home
140	Shelter for homeless, youth, or others
150	Military or police institution
160	Boarding school or student housing
170	Religious institution, monastery, seminary, or convent
199	Other institutional n.e.c.
200	Non-institutional
210	Camps (refugees, workers, or others)
220	Hotel, pension, lodging, or boarding house
230	Floating population
299	Other non-institutional n.e.c.
300	Other group quarters
399	1-person unit created by splitting large household
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

QTYPE identifies the type of group quarters -- collective dwellings -- which are broadly classified into institutional and non-institutional types.

Institutions are a place of residence where people are subject to a common authority or bound by a common objective or personal interest. The definition encompasses correctional facilities, health institutions, retirement homes, orphanages,

shelters (social welfare institutions), military or police establishments, boarding schools, and religious group dwellings.

Non-institutional group quarters comprise refugee and workers' camps (temporary accommodation), hotels, pensions, and all types of boarding or lodging houses. The "floating population" is included as a category within the non-institutional group quarters, when identified by the corresponding sample. This group refers to outdoor sleepers, homeless persons, travelers, and persons in ships, boats, or other mobile dwellings.

A more general classification of households between private and group quarters is available in GQ.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## HHWT: Household weight

Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 2    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### description

#### DEFINITION

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

### Imputation and derivation

#### DERIVATION

HHWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

## PERSONS: Number of person records in the household

Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-H-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

PERSONS is a 4-digit numeric variable.

## RECTYPE: Record type

Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-H-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: character

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
H	Household
P	Person

## description

### DEFINITION

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**SAMPLE: IPUMS sample identifier****Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 9    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
032197001	Argentina 1970
032198001	Argentina 1980
032199101	Argentina 1991
032200101	Argentina 2001
032201001	Argentina 2010
051200101	Armenia 2001
051201101	Armenia 2011
040197101	Austria 1971
040198101	Austria 1981
040199101	Austria 1991
040200101	Austria 2001
040201101	Austria 2011
050199101	Bangladesh 1991
050200101	Bangladesh 2001
050201101	Bangladesh 2011
112199901	Belarus 1999
112200901	Belarus 2009
204197901	Benin 1979
204199201	Benin 1992
204200201	Benin 2002
204201301	Benin 2013
068197601	Bolivia 1976
068199201	Bolivia 1992

068200101	Bolivia 2001
068201201	Bolivia 2012
072198101	Botswana 1981
072199101	Botswana 1991
072200101	Botswana 2001
072201101	Botswana 2011
076196001	Brazil 1960
076197001	Brazil 1970
076198001	Brazil 1980
076199101	Brazil 1991
076200001	Brazil 2000
076201001	Brazil 2010
854198501	Burkina Faso 1985
854199601	Burkina Faso 1996
854200601	Burkina Faso 2006
116199801	Cambodia 1998
116200401	Cambodia 2004
116200801	Cambodia 2008
116201301	Cambodia 2013
116201901	Cambodia 2019
120197601	Cameroon 1976
120198701	Cameroon 1987
120200501	Cameroon 2005
124185201	Canada 1852
124187101	Canada 1871
124188101	Canada 1881
124189101	Canada 1891
124190101	Canada 1901
124191101	Canada 1911
124197101	Canada 1971
124198101	Canada 1981
124199101	Canada 1991
124200101	Canada 2001
124201101	Canada 2011
152196001	Chile 1960
152197001	Chile 1970
152198201	Chile 1982
152199201	Chile 1992
152200201	Chile 2002

152201701	Chile 2017
156198201	China 1982
156199001	China 1990
156200001	China 2000
170196401	Colombia 1964
170197301	Colombia 1973
170198501	Colombia 1985
170199301	Colombia 1993
170200501	Colombia 2005
188196301	Costa Rica 1963
188197301	Costa Rica 1973
188198401	Costa Rica 1984
188200001	Costa Rica 2000
188201101	Costa Rica 2011
192200201	Cuba 2002
192201201	Cuba 2012
208178701	Denmark 1787
208180101	Denmark 1801
208184501	Denmark 1845
208188001	Denmark 1880
208188501	Denmark 1885
214196001	Dominican Republic 1960
214197001	Dominican Republic 1970
214198101	Dominican Republic 1981
214200201	Dominican Republic 2002
214201001	Dominican Republic 2010
218196201	Ecuador 1962
218197401	Ecuador 1974
218198201	Ecuador 1982
218199001	Ecuador 1990
218200101	Ecuador 2001
218201001	Ecuador 2010
818184801	Egypt 1848
818186801	Egypt 1868
818198601	Egypt 1986
818199601	Egypt 1996
818200601	Egypt 2006
222199201	El Salvador 1992
222200701	El Salvador 2007

231198401	Ethiopia 1984
231199401	Ethiopia 1994
231200701	Ethiopia 2007
242196601	Fiji 1966
242197601	Fiji 1976
242198601	Fiji 1986
242199601	Fiji 1996
242200701	Fiji 2007
242201401	Fiji 2014
246201001	Finland 2010
250196201	France 1962
250196801	France 1968
250197501	France 1975
250198201	France 1982
250199001	France 1990
250199901	France 1999
250200601	France 2006
250201101	France 2011
276181901	Germany 1819 (Mecklenburg)
276197001	Germany 1970 (West)
276197101	Germany 1971 (East)
276198101	Germany 1981 (East)
276198701	Germany 1987 (West)
288198401	Ghana 1984
288200001	Ghana 2000
288201001	Ghana 2010
300197101	Greece 1971
300198101	Greece 1981
300199101	Greece 1991
300200101	Greece 2001
300201101	Greece 2011
320196401	Guatemala 1964
320197301	Guatemala 1973
320198101	Guatemala 1981
320199401	Guatemala 1994
320200201	Guatemala 2002
324198301	Guinea 1983
324199601	Guinea 1996
324201401	Guinea 2014

332197101	Haiti 1971
332198201	Haiti 1982
332200301	Haiti 2003
340196101	Honduras 1961
340197401	Honduras 1974
340198801	Honduras 1988
340200101	Honduras 2001
348197001	Hungary 1970
348198001	Hungary 1980
348199001	Hungary 1990
348200101	Hungary 2001
348201101	Hungary 2011
352170301	Iceland 1703
352172901	Iceland 1729
352180101	Iceland 1801
352190101	Iceland 1901
352191001	Iceland 1910
356198341	India 1983
356198741	India 1987
356199341	India 1993
356199941	India 1999
356200441	India 2004
356200941	India 2009
360197101	Indonesia 1971
360197601	Indonesia 1976
360198001	Indonesia 1980
360198501	Indonesia 1985
360199001	Indonesia 1990
360199501	Indonesia 1995
360200001	Indonesia 2000
360200501	Indonesia 2005
360201001	Indonesia 2010
364200601	Iran 2006
364201101	Iran 2011
368199701	Iraq 1997
372190101	Ireland 1901
372191101	Ireland 1911
372197101	Ireland 1971
372197901	Ireland 1979

372198101	Ireland 1981
372198601	Ireland 1986
372199101	Ireland 1991
372199601	Ireland 1996
372200201	Ireland 2002
372200601	Ireland 2006
372201101	Ireland 2011
372201601	Ireland 2016
376197201	Israel 1972
376198301	Israel 1983
376199501	Israel 1995
376200801	Israel 2008
380200101	Italy 2001
380201101	Italy 2011
380201121	Italy 2011 Q1 LFS
380201221	Italy 2012 Q1 LFS
380201321	Italy 2013 Q1 LFS
380201421	Italy 2014 Q1 LFS
380201521	Italy 2015 Q1 LFS
380201621	Italy 2016 Q1 LFS
380201721	Italy 2017 Q1 LFS
380201821	Italy 2018 Q1 LFS
380201921	Italy 2019 Q1 LFS
380202021	Italy 2020 Q1 LFS
384198801	Ivory Coast 1988
384199801	Ivory Coast 1998
388198201	Jamaica 1982
388199101	Jamaica 1991
388200101	Jamaica 2001
400200401	Jordan 2004
404196901	Kenya 1969
404197901	Kenya 1979
404198901	Kenya 1989
404199901	Kenya 1999
404200901	Kenya 2009
417199901	Kyrgyz Republic 1999
417200901	Kyrgyz Republic 2009
418199501	Laos 1995
418200501	Laos 2005

418201501	Laos 2015
426199601	Lesotho 1996
426200601	Lesotho 2006
430197401	Liberia 1974
430200801	Liberia 2008
454198701	Malawi 1987
454199801	Malawi 1998
454200801	Malawi 2008
458197001	Malaysia 1970
458198001	Malaysia 1980
458199101	Malaysia 1991
458200001	Malaysia 2000
466198701	Mali 1987
466199801	Mali 1998
466200901	Mali 2009
480199001	Mauritius 1990
480200001	Mauritius 2000
480201101	Mauritius 2011
484196001	Mexico 1960
484197001	Mexico 1970
484199001	Mexico 1990
484199501	Mexico 1995
484200001	Mexico 2000
484200501	Mexico 2005
484201001	Mexico 2010
484201501	Mexico 2015
484202001	Mexico 2020
484200521	Mexico 2005 Q1 LFS
484200522	Mexico 2005 Q2 LFS
484200523	Mexico 2005 Q3 LFS
484200524	Mexico 2005 Q4 LFS
484200621	Mexico 2006 Q1 LFS
484200622	Mexico 2006 Q2 LFS
484200623	Mexico 2006 Q3 LFS
484200624	Mexico 2006 Q4 LFS
484200721	Mexico 2007 Q1 LFS
484200722	Mexico 2007 Q2 LFS
484200723	Mexico 2007 Q3 LFS
484200724	Mexico 2007 Q4 LFS

484200821	Mexico 2008 Q1 LFS
484200822	Mexico 2008 Q2 LFS
484200823	Mexico 2008 Q3 LFS
484200824	Mexico 2008 Q4 LFS
484200921	Mexico 2009 Q1 LFS
484200922	Mexico 2009 Q2 LFS
484200923	Mexico 2009 Q3 LFS
484200924	Mexico 2009 Q4 LFS
484201021	Mexico 2010 Q1 LFS
484201022	Mexico 2010 Q2 LFS
484201023	Mexico 2010 Q3 LFS
484201024	Mexico 2010 Q4 LFS
484201121	Mexico 2011 Q1 LFS
484201122	Mexico 2011 Q2 LFS
484201123	Mexico 2011 Q3 LFS
484201124	Mexico 2011 Q4 LFS
484201221	Mexico 2012 Q1 LFS
484201222	Mexico 2012 Q2 LFS
484201223	Mexico 2012 Q3 LFS
484201224	Mexico 2012 Q4 LFS
484201321	Mexico 2013 Q1 LFS
484201322	Mexico 2013 Q2 LFS
484201323	Mexico 2013 Q3 LFS
484201324	Mexico 2013 Q4 LFS
484201421	Mexico 2014 Q1 LFS
484201422	Mexico 2014 Q2 LFS
484201423	Mexico 2014 Q3 LFS
484201424	Mexico 2014 Q4 LFS
484201521	Mexico 2015 Q1 LFS
484201522	Mexico 2015 Q2 LFS
484201523	Mexico 2015 Q3 LFS
484201524	Mexico 2015 Q4 LFS
484201621	Mexico 2016 Q1 LFS
484201622	Mexico 2016 Q2 LFS
484201623	Mexico 2016 Q3 LFS
484201624	Mexico 2016 Q4 LFS
484201721	Mexico 2017 Q1 LFS
484201722	Mexico 2017 Q2 LFS
484201723	Mexico 2017 Q3 LFS

484201724	Mexico 2017 Q4 LFS
484201821	Mexico 2018 Q1 LFS
484201822	Mexico 2018 Q2 LFS
484201823	Mexico 2018 Q3 LFS
484201824	Mexico 2018 Q4 LFS
484201921	Mexico 2019 Q1 LFS
484201922	Mexico 2019 Q2 LFS
484201923	Mexico 2019 Q3 LFS
484201924	Mexico 2019 Q4 LFS
484202021	Mexico 2020 Q1 LFS
484202023	Mexico 2020 Q3 LFS
496198901	Mongolia 1989
496200001	Mongolia 2000
504198201	Morocco 1982
504199401	Morocco 1994
504200401	Morocco 2004
504201401	Morocco 2014
508199701	Mozambique 1997
508200701	Mozambique 2007
104201401	Myanmar 2014
524200101	Nepal 2001
524201101	Nepal 2011
528196001	Netherlands 1960
528197101	Netherlands 1971
528200101	Netherlands 2001
528201101	Netherlands 2011
558197101	Nicaragua 1971
558199501	Nicaragua 1995
558200501	Nicaragua 2005
566200621	Nigeria 2006
566200721	Nigeria 2007
566200821	Nigeria 2008
566200921	Nigeria 2009
566201021	Nigeria 2010
578180101	Norway 1801
578186501	Norway 1865
578187501	Norway 1875
578190001	Norway 1900
578191001	Norway 1910

586197301	Pakistan 1973
586198101	Pakistan 1981
586199801	Pakistan 1998
275199701	Palestine 1997
275200701	Palestine 2007
275201701	Palestine 2017
591196001	Panama 1960
591197001	Panama 1970
591198001	Panama 1980
591199001	Panama 1990
591200001	Panama 2000
591201001	Panama 2010
598198001	Papua New Guinea 1980
598199001	Papua New Guinea 1990
598200001	Papua New Guinea 2000
600196201	Paraguay 1962
600197201	Paraguay 1972
600198201	Paraguay 1982
600199201	Paraguay 1992
600200201	Paraguay 2002
604199301	Peru 1993
604200701	Peru 2007
604201701	Peru 2017
608199001	Philippines 1990
608199501	Philippines 1995
608200001	Philippines 2000
608201001	Philippines 2010
616197801	Poland 1978
616198801	Poland 1988
616200201	Poland 2002
616201101	Poland 2011
620198101	Portugal 1981
620199101	Portugal 1991
620200101	Portugal 2001
620201101	Portugal 2011
630197001	Puerto Rico 1970
630198001	Puerto Rico 1980
630199001	Puerto Rico 1990
630200001	Puerto Rico 2000

630200501	Puerto Rico 2005
630201001	Puerto Rico 2010
630201501	Puerto Rico 2015
630202001	Puerto Rico 2020
642197701	Romania 1977
642199201	Romania 1992
642200201	Romania 2002
642201101	Romania 2011
643200201	Russia 2002
643201001	Russia 2010
646199101	Rwanda 1991
646200201	Rwanda 2002
646201201	Rwanda 2012
662198001	Saint Lucia 1980
662199101	Saint Lucia 1991
686198801	Senegal 1988
686200201	Senegal 2002
686201301	Senegal 2013
694200401	Sierra Leone 2004
694201501	Sierra Leone 2015
703199101	Slovak Republic 1991
703200101	Slovak Republic 2001
703201101	Slovak Republic 2011
705200201	Slovenia 2002
710199601	South Africa 1996
710200101	South Africa 2001
710200701	South Africa 2007
710201101	South Africa 2011
710201601	South Africa 2016
728200801	South Sudan 2008
724198101	Spain 1981
724199101	Spain 1991
724200101	Spain 2001
724201101	Spain 2011
724200521	Spain 2005 Q1 LFS
724200522	Spain 2005 Q2 LFS
724200523	Spain 2005 Q3 LFS
724200524	Spain 2005 Q4 LFS
724200621	Spain 2006 Q1 LFS

724200622	Spain 2006 Q2 LFS
724200623	Spain 2006 Q3 LFS
724200624	Spain 2006 Q4 LFS
724200721	Spain 2007 Q1 LFS
724200722	Spain 2007 Q2 LFS
724200723	Spain 2007 Q3 LFS
724200724	Spain 2007 Q4 LFS
724200821	Spain 2008 Q1 LFS
724200822	Spain 2008 Q2 LFS
724200823	Spain 2008 Q3 LFS
724200824	Spain 2008 Q4 LFS
724200921	Spain 2009 Q1 LFS
724200922	Spain 2009 Q2 LFS
724200923	Spain 2009 Q3 LFS
724200924	Spain 2009 Q4 LFS
724201021	Spain 2010 Q1 LFS
724201022	Spain 2010 Q2 LFS
724201023	Spain 2010 Q3 LFS
724201024	Spain 2010 Q4 LFS
724201121	Spain 2011 Q1 LFS
724201122	Spain 2011 Q2 LFS
724201123	Spain 2011 Q3 LFS
724201124	Spain 2011 Q4 LFS
724201221	Spain 2012 Q1 LFS
724201222	Spain 2012 Q2 LFS
724201223	Spain 2012 Q3 LFS
724201224	Spain 2012 Q4 LFS
724201321	Spain 2013 Q1 LFS
724201322	Spain 2013 Q2 LFS
724201323	Spain 2013 Q3 LFS
724201324	Spain 2013 Q4 LFS
724201421	Spain 2014 Q1 LFS
724201422	Spain 2014 Q2 LFS
724201423	Spain 2014 Q3 LFS
724201424	Spain 2014 Q4 LFS
724201521	Spain 2015 Q1 LFS
724201522	Spain 2015 Q2 LFS
724201523	Spain 2015 Q3 LFS
724201524	Spain 2015 Q4 LFS

724201621	Spain 2016 Q1 LFS
724201622	Spain 2016 Q2 LFS
724201623	Spain 2016 Q3 LFS
724201624	Spain 2016 Q4 LFS
724201721	Spain 2017 Q1 LFS
724201722	Spain 2017 Q2 LFS
724201723	Spain 2017 Q3 LFS
724201724	Spain 2017 Q4 LFS
724201821	Spain 2018 Q1 LFS
724201822	Spain 2018 Q2 LFS
724201823	Spain 2018 Q3 LFS
724201824	Spain 2018 Q4 LFS
724201921	Spain 2019 Q1 LFS
724201922	Spain 2019 Q2 LFS
724201923	Spain 2019 Q3 LFS
724201924	Spain 2019 Q4 LFS
724202021	Spain 2020 Q1 LFS
724202022	Spain 2020 Q2 LFS
724202023	Spain 2020 Q3 LFS
724202024	Spain 2020 Q4 LFS
729200801	Sudan 2008
740200401	Suriname 2004
740201201	Suriname 2012
752188001	Sweden 1880
752189001	Sweden 1890
752190001	Sweden 1900
752191001	Sweden 1910
756197001	Switzerland 1970
756198001	Switzerland 1980
756199001	Switzerland 1990
756200001	Switzerland 2000
756201101	Switzerland 2011
834198801	Tanzania 1988
834200201	Tanzania 2002
834201201	Tanzania 2012
764197001	Thailand 1970
764198001	Thailand 1980
764199001	Thailand 1990
764200001	Thailand 2000

768196001	Togo 1960
768197001	Togo 1970
768201001	Togo 2010
780197001	Trinidad and Tobago 1970
780198001	Trinidad and Tobago 1980
780199001	Trinidad and Tobago 1990
780200001	Trinidad and Tobago 2000
780201101	Trinidad and Tobago 2011
792198501	Turkey 1985
792199001	Turkey 1990
792200001	Turkey 2000
800199101	Uganda 1991
800200201	Uganda 2002
800201401	Uganda 2014
804200101	Ukraine 2001
826185101	United Kingdom 1851 (England and Wales)
826185102	United Kingdom 1851 (Scotland)
826185103	United Kingdom 1851 (2% sample)
826186101	United Kingdom 1861 (England and Wales)
826186102	United Kingdom 1861 (Scotland)
826187101	United Kingdom 1871 (Scotland)
826188101	United Kingdom 1881 (England and Wales)
826188102	United Kingdom 1881 (Scotland)
826189101	United Kingdom 1891 (England and Wales)
826189102	United Kingdom 1891 (Scotland)
826190101	United Kingdom 1901 (England and Wales)
826190102	United Kingdom 1901 (Scotland)
826191101	United Kingdom 1911 (England and Wales)
826196101	United Kingdom 1961
826197101	United Kingdom 1971
826199101	United Kingdom 1991
826200101	United Kingdom 2001
840185001	United States 1850 (100%)
840185002	United States 1850 (1%)
840186001	United States 1860 (1%)
840187001	United States 1870 (1%)
840188001	United States 1880 (100%)
840188002	United States 1880 (10%)
840190001	United States 1900 (5%)

840191001	United States 1910 (1%)
840196001	United States 1960
840197001	United States 1970
840198001	United States 1980
840199001	United States 1990
840200001	United States 2000
840200501	United States 2005
840201001	United States 2010
840201501	United States 2015
840202001	United States 2020
858196301	Uruguay 1963
858196302	Uruguay 1963 (full count)
858197501	Uruguay 1975
858197502	Uruguay 1975 (full count)
858198501	Uruguay 1985
858198502	Uruguay 1985 (full count)
858199601	Uruguay 1996
858199602	Uruguay 1996 (full count)
858200621	Uruguay 2006
858201101	Uruguay 2011
858201102	Uruguay 2011 (full count)
862197101	Venezuela 1971
862198101	Venezuela 1981
862199001	Venezuela 1990
862200101	Venezuela 2001
704198901	Vietnam 1989
704199901	Vietnam 1999
704200901	Vietnam 2009
704201901	Vietnam 2019
894199001	Zambia 1990
894200001	Zambia 2000
894201001	Zambia 2010
716201201	Zimbabwe 2012

## description

### DEFINITION

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in COUNTRY

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g, 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## SERIAL: Household serial number

**Data file:** MUS1990\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 12    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### description

#### DEFINITION

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLE and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLE, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:

Chile 1970, 1992, 2002Colombia 1993, 2005Costa Rica 1984, 2000Cuba 2002Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010Ecuador 1990, 2001Germany 1971Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005Nigeria 2006Panama 2000Peru 1993, 2007Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001Spain 1991Uruguay 2011Venezuela 1990, 2001Vietnam 1989In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

The U.S. 1900 sample and 1880 10% sample have multi-household dwellings that can be identified using the last 3 digits of SERIAL.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

#### DERIVATION

SERIAL is a 10-digit numeric variable.

The last 3 digits of SERIAL indicate household number within dwelling for selected samples noted in the variable description. In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

## SUBSAMP: Subsample number

Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	1st 1% subsample
01	2nd 1% subsample
02	3rd 1% subsample
03	4th 1% subsample
04	5th 1% subsample
05	6th 1% subsample
06	7th 1% subsample
07	8th 1% subsample
08	9th 1% subsample
09	10th 1% subsample
10	11th 1% subsample
11	12th 1% subsample
12	13th 1% subsample
13	14th 1% subsample
14	15th 1% subsample
15	16th 1% subsample
16	17th 1% subsample
17	18th 1% subsample
18	19th 1% subsample
19	20th 1% subsample
20	21st 1% subsample
21	22nd 1% subsample
22	23rd 1% subsample
23	24th 1% subsample
24	25th 1% subsample
25	26th 1% subsample
26	27th 1% subsample

27	28th 1% subsample
28	29th 1% subsample
29	30th 1% subsample
30	31st 1% subsample
31	32nd 1% subsample
32	33rd 1% subsample
33	34th 1% subsample
34	35th 1% subsample
35	36th 1% subsample
36	37th 1% subsample
37	38th 1% subsample
38	39th 1% subsample
39	40th 1% subsample
40	41st 1% subsample
41	42nd 1% subsample
42	43rd 1% subsample
43	44th 1% subsample
44	45th 1% subsample
45	46th 1% subsample
46	47th 1% subsample
47	48th 1% subsample
48	49th 1% subsample
49	50th 1% subsample
50	51st 1% subsample
51	52nd 1% subsample
52	53rd 1% subsample
53	54th 1% subsample
54	55th 1% subsample
55	56th 1% subsample
56	57th 1% subsample
57	58th 1% subsample
58	59th 1% subsample
59	60th 1% subsample
60	61st 1% subsample
61	62nd 1% subsample
62	63rd 1% subsample
63	64th 1% subsample
64	65th 1% subsample
65	66th 1% subsample

66	67th 1% subsample
67	68th 1% subsample
68	69th 1% subsample
69	70th 1% subsample
70	71st 1% subsample
71	72nd 1% subsample
72	73rd 1% subsample
73	74th 1% subsample
74	75th 1% subsample
75	76th 1% subsample
76	77th 1% subsample
77	78th 1% subsample
78	79th 1% subsample
79	80th 1% subsample
80	81st 1% subsample
81	82nd 1% subsample
82	83rd 1% subsample
83	84th 1% subsample
84	85th 1% subsample
85	86th 1% subsample
86	87th 1% subsample
87	88th 1% subsample
88	89th 1% subsample
89	90th 1% subsample
90	91st 1% subsample
91	92nd 1% subsample
92	93rd 1% subsample
93	94th 1% subsample
94	95th 1% subsample
95	96th 1% subsample
96	97th 1% subsample
97	98th 1% subsample
98	99th 1% subsample
99	100th 1% subsample

## description

### DEFINITION

SUBSAMP allocates each case to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99. Each subsample is nationally representative and preserves any stratification of the sample from which it is drawn. Users who need a

representative subset of a sample can use SUBSAMP to select their cases. For example, to randomly extract 10% of the cases from a sample, select any 10 of the 100 subsamples.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

### YEAR: Year

Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1703	1703
1729	1729
1787	1787
1801	1801
1819	1819
1845	1845
1848	1848
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1860	1860
1861	1861
1865	1865
1868	1868
1870	1870
1871	1871
1875	1875
1880	1880
1881	1881
1885	1885
1890	1890

1891	1891
1900	1900
1901	1901
1910	1910
1911	1911
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1966	1966
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996

1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020

## description

### DEFINITION

YEAR gives the year in which the census or survey was taken. For samples that span years, the midpoint or first year of the interval is reported.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## AREAMOLLWGE01: Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers

Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-H-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGEO1 indicates the area in square kilometers of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGEO1 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

## AREAMOLLWGEO2: Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers

**Data file:** MUS1990\_PHC-H-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGEO2 indicates the area in square kilometers of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGE02 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

## GEO1\_MU: Mauritius, District 1990 - 2011 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]

Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
480011	Port Louis
480012	Pamplemousses
480013	Rivière du Rempart
480014	Flacq
480015	Grand Port
480016	Savanne
480017	Plaines Wilhems
480018	Moka
480019	Black River
480020	Rodrigues, Agaléga Islands, Saint Brandon

### description

#### DEFINITION

GEO1\_MU identifies the household's district within Mauritius in all sample years. Districts are the first level administrative units of the country. GEO1\_MU is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1\_MU can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Mauritius can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**GEOLEV1: 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]****Data file:** MUS1990\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

GEOLEV1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. First administrative units in GEOLEV1 have been spatiotemporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

GEOLEV1 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV1 codes and labels can be found [here](#).

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO1\_BR.

**GEOLEV2: 2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]****Data file:** MUS1990\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 9    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

GEOLEV2 indicates the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. Second administrative units in GEOLEV2 have been spatio-temporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

GEOLEV2 is a 9-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV2 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO2\_BR.

**POPDENSGEO1: Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer**

**Data file:** MUS1990\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO1 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO1 is an 8-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

**POPDENSGEO2: Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer****Data file:** MUS1990\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 12    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO2 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO2 is a 12-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

**REGIONW: Continent and region of country****Data file:** MUS1990\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Eastern Africa
12	Middle Africa
13	Northern Africa
14	Southern Africa
15	Western Africa
21	Caribbean

22	Central America
23	North America
24	South America
31	Central Asia
32	Eastern Asia
33	Southern Asia
34	South-Eastern Asia
35	Western Asia
41	Eastern Europe
42	Northern Europe
43	Southern Europe
44	Western Europe
51	Australia and New Zealand
52	Melanesia
53	Micronesia
54	Polynesia

## description

### DEFINITION

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## UNREL: Number of unrelated persons

Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1

2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9+

## description

---

### DEFINITION

UNREL indicates the number of persons in the household who are unrelated to the head as defined in the variable RELATE.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## URBAN: Urban-rural status

Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Rural
2	Urban
9	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

URBAN indicates whether the household was located in a place designated as urban or as rural.

## concept

---

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**GEO1\_MU1990: Mauritius, District 1990 [Level 1, GIS]****Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
001	Port Louis
002	Pamplemousses
003	Rivière du Rempart
004	Flacq
005	Grand Port
006	Savanne
007	Plaines Wilhems
008	Moka
009	Black River
010	Rodrigues, Outer Islands

**description**

## DEFINITION

GEO1\_MU1990 identifies the household's district within Mauritius in 1990. Districts are the first level administrative units of the country. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1\_MU1990 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Mauritius can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## GEO2\_MU: Mauritius, Municipal Ward/Village Council Areas (MVCA) 1990 - 2011 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]

Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 9    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
480011001	Town of Port Louis-Ward 4, Town of Port Louis-Ward 5
480011002	Town of Port Louis-Ward 6
480011003	Town of Port Louis-Ward 2, Town of Port Louis-Ward 1 East
480011004	Town of Port Louis-Ward 3
480011099	Port Louis district, unknown municipality
480012001	Baie du Tombeau, Terre Rouge, Le Hochet, Grand Baie West, Fond du Sac, Pointe aux Piments, Pamplemousses, Notre Dame, Arsenal, Calebasses, Plaine des Papayes, Morcellement St André, Triolet
480012004	Mapou South, Piton West, Crève Cœur, Congomah, Long Mountain, Villebague West, D'Épinay
480012005	Amitié West, Belle Vue Maurel North
480012099	Pamplemousses district, unknown municipality
480013001	Cottage, Espérance Trébuchet, Roche Terre, Grand Gaube, Goodlands
480013002	Mapou North, The Vale, Grand Baie East, Petit Raffray, Cap Malheureux
480013003	Roches Noires, Plaines des Roches North, Amaury North, Ville Bague East, Amitié East, Belle Vue Maurel, Brisée Verdière North, Rivière du Rempart , Piton East, Poudre d'Or Hamlet, Poudre d'Or
480013099	Riviere du Rempart district, unknown municipality
480014001	Lalmatie East, Bon Accueil, Camp Ithier, Mare La Chaux, Centre de Flacq
480014002	Brisée Verdière South, Amaury South, Plaines des Roches South, Quatre Cocos, Laventure, Poste de Flacq
480014003	Bel Air Rivière Sèche, Écroignard
480014004	Montagne Blanche East, Médine Camp de Masque East, St Julien D'Hotman East, Sébastopol, Camp de Masque Pavé, Camp de Masque, Dubreuil East
480014005	Quatre Sœurs, Olivia, Clémencia, St Julien (Haut de Flacq) East, Queen Victoria, Trou D'Eau Douce, Grand River South-East
480014007	Villebague South
480014008	Roches Noires South
480014099	Flacq district, unknown municipality
480015001	Old Grand Port, Nouvelle France, Rivière du Poste East, Mare Tabac, L'Escalier East, Union Park, Bananes, Cluny, Trois Boutiques, Mare Chicose, St Hubert, Bambous Virieux, Bois des Amourettes, Grand Sable
480015002	New Grove, Rose Belle, Mare d'Albert, Plaine Magnien, Beau Vallon
480015004	Grand Bel Air, Mahébourg, Petit Bel Air, Rivière des Créoles
480015099	Grand Port district, unknown municipality
480016001	Rivière des Anguilles, Baie du Cap, Bel Ombre, Souillac, Chamouny, Bois Chéri, Grand Bois, Rivière du Poste West, Saint Aubin, Britannia, L'Escalier West, Camp Diable, Bénarès, Chamarel East

480016002	Chemin Grenier, Surinam
480016099	Savanne district, unknown municipality
480017001	Midlands, Town of Vacoas/Phoenix-Ward 1
480017002	Town of Beau-Bassin/Rose-Hill-Ward 4
480017003	Town of Curepipe-Ward 3
480017004	Town of Quatre-Bornes-Ward 3 East
480017005	Town of Vacoas/Phoenix-Ward 4
480017006	Town of Vacoas/Phoenix-Ward 2
480017007	Town of Beau-Bassin/Rose-Hill-Ward 2
480017008	Town of Curepipe-Ward 1
480017009	Town of Beau-Bassin/Rose-Hill-Ward 1
480017010	Town of Beau-Bassin/Rose-Hill-Ward 3
480017011	Town of Curepipe-Ward 2 West
480017012	Town of Vacoas/Phoenix-Ward 3
480017013	Moka West, Town of Quatre-Bornes-Ward 1
480017014	Town of Quatre-Bornes-Ward 2
480017015	Cascavelle East
480017099	Plaine Wilhems district, unknown municipality
480018001	Pailles, Moka East, St Pierre
480018002	Town of Curepipe-Ward 2 East, Town of Vac/Phoenix-Ward 4 East, Montagne Blanche West, Dubreuil West, Melrose, Medine - Camp de Masque West, Providence, Quartier Militaire, St Julien d'Hotman West
480018003	Nouvelle Decouverte, La Laura - Malenga, Dagotièrre, Verdun, L'Avenir, Espérance, Camp Thorel, Lalmatie West
480018099	Moka district, unknown municipality
480019001	Gros Cailloux, Bambous, Albion, Petite Rivière, Richelieu, Town of Port Louis-Ward 1 West
480019003	Le Morne, La Gaulette, Chamarel West, Case Noyale, Grande Rivière Noire, Tamarin, Flic en Flac, Town of Quatre-Bornes-Ward 3, Cascavelle West
480019099	Black River district, unknown municipality
480020001	Baie aux Huitres, St Gabriel, La Ferme, Port Mathurin, Grande Montagne, Marechal, Agaléga Islands

## description

### DEFINITION

GEO2\_MU identifies the household's Municipal Ward/Village Council Area (MVCA) within Mauritius in all sample years. MVCA's are the second level administrative units of the country, after districts. GEO2\_MU is spatially harmonized accounting for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2\_MU can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Mauritius can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**GEO2\_MU1990: Mauritius, Municipal Ward/Village Council Areas (MVCA) 1990 [Level 2, GIS]****Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001001	Town of Port Louis - Ward 3
001002	Town of Port Louis - Ward 5
001003	Town of Port Louis - Ward 6
001004	Town of Port Louis - Ward 4
001005	Town of Port Louis - Ward 2, Town of Port Louis Ward 1 East (West in B.River district)
002001	Grand Baie West, Fond du Sac, Plaines des Papayes, Pointe aux Piments, Morcellement St. André, Pamplemousses, Notre Dame, Arsenal, Calebasses
002002	Baie du Tombeau, Terre Rouge, Le Hochet
002003	Mapou South, Piton West, Crève Cœur, Congomah, Long Mountain, Ville Bague West, D'Épinay
002004	Triolet
002005	Amitié West
002006	Belle Vue Maurel North
003001	Cottage, Espérance Trébuchet, Roche Terre, Grand Gaube, Goodlands
003002	Mapou North, The Vale, Grand Baie East, Petit Raffray, Cap Malheureux
003003	Rivière du Rempart, Piton East, Poudre d'Or Hamlet, Poudre d'Or
003004	Roches Noires, Plaines des Roches North, Amaury North, Ville Bague East, Amitié East, Belle Vue Maurel South, Brisée Verdière North
004001	Lalmatie East, Bon Accueil, Camp Ithier, Mare La Chaux, Central Flacq
004002	Brisée Verdière South, P. des Roches South, Quatre Cocos, Laventure South, Poste de Flacq
004003	Bel Air Rivière Sèche, Écroignard
004004	Dubreuil East, Montagne Blanche East, Médine Camp de Masque East, St. Julien d`Hotman East, Sébastopol, Camp de Masque Pavé, Camp de Masque
004005	Quatre Sœurs, Olivia, Clémencia, St. Julien (Haut de Flacq) East, Queen Victoria, Grand River South East, Trou d'Eau Douce
004006	Villebague South

004007	Amaury South
004008	Roches Noires South
005001	Old Grand Port, Nouvelle France, Union Park, Bananes, Cluny, Mare Chicose, St. Hubert, Bambous Virieux, Bois des Amourettes, Grand Sable
005002	Mare d'Albert, Plaine Magnien, Beau Vallon
005003	New Grove, Rose Belle
005004	Rivière du Poste East, Mare Tabac, L'Escalier East, Trois Boutiques
005005	Grand Bel Air, Mahébourg, Petit Bel Air, Rivière des Créoles
006001	Chemin Grenier, Surinam
006002	Baie du Cap, Bel Ombre, Souillac, Chamouny, Bois Chéri, St. Aubin
006003	Riviere des Anguilles, Grand Bois, Rivière du Poste West, Britannia, L`Escalier West, Camp Diable, Bénarès
006004	Chamarel East
007001	Midlands, Town of Vacoas/Phoenix - Ward 1
007002	Town of B.Bassin/R.Hill - Ward 4
007003	Town of Curepipe - Ward 3
007004	Town of Curepipe - Ward 1
007005	Moka East, Town of Quatre Bornes - Ward 1
007006	Town of Curepipe - Ward 2 West
007007	Town of B.Bassin/R.Hill - Ward 1
007008	Town of B.Bassin/R.Hill - Ward 2
007009	Town of Quatre Bornes Ward 3 East
007010	Town of B.Bassin/R.Hill - Ward 3
007011	Town of Vacoas/Phoenix Ward 4 West
007012	Town of Vacoas/Phoenix - Ward 3
007013	Town of Vacoas/Phoenix - Ward 2
007014	Town of Quatre Bornes - Ward 2
007015	Cascaville East
008001	Pailles, Moka East, St. Pierre
008002	Town of Vacoas/Phoenix - Ward 4 East, Montagne Blanche West, Dubreuil West, Melrose, Médine - Camp de Masque West, Providence, Quartier Militaire, St. Julien d'Hotman West
008003	Town of Curepipe-Ward 2 East
008004	Lalmatie West
008005	St. Julien West VCA
008006	Ripaillies, La Laura - Malenga, Dagotièrre, Verdun, L'Avenir, Espérance, Camp Thorel
009001	Gros Caillou, Le Morne, La Gulette, Chamarel West, Case Noyale, Grande Rivière Noire, Tamarin, Flic en Flac, Town of Quatre Bornes - Ward 3 West, Cascavelle West
009002	Petite Rivière, Richelieu, Town of Port Louis - Ward 1 West
010001	Zone 10 : Mangues - Quatre Vents, Zone 9 : Petit Gabriel, Zone 4 : Oyster Bay, Zone 5 : Port Mathurin - Soupir, Zone 8 : Lataniers - Mont Lubin

010002	Zone 11 : Plaine Corail - La Fouche (Corail), Zone 14 : Coromandel - Graviers, Zone 1 : Piments - Baie Topaze, Zone 2 : La Ferme, Zone 3 : Baie Malgache, Zone 12 : Riviere Cocos, Zone 6 : Grand Baie - Montagne Goyaves, Zone 7 : Roche Bon Dieu - Trèfles, Zone 13 : Port Sud - Est
010003	Outer Islands

## description

### DEFINITION

GEO2\_MU1990 identifies the household's Municipal Ward/Village Council Area (MVCA) within Mauritius in 1990. MVCA's are the second level administrative units of the country, after districts. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2\_MU1990 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Mauritius can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## HEADLOC: Head's location in household

Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

HEADLOC gives the person number (PERNUM) of the head of household in samples in which persons are organized into households.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

HEADLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

**HHTYPE: Household classification****Data file:** MUS1990\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant household
01	One-person household
02	Married/cohab couple, no children
03	Married/cohab couple with children
04	Single-parent family
05	Polygamous family
06	Extended family, relatives only
07	Composite household, family and non-relatives
08	Non-family household
09	Unclassified subfamily
10	Other relative or non-relative household
11	Group quarters
99	Unclassifiable

**description**

## DEFINITION

HHTYPE is a constructed variable that describes the composition of households.

HHTYPE is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head), from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father), and from information on group quarters status, GQ.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**MU1990A\_DWNUM: Dwelling number****Data file:** MUS1990\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling number.

### UNIVERSE

Mauritius 1990: All records

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

This is a 6-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

---

## **NCOUPLES: Number of married couples in household**

**Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-H-H.dat**

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No married couples in household
1	1 couple
2	2 couples
3	3 couples
4	4 couples
5	5 couples
6	6 couples
7	7 couples
8	8 couples
9	9 or more couples

## description

### DEFINITION

NCOUPLES is a constructed variable indicating the number of married/in-union couples within a household.

NCOUPLES is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable SPLOC (spouse's location in the household).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## NFAMS: Number of families in household

Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Vacant household
1	1 family
2	2 families
3	3 families
4	4 families
5	5 families
6	6 families
7	7 families
8	8 families
9	9 or more families

## description

### DEFINITION

NFAMS is a constructed variable that indicates the number of families within each household. Family membership is defined by FAMUNIT. A "family" is any group of persons related by blood, adoption, or marriage. An unrelated individual within the household is considered a separate family. Thus, a household consisting of a widow and a domestic employee contains two families; a household consisting of a large, multi-generation extended family with no persons unrelated to the head counts as a single family.

NFAMS is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC,

MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father). See those variable descriptions for more detail.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## NFATHERS: Number of fathers in household

Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No fathers in household
1	1 father
2	2 fathers
3	3 fathers
4	4 fathers
5	5 fathers
6	6 fathers
7	7 fathers
8	8 fathers
9	9 or more fathers in household

## description

### DEFINITION

NFATHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of fathers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NFATHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable POPLOC (father's location in the household).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**NMOTHERS: Number of mothers in household****Data file:** MUS1990\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No mothers in household
1	1 mother
2	2 mothers
3	3 mothers
4	4 mothers
5	5 mothers
6	6 mothers
7	7 mothers
8	8 mothers
9	9 or more mothers in household

**description**

## DEFINITION

NMOTHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of mothers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NMOTHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable MOMLOC (mother's location in the household).

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**MU1990A\_HHTYPE: Household type****Data file:** MUS1990\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<div class="title"><br />1990 Housing Census - Mauritius<br /></div></p>

<p><span class="h2">V. Households</span></p>

<p><span class="em">Household type</span> [Insert appropriate numerical code]</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Single<br />[] 2 Combined<br />[] 3 Part of household<br />[] 4 Institutional<br />[] 5 Hotel  
population<br /><br />Not applicable:</div><div class="i2">[] 6 Vacant<br />[] 7 Under construction</div>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Single
2	Combined
4	Institutional
5	Hotel

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household type.

### UNIVERSE

Mauritius 1990: All households

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## MU1990A\_NFAMS: Number of nuclear families in the household

Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<div class="title"><br />1990 Housing Census - Mauritius<br /></div></p>

<p><span class="h2">V. Households</span></p>

<p><span class="em">Tenure</span> [insert appropriate numerical code] \_</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Owner<br />[] 2 Tenant<br />[] 3 Sub-tenant<br />[] 4 Free<br />[] 5 Other: specify \_\_\_\_</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of nuclear families in the household.

## UNIVERSE

Mauritius 1990: Private households [discrepancies: type I trace; type II trace]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**MU1990A\_PERN: Number of persons in household**

**Data file:** MUS1990\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7

08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in the household.

### UNIVERSE

Mauritius 1990: All records

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## MU1990A\_URBAN: Urban or rural

Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<div class="title"><br />1990 Housing Census - Mauritius<br /></div></p>

<p><span class="h2">I. Location</span></p>

<p>\_\_ C01 Geographical district  
 <br />\_\_ C02 Municipal/village council area/outside M/V.C.A  
 <br />\_\_ C03 Enumeration area  
 <br />\_\_ C04 Urban/semi-urban/rural  
 <br />\_\_ C05 Census district  
 <br />\_\_ C06 Locality  
 <br />\_\_ C07 Block no.  
 <br />\_\_ C08 Building enumeration no.  
 <br />\_\_ C09 No. of housing units in building

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban
2	Semi-urban
3	Rural

### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the urban or rural status of the location in which the household resides.

#### UNIVERSE

Mauritius 1990: All households

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**MOMLOC: Mother's location in household****Data file:** MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

MOMLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's mother lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the mother (see PERNUM). MOMLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) mothers.

The method by which probable child-mother links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of MOMLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of MOMLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: MOMLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepmother and adopted mother) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPMOM is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict MOMLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, MOMLOC should be reset to zero when STEPMOM is greater than zero.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

MOMLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No mother of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's mother

**PARRULE: Rule for linking parent****Data file:** MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	No parent of person in household
11	Link to head or spouse, unambiguous
12	Link to head or spouse, ambiguous
21	Child-Grandchild, within empirical child cap
22	Child-Grandchild, within constructed child cap
23	Child-Grandchild, exceeds child cap
31	Specified Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
32	Specified Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
33	Specified Other Relatives, exceeds child cap
41	Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
42	Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
51	Non-Relatives, within empirical child cap
52	Non-Relatives, within constructed child cap

## description

### DEFINITION

PARRULE describes the criteria by which the IPUMS International variables MOMLOC and POPLOC linked the person to a probable mother and/or father.

IPUMS International establishes child-parent links according to five basic rules, and PARRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A link to any parent automatically generates a second link to that parent's spouse or partner, so only one rule is needed to describe both MOMLOC and POPLOC.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

### PERNUM: Person number

Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

PERNUM is a 4-digit numeric variable.

**PERWT: Person weight**

**Data file:** MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 2    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

PERWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

**POPLOC: Father's location in household**

**Data file:** MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

POPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father (see PERNUM). POPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) fathers.

The method by which probable child-father links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of POPLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of POPLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: POPLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepfather and adopted father) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPPPOP is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict POPLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, POPLOC should be reset to zero when STEPPPOP is greater than zero.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

POPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No father of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's father

## RESIDENT: Residence status: de facto, de jure

Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Present resident
2	Absent resident

3	Visitor/non-resident
4	De facto population (present persons)
9	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

RESIDENT identifies whether an enumerated person is a household resident or a visitor and whether she or he was present at the time of enumeration. This variable is available only in samples that enumerated both de facto and de jure residents. It can be used to eliminate the double-counting of persons who were enumerated both at their permanent residence and at the residence they were visiting on census night.

De jure population: present residents and absent residents.

De facto population: present residents and visitors/non-residents.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## SPLOC: Spouse's location in household

Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

SPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's spouse lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number (PERNUM) of the spouse. SPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of (probable) spouses.

The method by which probable spouse-spouse links are identified is described in SPRULE.

The general design of SPLOC and other constructed variables is modeled on the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships", but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of SPLOC, see the Comparability section of SPRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

SPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No spouse of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's spouse

### SPRULE: Rule for linking spouse

Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No spouse present
01	Rule 1: strong relationship pairing, couple adjacent
02	Rule 2: strong relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
03	Rule 3: weak relationship pairing, couple adjacent
04	Rule 4: weak relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
05	Rule 5: weak consensual union pairings
06	Rule 6: sample-specific rules (usually child-to-child)

#### description

##### DEFINITION

SPRULE explains the criteria by which the IPUMS-International variable SPLOC linked the person to his/her probable spouse.

IPUMS International establishes spouse-spouse links according to five basic rules, and SPRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A sixth rule identifies sample-specific linking procedures only imposed in selected instances.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

#### concept

##### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**STEPMOM: Probable stepmother****Data file:** MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Biological mother or no mother present
1	Mother has no children born or surviving
2	Child reports mother is deceased
3	Explicitly identified step relationship
4	Mother reports no children in the home
5	Age difference implausible
6	Child exceeds known fertility of mother

**description**

## DEFINITION

STEPMOM indicates whether a person's mother, as identified by MOMLOC, was most probably not the person's biological mother. Non-zero values of STEPMOM explain why it is probable that the person's mother was a step- or adopted mother. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepmother because (1) the mother identified in MOMLOC was probably the biological mother or (2) there is no mother of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPMOM are as follows:

- 0 = Biological mother or no mother of this person present in household.
- 1 = Mother has no children born or surviving.
- 2 = Child reports mother is deceased.
- 3 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner, stepchild/child-in-law).
- 4 = Mother reports no children in the home.
- 5 = Age difference between mother and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.
- 6 = Child exceeds known fertility of mother.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepmother is met, STEPMOM will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepmothers and adopted mothers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPMOM will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**STEPPOP: Probable stepfather****Data file:** MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Biological father or no father present
1	Child reports father is deceased
2	Explicitly identified step relationship
3	Age difference implausible
4	Spouse of mother
5	Identified as adopted
6	Surname difference -- male child or never-married female

**description**

## DEFINITION

STEPPOP indicates whether a person's father, as identified by POPLOC, was most probably not the person's biological father. Non-zero values of STEPPPOP explain why it is probable that the person's father was a step- or adopted father. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepfather because (1) the father identified in POPLOC was probably the biological father or (2) there is no father of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPPPOP are as follows:

- 0 = Biological father or no father of this person present in household.
- 1 = Child reports father is deceased.
- 2 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner; stepchild/child-in-law).
- 3 = Age difference between father and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepfather is met, STEPPPOP will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepfathers and adopted fathers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPPPOP will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**ELDCH: Age of eldest own child in household**

Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29

30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

## description

### DEFINITION

ELDCH gives the age of the person's oldest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

ELDCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**FAMSIZE: Number of own family members in household****Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
0001	1 family member present
0002	2 family members present
0003	3 family members present
0004	4
0005	5
0006	6
0007	7
0008	8
0009	9
0010	10
0011	11
0012	12
0013	13
0014	14
0015	15
0016	16
0017	17
0018	18
0019	19
0020	20
0021	21
0022	22
0023	23
0024	24
0025	25
0026	26
0027	27
0028	28
0029	29
0030	30

0031	31
0032	32
0033	33
0034	34
0035	35
0036	36
0037	37
0038	38
0039	39
0040	40
0041	41
0042	42
0043	43
0044	44
0045	45
0046	46
0047	47
0048	48
0049	49
0050	50
0051	51
0052	52
0053	53
0054	54
0055	55
0056	56
0057	57
0058	58
0059	59
0060	60
0061	61
0062	62
0063	63
0064	64
0065	65
0066	66
0067	67
0068	68
0069	69

0070	70
0071	71
0072	72
0073	73
0074	74
0075	75
0076	76
0077	77
0078	78
0079	79
0080	80
0081	81
0082	82
0083	83
0084	84
0085	85
0086	86
0087	87
0088	88
0089	89
0090	90
0091	91
0092	92
0093	93
0094	94
0095	95
0096	96
0097	97
0098	98
0099	99 or more persons

## description

### DEFINITION

FAMSIZE counts the number of the person's own family members living in the household with her/him, including the person her/himself. These include all persons related to the person by blood, adoption, or marriage as indicated by the census forms or inferred from them.

FAMSIZE is calculated from the units identified in the IPUMS constructed variable FAMUNIT (family unit membership). The primary family is defined as all persons related to the head in the RELATE variable. Secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**FAMUNIT: Family unit membership****Data file:** MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

FAMUNIT is a constructed variable indicating to which family within the household a person belongs.

All persons related to the household head receive a 1 (see RELATE). Each secondary family or secondary individual receives a higher code. For purposes of FAMUNIT, secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

FAMUNIT is a 4-digit numeric variable.

CodesIf there is only one group of related individuals within the household, all of them will be coded "1;" if there is a second, separate such group listed on the form, all of them will be coded "2," and so on.

**NCHILD: Number of own children in household****Data file:** MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more children in household

### description

#### DEFINITION

NCHILD provides a count of the person's own children living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## **NCHLT5: Number of own children under age 5 in household**

**Data file:** MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2

03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more own children under age 5 in household
98	One or more children have unknown age

## description

### DEFINITION

NCHLT5 provides a count of the person's own children under age five living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## POLY2ND: Woman is second or higher order wife

Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Person is not the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC
1	Person is the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC

## description

### DEFINITION

POLY2ND indicates if a woman was the second or higher order wife linked to a husband in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household. The variable does not suggest the actual marital order of wives, only their relative positions in the person order of the household as it was enumerated.

The point of POLY2ND is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**POLYMAL: Man with more than one wife linked****Data file:** MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No more than one wife linked via SPLOC
1	More than one wife linked via SPLOC

**description**

## DEFINITION

POLYMAL indicates if a man had more than one wife linked to him in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household.

The point of POLYMAL is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**RELATE: Relationship to household head [general version]****Data file:** MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Spouse/partner
3	Child
4	Other relative
5	Non-relative
6	Other relative or non-relative
9	Unknown

### description

#### DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

### RELATED: Relationship to household head [detailed version]

Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1000	Head
2000	Spouse/partner
2100	Spouse
2200	Unmarried partner
2210	Civil union
2300	Same-sex spouse/partner

3000	Child
3100	Biological child
3200	Adopted child
3300	Stepchild
3400	Child/child-in-law
3500	Child/child-in-law/grandchild
3600	Child of unmarried partner
4000	Other relative
4100	Grandchild
4110	Grandchild or great grandchild
4120	Great grandchild
4130	Great-great grandchild
4200	Parent/parent-in-law
4210	Parent
4211	Stepparent
4220	Parent-in-law
4300	Child-in-law
4301	Daughter-in-law
4302	Spouse/partner of child
4310	Unmarried partner of child
4400	Sibling/sibling-in-law
4410	Sibling
4420	Stepsibling
4430	Sibling-in-law
4431	Sibling of spouse/partner
4432	Spouse/partner of sibling
4500	Grandparent
4510	Great grandparent
4600	Parent/grandparent/ascendant
4700	Aunt/uncle
4800	Other specified relative
4810	Nephew/niece
4820	Cousin
4830	Sibling's sibling-in-law
4900	Other relative, not elsewhere classified
4910	Other relative with same family name
4920	Other relative with different family name
4930	Other relative, not specified (secondary family)
5000	Non-relative

5100	Friend/guest/visitor/partner
5110	Partner/friend
5111	Friend
5112	Partner/roommate
5113	Housemate/roommate
5120	Visitor
5130	Ex-spouse
5140	Godparent
5150	Godchild
5200	Employee
5210	Domestic employee
5220	Relative of employee, n.s.
5221	Spouse of servant
5222	Child of servant
5223	Other relative of servant
5300	Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child
5310	Boarder
5311	Boarder or guest
5320	Lodger
5330	Foster child
5340	Tutored/foster child
5350	Tutored child
5400	Employee, boarder, or guest
5500	Other specified non-relative
5510	Agregado
5520	Temporary resident, guest
5600	Group quarters
5610	Group quarters, non-inmates
5620	Institutional inmates
5900	Non-relative, n.e.c.
6000	Other relative or non-relative
9999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**YNGCH: Age of youngest own child in household****Data file:** MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22

23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

## description

### DEFINITION

YNGCH gives the age of the person's youngest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

YNGCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**AGE: Age****Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
000	Less than 1 year
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22

023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61

062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+

999

Not reported/missing

**description**

## DEFINITION

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**AGE2: Age, grouped into intervals**

Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	0 to 4
02	5 to 9
03	10 to 14
04	15 to 19
05	0 to 5
06	6 to 10
07	10 to 15
08	11 to 14
09	15 to 17
10	16 to 19
11	18 to 24
12	20 to 24
13	25 to 29
14	30 to 34
15	35 to 39
16	40 to 44
17	45 to 49

18	50 to 54
19	55 to 59
20	60 to 64
21	65 to 69
22	70 to 74
23	75 to 79
24	80 to 84
25	85+
98	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

AGE2 gives computed years of age grouped into intervals.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## AGEMARR: Age at first marriage or union

Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	10 or younger
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17

18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56

57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95

96	96
97	97
98	98
99	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

AGEMARR indicates the person's age at first marriage or consensual union.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## CHBORN: Children ever born

Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13

14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

CHBORN reports the number of children ever born to each woman of whom the question was asked. In most samples, women were to report all live births by all fathers, whether or not the child was still living.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## CITIZEN: Citizenship

Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Citizen, not specified
2	Citizen by birth
3	Naturalized citizen
4	Not a citizen
5	Without citizenship, stateless
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

CITIZEN indicates the person's citizenship status within the country in which they were enumerated.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## CONSENS: Consensual union

Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, in consensual union
2	No, married
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

CONSENS indicates whether the respondent was in a consensual union -- a de facto marriage.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**MARRNUM: Number of marriages or unions**

Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8+
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

MARRNUM records the number of marital unions the respondent has ever been in.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**MARST: Marital status [general version]****Data file:** MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Single/never married
2	Married/in union
3	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
4	Widowed
9	Unknown/missing

**description**

## DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**MARSTD: Marital status [detailed version]****Data file:** MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Single/never married

110	Engaged
111	Never married and never cohabited
200	Married or consensual union
210	Married, formally
211	Married, civil
212	Married, religious
213	Married, civil and religious
214	Married, civil or religious
215	Married, traditional/customary
216	Married, monogamous
217	Married, polygamous
219	Married, spouse absent (historical samples)
220	Consensual union
300	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
310	Separated or divorced
320	Separated or annulled
330	Separated
331	Separated legally
332	Separated de facto
333	Separated from marriage
334	Separated from consensual union
335	Separated from consensual union or marriage
340	Annulled
350	Divorced
400	Widowed
410	Widowed or divorced
411	Widowed from consensual union or marriage
412	Widowed from marriage
413	Widowed from consensual union
420	Widowed, divorced, or separated
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**SEX: Sex****Data file:** MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [general version]****Data file:** MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Less than primary completed
2	Primary completed
3	Secondary completed
4	University completed
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## EDATTAIND: Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]

Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Less than primary completed (n.s.)
110	No schooling
120	Some primary completed

130	Primary (4 yrs) completed
211	Primary (5 yrs) completed
212	Primary (6 yrs) completed
221	Lower secondary general completed
222	Lower secondary technical completed
311	Secondary, general track completed
312	Some college completed
320	Secondary or post-secondary technical completed
321	Secondary, technical track completed
322	Post-secondary technical education
400	University completed
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## LANGMU: Language spoken at home, Mauritius

Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
101	Creole
102	Creole and Bhojpuri
103	Creole and Hindi
104	Creole and Marathi
105	Creole and Tamil
106	Creole and Telegu
107	Creole and Urdu
108	Creole and other Oriental
109	Creole and Chinese
110	Creole and French
111	Creole and other European
112	Creole and other languages
201	Bengali
202	Bhojpuri
203	Bhojpuri and Hindi
204	Bhojpuri and Urdu
205	Bhojpuri and other languages
206	Gujrati
207	Hindi
208	Hindi and other
209	Marathi
210	Sinhalese
211	Tamil
212	Telegu
213	Urdu
214	Other Indian
301	Chinese
302	Hakka
303	Mandarin
304	Other Chinese
401	English
402	French
403	Other European
404	French and other European
405	French and Oriental
406	Other European and Oriental
501	Malagasy
998	Other

999

Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

LANGMU indicates the language spoken at home in Mauritius.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**LIT: Literacy**

**Data file:** MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No, illiterate
2	Yes, literate
9	Unknown/missing

**description**

## DEFINITION

LIT indicates whether or not the respondent could read and write in any language. A person is typically considered literate if he or she can both read and write. All other persons are illiterate, including those who can either read or write but cannot do both.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**MTONGMU: Language of forefathers, Mauritius****Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
101	Creole
102	Creole and Bhojpuri
103	Creole and Hindi
104	Creole and Marathi
105	Creole and Tamil
106	Creole and Telegu
107	Creole and Urdu
108	Creole and other Oriental
109	Creole and Chinese
110	Creole and French
111	Creole and English
112	Creole and other European
113	Creole and other languages
201	Bengali
202	Bhojpuri
203	Bhojpuri and Hindi
204	Bhojpuri and Marathi
205	Bhojpuri and Tamil
206	Bhojpuri and Telugu
207	Bhojpuri and Urdu
208	Bhojpuri and other languages
209	Gujrati
210	Hindi
211	Hindi and Marathi
212	Hindi and Tamil
213	Hindi and Telugu
214	Hindi and Urdu
215	Hindi and other languages
216	Marathi
217	Sinhalese

218	Tamil
219	Telegu
220	Urdu
221	Other Indian
301	Chinese
302	Cantonese
303	Hakka
304	Mandarin
305	Other Chinese
306	Chinese and other languages
401	English
402	French
403	English and French
404	English and Oriental
405	French and Oriental
406	French and European
407	European and Oriental
408	Other European
501	Malagasy
502	Arabic
998	Other
999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

MTONGMU the language of forefathers in Mauritius.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## **NATION: Country of citizenship**

Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, other or n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo (Republic of)
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, other or n.s.
13000	Northern Africa

13010	Algeria
13011	Algeria/Tunisia
13020	Egypt/United Arab Rep.
13021	Egypt/Sudan
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, other or n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, other or n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15999	West Africa, other or n.s.
19999	Africa, other or n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean

21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21220	St. Lucia
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21999	Caribbean, other or n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, other or n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia

23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, other or n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24021	Canada, First Nations
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24999	North America, other or n.s.
29999	Americas, other or n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
31999	Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan

32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32990	Burma, India, Pakistan, Ceylon
32999	South-Central Asia, other or n.s.
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33991	Laos and Cambodia
33992	Malaysia and Singapore
33999	South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait

34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34991	Middle East
34999	Western Asia, other or n.s.
39999	Asia, other or n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Bulgaria/Greece
41030	Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41992	Central-Eastern Europe
41999	Eastern Europe, other or n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42100	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands

42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42121	Britain
42122	Scotland
42123	Wales
42990	Nordic countries
42999	Northern Europe, other or n.s.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43144	Serbia and Montenegro
43999	Southern Europe, other or n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44011	Austro-Hungarian
44020	Belgium
44022	Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg
44030	France
44040	Germany
44041	East Germany
44042	West Germany
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg

44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44999	Western Europe, other or n.s.
49992	European Union
49993	European Union (Original 15)
49994	Other European Union
49999	Europe, other or n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.s.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53999	Micronesia, other or n.s.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Western Samoa
54060	Eastern Samoa
54070	Tokelau
54080	Tonga
54090	Tuvalu
54100	Wallis and Futuna Isls.

54999	Polynesia, other or n.s.
55000	U.S. Pacific Possessions
55010	American Samoa
55020	Baker Island
55030	Guam
55040	Howland Island
55050	Johnston Atoll
55060	Kingman Reef
55070	Midway Islands
55080	Wake Island
55999	US Pacific, other or n.s.
59999	Oceania, other or n.s.
90000	Other countries n.s.
99998	No citizenship/nationality
99999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

NATION indicates the person's country of citizenship.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## RELIGION: Religion [general version]

Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No religion
2	Buddhist

3	Hindu
4	Jewish
5	Muslim
6	Christian
7	Other
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

RELIGION indicates the person's religion, including "none."

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## RELIGIOND: Religion [detailed version]

Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1000	No religion
1001	Atheist
1002	Agnostic
1003	Without religion
2000	Buddhist
3000	Hindu
4000	Jewish
5000	Muslim
5005	Ahmadis
5006	Sunni
6000	Christian

6001	Catholic (Roman or unspecified)
6002	Orthodox
6003	Protestant
6004	Evangelical protestant
6005	Pentecostal
6006	Adventist / Seventh-day adventist
6007	Anglican
6008	Assembly of God
6009	Baptist
6010	Church of the Nazarene
6011	Congregational
6012	Dutch Reformed
6013	Episcopalian
6014	Jehovah's Witnesses
6015	Latter Day Saints (Mormon)
6016	Lutheran
6017	Mennonite
6018	Methodist
6019	New Apostolic
6020	Presbyterian
6021	Zion Christian
6022	Moravian
6090	Other Christian, historical
6100	Other Christian, Armenia
6101	Armenia apostolic
6102	Nestorian
6103	Molokai
6104	Other Christian, Austria
6105	Old Catholic
6106	Protestant, Augsburg confession
6107	Protestant, Westminster confession
6108	Protestant, Helvetic confession
6109	Greek Oriental
6110	Armenian Apostolic
6111	Other Protestant
6112	Christian Community for renewal
6113	Christian Community, not specified
6114	Other Christian, Benin
6115	Other Christian

6116	Celestial
6117	Other Christian, Brazil
6118	Christian Congregation of Brazil
6119	Brazilian Catholic Apostolic
6120	Brazil for Christ
6121	Foursquare Gospel
6122	Universal of the Kingdom of God
6123	House of the Blessing
6124	House of Prayer
6125	God is Love
6126	Maranata
6127	Other Christian, Brazil 1991
6128	Undetermined Protestant
6129	Other traditional Protestant
6130	Neo-Christian
6131	Other Neo-Christian
6132	Undetermined Christian
6133	Other Christian, Brazil 2000
6134	Other Catholic
6135	Renewed Evangelical Protestant without institutional ties
6136	Pentecostal Evangelical without institutional ties
6137	New Life Evangelical Protestant Pentecostal
6138	Evangelical Protestant Biblical Revival Pentecostal
6139	Chain Of Prayer Pentecostal
6140	Undetermined Evangelical Protestant
6141	Religion Of God
6142	Christian without institutional ties
6143	Other Christian, Brazil 2010
6144	Salvation Army
6145	Other Christian, Canada
6146	Other Catholic
6147	United Church
6148	Protestant, not specified
6149	Other Protestant
6150	Other Christian, Cameroon
6151	Other Christian, Fiji
6152	Christian undefined
6153	Church of England
6154	Gospel Hall and Brethern

6155	Christian Mission Fellowship (CMF) or Every Home
6156	Salvation Army
6157	All Nations Christian Fellowship
6158	Apostles Gospel Outreach Fellowship
6159	Christian Outreach Centre
6160	Other Christian
6161	Other Christian, Germany
6162	Oriental Christian
6163	Other Christian, Ghana
6164	Other Christian, Iran
6165	Assyrian or Chaldean
6166	Armenian
6167	Other Christians
6168	Other Christian, Indonesia
6169	Other Christian
6170	Protestant/Other Christian
6171	Other Christian, Ireland
6172	Church of Ireland
6173	Church of Scotland
6174	Independent
6175	Unitarian
6176	Salvation Army
6177	Free Church
6178	Brethren
6179	Christian Brethren
6180	Plymouth Brethren
6181	Quaker
6182	Other Christians
6183	Other Christian, Ivory Coast
6184	Other Christian, Jamaica
6185	Brethren
6186	Church of God
6187	Church of God of Prophecy
6188	Other Church of God
6189	United Church
6190	Salvation Army
6191	New Testament
6192	Disciples of Christ
6193	Other Christian, Mauritius

6194	Christian Tamil
6195	Salvation and Healing Mission
6196	Voice of Deliverance
6197	Other Christian
6198	Other Christian, Mexico
6199	Anabaptist
6200	Calvinist
6201	Cuaquera
6202	Disciples of Christ
6203	Christian Friendship Church
6204	Prayer House Church
6205	Faith Center
6206	Agape Force Church
6207	Alpha and Omega Church
6208	Living Water Church
6209	Apostolic Church
6210	Church of God
6211	Church of God of Prophecy
6212	Complete Gospel Church
6213	Evangelical Siblings Church
6214	Upper Room Church
6215	Pentecostal Indigenous Church
6216	Angular Stone Voice Church
6217	Pentecostal Missionary
6218	Christian
6219	Christian Societies
6220	Evangelical
6221	Evangelical Societies
6222	New Testament Evangelical
6223	Pentecostal
6224	Pentecostal Societies
6225	Independent Pentecostal
6226	Evangelical Christian Societies
6227	Pentecostal Christian Societies
6228	Evangelical Pentecostal Societies
6229	Evangelical Pentecostal Christian Societies
6230	Soldiers of Christ's Cross Church
6231	Tabernacle
6232	Traditionalists

6233	Other Evangelical Pentecostal Societies
6234	Pentecostal not clearly specified
6235	Living God, Light of the World
6236	Christian and Missionary Alliance
6237	Non-Pentecostal Apostolic
6238	Evangelical Associations
6239	Biblical
6240	Confraternities
6241	Christ Church
6242	Peace Grace and Misericordia Church
6243	Open Bible Church
6244	Holiness Church
6245	Evangelical Salem Church
6246	Beautiful Woman Dressed in the Sun
6247	Messianic Church
6248	Evangelical Ministers
6249	Evangelical Missionaries
6250	Evangelical Movements
6251	New Jerusalem
6252	World Vision Church
6253	Evangelical not clearly specified
6254	Biblical - non-evangelicals
6255	Other Christians not clearly specified
6256	Assumptionist
6257	Carmelite
6258	Claretian
6259	Conception Franciscan
6260	Maronite Diocese of Mexico
6261	Dominican
6262	Servants of Mary Immaculate
6263	Franciscan
6264	Guadalupan
6265	Daughters of the Immaculate Conception
6266	Jesuit
6267	Legionaries of Christ
6268	Divine Word Missionary
6269	Pauline
6270	Sacred Heart
6271	Saint Joseph of Tarbes

6272	Servant of the Lord and the Virgin
6273	Servant of Jesus
6274	Greek Catholic Church
6275	Reformed Roman Catholic Church
6276	Mexican National Catholic Church
6277	Tridentine Latin Rite Catholic Church
6278	Priestly Society Trento
6279	Mexican Catholic Union of Trento
6280	Anabaptist / Memnonite
6281	Anglican / Episcopal
6282	House of Prayer
6283	Center of Faith, Hope and Love of the Missionary Revival Crusade
6284	Center of Faith, Hope and Love Agape Force
6285	Salvation Army
6286	Independent Pentecostal Fellowship
6287	Upper Chamber Church
6288	Faith Apostolic Church of Jesus Christ
6289	Spiritual Christian Church
6290	Pentecostal Evangelical Christian Church
6291	Interdenominational Christian Church
6292	Church of God Full Gospel in Mexico
6293	Church of Jesus Christ on the Rock
6294	Christ Evangelical Pentecostal Church Rock of my Salvation
6295	Mexican Church of Christ's Gospel Pentecost
6296	United Pentecostal Church of Mexico
6297	Universal Church of the Kingdom of God
6298	Only Christ Savior Christian Church
6299	Independent Evangelical Pentecostal Movement
6300	Prince of Peace
6301	National Union of Evangelical Christian Churches (UNICE)
6302	Union of Independent Evangelical Churches
6303	Other associations Pentecostal
6304	Church of the Living God, Pillar and Support of Truth, the Light of the World
6305	Bible Church
6306	Interdenominational Christian Church in Mexico
6307	Church of Christ
6308	Honey Church of Christ
6309	Independent Evangelical Church in Mexico
6310	Renewed Church of Jesus Christ and the Apostles of Divine Love

6311	Other Christian and Evangelical associations without Pentecostal support
6312	Faith Christian Church
6313	Traditional Apostolic Catholic Holy Church Mexico-USA
6314	Mexican Apostolic Catholic Church
6315	Elias
6316	Spiritualistic
6317	Spiritualist
6318	Marian Trinitarian Spirituality
6319	Spirituality of the Third Age
6320	Christian Spiritual
6321	Judiciary Society Reign of Leonardo Alcalá Leos
6322	Spirituality for the Divine Master and the purity of Mary
6323	Light and Hope
6324	Holy Spirit, Purity, Love and Light
6325	Christian Science
6326	Neo-Israelite Jewish Syncretic Movements
6327	Other Christian, Netherlands
6328	Reformed Churches in The Netherlands
6329	Other Reformed
6330	Other Christian, Papua New Guinea
6331	Asian Pacific Christian Mission
6332	Asutalian Church
6333	Bamu River Mission
6334	Christian Brethren Church of PNG
6335	Christian Mission of Many Lands
6336	Christian Revival Crusade
6337	Christain Union Mission
6338	Church of Christ of PNG
6339	Faith mission
6340	Four Square Gospel Mission
6341	Kwato Church
6342	Life Center
6343	Lighthouse church
6344	New Guinea Gospel Mission
6345	New Life Mission
6346	New tribes Mission
6347	Paliau Christian Native Church
6348	Rhema Fellowship
6349	Salvation Army

6350	Sovereign Grace
6351	United Church
6352	Wewak Fellowship
6353	Western Highland
6354	Independent
6355	Plymouth Brethern
6356	Tiliba Mission
6357	Tokarara Christian Fellowship
6358	Village Mission
6359	Other Christian
6360	Other Christian, Paraguay
6361	Christian Community
6362	Free Brothers
6363	Church of God
6364	Church of God of Prophecy
6365	New testament
6366	God is love
6367	Universal Church of the Kingdom of God
6368	People of God
6369	Family worship center
6370	Pseudo-Christian groups
6371	Other Christian, Philippines
6372	Aglipay
6373	Bible Christian Committees
6374	Born-again Christian
6375	Bread of Life Ministries
6376	Cathedral of Praise, Incorporated
6377	Charismatic Full Gospel Ministries
6378	Christ the Living Stone Fellowship
6379	Christian and Missionary Alliance
6380	Christians Missions
6381	Christian Reformed Church in the Philippines, Incorporated
6382	Church of Christ
6383	Crusaders of the Divine Church of Christ, Incorporated
6384	Evangelical Christian Outreach Foundation
6385	Evangelical Free Church
6386	Filipino Assemblies of the First Born Inc.
6387	Foursquare Gospel
6388	Free Believers in Christ Fellowship

6389	Free Mission in the Philippines Inc.
6390	God World Mission
6391	Good News Christian Churches
6392	IEMELIF Reform Movement
6393	Iglesia Evangelista Methodista en Las
6394	Iglesia Evangelica Unida de Cristo
6395	Iglesia ni Cristo
6396	Iglesia sa Dios Espiritu Santo, Incorporated
6397	Jesus Christ Saves Global Outreach
6398	Jesus is Alive Community, Incorporated
6399	Jesus is Lord Church
6400	Jesus Reigns Ministries
6401	Love of Christ International Ministries
6402	Other Evangelical
6403	Other Evangelical Church
6404	Other Protestants
6405	Philippine Ecumenical Christian Church
6406	Philippine Evangelical Mission
6407	Philippine Grace Gospel Fellowship
6408	Philippines Benevolent Missionaries
6409	Philippines General Council of the Assemblies of God
6410	Potter's House Christian Center
6411	Salvation Army Philippines
6412	Take the Nation for Jesus Global Ministries (Corpus Christi)
6413	UNIDA Evangelical Church
6414	Union Espiritista Cristiana de Filipinas, Incorporated
6415	United Church of Christ in the Philippines
6416	United Evangelical Church of the Philippines (Chinese)
6417	Victory Chapel Christian Fellowship
6418	Wesleyan Church
6419	World Missionary Evangelism
6420	Worldwide Church of God
6421	Zion Christian Community Church
6422	Other Christian, Portugal
6423	Other Christian, Romania
6424	Greek Catholic
6425	Reformed Church
6426	Evangelic of Augustan Confession
6427	Evangelic Synodo-Presbyterian

6428	Christian of Old Rite
6429	Christian by Gospel
6430	Evangelic
6431	Other Christian, Rwanda 2002
6432	Other Christian, Sierra Leone
6433	Other Christian, Slovak Republic
6434	Old Catholic
6435	Greek Catholic
6436	Christian Reformed
6437	Other Christian, South Africa
6438	Reformed
6439	International Fellowship of Christian Churches
6440	Apostolic Faith Mission of SA
6441	Other Apostolic Churches
6442	Pinkster Protestant Church
6443	Afrikaanse Protestant Church
6444	Full Gospel Church of God in Southern Africa
6445	Pentecostal Churches
6446	Salvation Army
6447	Bandla Lama Nazaretha
6448	African Methodist Episcopal Church
6449	St John's Apostolic Church
6450	International Pentecost Church
6451	Ethiopian type churches
6452	Ethnic churches
6453	Other African Independent Churches
6454	Other Christian Churches
6455	Other Catholic Churches
6456	Other Pentecostal Churches
6457	Other Orthodox Churches
6458	Other African Apostolic churches
6459	Other Assemblies
6460	Christian Scientist
6461	Christian Centres
6462	Other Evangelical Churches
6463	Other Charismatic Churches
6464	Just a Christian or non-denominational
6465	Other
6466	Other Christian, Suriname

6467	Other Christian
6468	Other Christian, Saint Lucia
6469	Church of God
6470	Other Christian, Senegal
6471	Other Christian
6472	Other Christian, Switzerland
6473	Other protestant churches and communities
6474	Christ-Catholic church
6475	Other Christian communities
6476	Other Christian, Trinidad and Tobago
6477	Church of God
6478	African Methodist Espiscopalians
6479	Brethren, Christian or Plymouth
6480	Church of Christ
6481	Gospel Hall or Gospel Missionary
6482	Nazarenes
6483	Pilgrim Holiness
6484	Ethiopian Orthodox
6485	Open Bible Church
6486	Assemblies of Yahweh
6487	Evangelical Church of West Indies
6488	Christadelphian
6489	Full Gospel Fellowship
6490	Dutch Reform
6491	Christian Brotherhood Assembly
6492	Other Christian, Uganda
6493	Other Christian
6494	Salvation Army
6495	Other Christian non-Catholic, Uruguay
6496	Other Christian non-Catholic, Guatemala
6497	Other Christian, Togo
7000	Other
7001	Bahai
7002	Sikh
7003	Rastafarian
7100	Other, Armenia
7101	Pagan
7102	Shar-fadinian
7103	Other, Austria

7104	Unification Church, Austria
7105	Other, Benin
7106	Traditional
7107	Vodoun
7108	Other, Botswana
7109	Badimo
7110	Other, Brazil
7111	Spiritist
7112	Kardecist Spiritist
7113	Afro Spiritist
7114	Mediumistic Spiritist
7115	Umbandist Mediumistic
7116	Candomblecist Mediumistic
7117	Other Afro-Brazilian
7118	Oriental, Brazil
7119	New Oriental
7120	Oriental Seicho No-le
7121	Other Oriental, Brazil
7122	Esoteric, Brazil
7123	Indigenous, Brazil
7124	Other minority groups, Brazil
7125	Other, Burkina Faso
7126	Animist
7127	Other, Cameroon
7128	Animist
7129	Other, Canada
7130	Eastern religions, Canada
7131	Other, Chile
7132	Theosophism
7133	Shintoism
7134	Other, Ethiopia
7135	Traditional
7136	Other, Ethiopia
7137	Other, Fiji
7138	Confucian
7139	Kabir Panthi
7140	Satya Sai Baba
7141	Bahai
7142	Other non-Christian, Fiji

7143	Other, Germany
7144	Other, Germany
7145	Other, Ghana
7146	Traditional, Ghana
7147	Other, Guinea
7148	Animist
7149	Other, Guinea
7150	Other, Haiti
7151	Voodoo
7152	Other, India
7153	Jainism
7154	Zoroastrianism
7155	Other, India
7156	Other, Indonesia
7157	Confucianism
7158	Other, Indonesia
7159	Other, Iran
7160	Zoroastrian
7161	Other, Iran
7162	Other, Ivory Coast
7163	Animist
7164	Harrist
7165	Other, Jamaica
7166	Muslim/Hindu
7167	Other, Israel
7168	Druse
7169	Other, Israel
7170	Other, Laos
7171	Animist
7172	Other, Liberia
7173	Traditional
7174	Other, Malaysia
7175	Confucianism/Taoism
7176	Tribal/Folk religion, Malaysia
7177	Other, Mali
7178	Animist
7179	Other, Mexico
7180	Brahmanism
7181	Hare Krishna

7182	Shintoism
7183	Taoism
7184	Mexican Movements
7185	Ananda Marga
7186	Church of Scientology
7187	Masons
7188	Raelian Movement
7189	New Age Movement
7190	Neoisraelites
7191	Occultists
7192	Palmar of Troya
7193	Rose Cross
7194	Theosophism
7195	Spiritualist Special Keys
7196	Onkarana Center
7197	Confucianism
7198	Shia
7199	Universal Great Brotherhood
7200	Esoteric Science
7201	Gnosticism
7202	Metaphysics
7203	Wicca
7204	Shamanism
7205	The Custom
7206	Mexicayotl
7207	Restorative Confederate Movement of Anahuac Culture
7208	African Origin
7209	Indigenous Religions
7210	Growing in Grace
7211	Eckankar
7212	Transcendental Meditation
7213	Mission Branch
7214	Children of God
7215	Sri Sathya Sai Baba
7216	Other religions from Asia
7217	Ethnic roots
7218	Afro roots
7219	Popular cults
7220	Other new religious movements

7221	Other, Nepal
7222	Kirat
7223	Jain
7224	Garaute
7225	Tap jura
7226	Bon
7227	Prakriti
7228	Other, Nigeria
7229	Traditional
7230	Other, Pakistan
7231	Ahmadi
7232	Parsi
7233	Scheduled caste
7234	Other, Paraguay
7235	Philosophical revelations
7236	Indigenous religion
7237	Reyukai
7238	Other, Paraguay
7239	Other, Philippines
7240	Door of Faith
7241	Faith Tabernacle Church (Living Rock Ministries)
7242	Iglesia Filipina Independiente
7243	International One Way Outreach
7244	Miracle Life Fellowship International
7245	Miracle Revival Church of the Philippines
7246	Philippine Good News Ministries
7247	Philippine Missionary fellowship
7248	Things to Come
7249	Way of Salvation
7250	Word of the World
7251	Word International Ministries
7252	Tribal Religions, Philippines
7253	Other, Romania
7254	Unitarian
7255	Armenian
7256	Mosaic
7257	Other, Romania
7258	Other, Rwanda
7259	Traditional religion, Rwanda

7260	Other, Rwanda
7261	Other, Sierra Leone
7262	Traditional religion, Sierra Leone
7263	Other, South Africa
7264	African traditional belief
7265	Taoist
7266	Confucian
7267	New Age
7268	Winti
7269	Javanism
7270	Other non-Christian, S. Africa
7271	Other, Suriname
7272	Javanism
7273	Traditional
7274	Winti
7275	Other, Thailand
7276	Confucian
7277	Other, Trinidad and Tobago
7278	Pocamanía or Shango
7279	Orisha
7280	Other, Uganda
7281	Traditional religion
7282	Mammon
7283	Other non-Christian, Uganda
7284	Other, United Kingdom
7285	Other, Uruguay
7286	Umbanda/other Afro-American
7287	Other, Uruguay
7288	Other, Vietnam
7289	Cao Dai
7290	Cham Brahmin
7296	Other, Togo
7297	Animist
7900	Other, not elsewhere classified
9999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

RELIGION indicates the person's religion, including "none."

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**SCHOOL: School attendance****Data file:** MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No, not specified
3	No, attended in the past
4	No, never attended
9	Unknown/missing

**description**

## DEFINITION

SCHOOL indicates whether or not the person attended school at the time of the census or within some specified period of time prior to the census.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**YRSCHOOL: Years of schooling****Data file:** MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None or pre-school
01	1 year
02	2 years
03	3 years
04	4 years
05	5 years
06	6 years
07	7 years
08	8 years
09	9 years
10	10 years
11	11 years
12	12 years
13	13 years
14	14 years
15	15 years
16	16 years
17	17 years
18	18 years or more
90	Not specified
91	Some primary
92	Some technical after primary
93	Some secondary
94	Some tertiary
95	Adult literacy
96	Special education
98	Unknown/missing
99	NIU (not in universe)

### description

#### DEFINITION

YRSCHOOL indicates the highest grade/level of schooling the person had completed, in years. Only formal schooling is counted. YRSCHOOL accounts for the number of years of study, regardless of the track or kind of study. Information on degree and/or technical track is available in EDATTAIN. Years of schooling for Israel, categorized into intervals, are given in YRSCHOOL2.

Users should pay close attention to the top-codes in each sample, as discussed in the comparability section.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## CLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]

Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Self-employed
2	Wage/salary worker
3	Unpaid worker
4	Other
9	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**EDUCMU: Educational attainment, Mauritius****Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
000	NIU (not in universe)
010	None
020	Pre-primary complete
030	Specialised schools for the handicapped
101	Primary, Std I
102	Primary, Std II
103	Primary, Std III
104	Primary, Std IV
105	Primary, Std V
106	Primary, Std VI
107	Primary School Leaving Certificate (PSLC) or Certificate of Primary Education (CPE)
109	Grade unknown
201	Lower sec., Form I
202	Lower sec., Form II
203	Lower sec., Form III
204	Lower sec., Form IV
205	Lower sec., Form V
206	School Certificate (SC) or equivalent
211	Upper sec., Form VI
212	Higher School Certificate (HSC), baccalaureate, or equivalent
219	Grade unknown
301	Vocational, elementary
302	Vocational, preliminary
303	Vocational, lower intermediate
304	Vocational, higher intermediate
310	Pre-vocational
311	Pre-vocational, Form I
312	Pre-vocational, Form II
313	Pre-vocational, Form III
320	Certificate, upper secondary (NTC level 3)

330	Certificate, post-secondary (NTC level 2)
400	Tertiary, completed
410	Tertiary, diploma
420	Tertiary, degree
430	Tertiary, master or doctorate
999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

EDUCMU indicates the person's educational attainment in Mauritius in terms of the level of schooling completed and the grades within that level.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## EMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status) [general version]

Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Employed
2	Unemployed
3	Inactive
9	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT

preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## EMPSTATD: Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]

Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Employed, not specified
110	At work
111	At work, and 'student'
112	At work, and 'housework'
113	At work, and 'seeking work'
114	At work, and 'retired'
115	At work, and 'no work'
116	At work, and other situation
117	At work, family holding, not specified
118	At work, family holding, not agricultural
119	At work, family holding, agricultural
120	Have job, not at work in reference period
130	Armed forces
131	Armed forces, at work
132	Armed forces, not at work in reference period
133	Military trainee
140	Marginally employed
200	Unemployed, not specified
201	Unemployed 6 or more months
202	Worked fewer than 6 months, permanent job

203	Worked fewer than 6 months, temporary job
210	Unemployed, experienced worker
220	Unemployed, new worker
230	No work available
240	Inactive unemployed
300	Inactive (not in labor force)
310	Housework
320	Unable to work, disabled or health reasons
321	Permanent disability
322	Temporary illness
323	Disabled or imprisoned
330	In school
340	Retirees and living on rent
341	Living on rents
342	Living on rents or pension
343	Retirees/pensioners
344	Retired
345	Pensioner
346	Non-retirement pension
347	Disability pension
348	Retired without benefits
350	Elderly
351	Elderly or disabled
360	Institutionalized
361	Prisoner
370	Intermittent worker
371	Not working, seasonal worker
372	Not working, occasional worker
380	Other income recipient
390	Inactive, other reasons
391	Too young to work
392	Dependent
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and

inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## IND: Industry, unrecoded

Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### description

#### DEFINITION

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which the person worked. IND is classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time, and is not recoded by IPUMS-International.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

### Imputation and derivation

#### DERIVATION

IND is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 5 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish  
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish  
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish  
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish  
 Armenia 2001  
 Armenia 2011  
 Austria 1971-2001 - German  
 Austria 2011  
 Bangladesh 1991  
 Bangladesh 2001

Bangladesh 2011  
Belarus 2009  
Benin 1979  
Benin 1992  
Benin 2002  
Benin 2013  
Bolivia 1976  
Bolivia 1992  
Bolivia 2001  
Bolivia 2012  
Botswana 1981  
Botswana 1991  
Botswana 2001  
Botswana 2011  
Brazil 1960 - Portuguese  
Brazil 1970 - Portuguese  
Brazil 1980 - Portuguese  
Brazil 1991 - Portuguese  
Brazil 2000 - Portuguese  
Brazil 2010  
Burkina Faso 1996  
Cambodia 1998  
Cambodia 2004  
Cambodia 2008  
Cambodia 2013  
Cambodia 2019  
Cameroon 2005  
Canada 1971  
Canada 1981  
Canada 1991-2001  
Canada 2011  
Chile 1960  
Chile 1970  
Chile 1982  
Chile 1992  
Chile 2002  
Chile 2017  
China 1982  
China 1990  
China 2000  
Colombia 1964 - Spanish  
Colombia 1973 - Spanish  
Colombia 1993 - Spanish  
Colombia 2005 - Spanish  
Costa Rica 1963  
Costa Rica 1973  
Costa Rica 1984  
Costa Rica 2000  
Costa Rica 2011  
Cote d'Ivoire 1988  
Cote d'Ivoire 1998  
Cuba 2002  
Cuba 2012  
Dominican Republic 1960  
Dominican Republic 1970  
Dominican Republic 1981  
Dominican Republic 2002  
Dominican Republic 2010  
Ecuador 1962  
Ecuador 1982  
Ecuador 1990  
Ecuador 2001

Ecuador 2010  
Egypt 1986  
Egypt 1996  
Egypt 2006  
El Salvador 1992  
El Salvador 2007  
Ethiopia 1984  
Ethiopia 1994  
Fiji 1966  
Fiji 1976  
Fiji 1986  
Fiji 1996  
Fiji 2007  
Fiji 2014  
Finland 2010  
France 1962-1968 - French  
France 1975-1982 - French  
France 1990 - French  
France 1999  
France 2006  
France 2011  
Germany 1970  
Germany 1971  
Germany 1981  
Germany 1987  
Ghana 1984  
Ghana 2000  
Ghana 2010  
Greece 1971  
Greece 1981  
Greece 1991-2001  
Greece 2011  
Guatemala 1964  
Guatemala 1973  
Guatemala 1981  
Guatemala 1994  
Guatemala 2002  
Guinea 1983  
Guinea 2014  
Haiti 1971  
Haiti 1982  
Haiti 2003  
Honduras 1961  
Honduras 1974  
Honduras 2001  
Hungary 2001  
Hungary 2011  
India 1983  
India 1987  
India 1993  
India 1999  
India 2004  
India 2009  
Indonesia 1971  
Indonesia 1976  
Indonesia 1980  
Indonesia 1985  
Indonesia 1990  
Indonesia 1995  
Indonesia 2000  
Indonesia 2005  
Indonesia 2010

Iran 2006  
Iran 2011  
Iraq 1997  
Ireland 1971  
Ireland 1981  
Ireland 1986  
Ireland 1991  
Ireland 1996  
Ireland 2002  
Ireland 2006  
Ireland 2011  
Ireland 2016  
Israel 1972  
Israel 1983  
Israel 1995  
Israel 2008  
Italy 2001  
Italy 2011  
Italy Surveys 2011-2013  
Italy Surveys 2014-2020  
Jamaica 1982  
Jamaica 1991  
Jamaica 2001  
Jordan 2004  
Kyrgyz Republic 1999  
Kyrgyz Republic 2009  
Laos 1995  
Laos 2005  
Laos 2015  
Lesotho 2006  
Liberia 1974  
Liberia 2008  
Malawi 1987  
Malawi 1998  
Malawi 2008  
Malaysia 1970  
Malaysia 1980-1991  
Malaysia 2000  
Mali 1987  
Mali 1998  
Mali 2009  
Mauritius 1990  
Mauritius 2000  
Mauritius 2011  
Mexico 1960 - Spanish  
Mexico 1970 - Spanish  
Mexico 1990 - Spanish  
Mexico 1995 - Spanish  
Mexico 2000 - Spanish  
Mexico 2010  
Mexico 2015  
Mexico 2020  
Mexico surveys 2005-2019  
Morocco 1982  
Morocco 1994  
Morocco 2004  
Morocco 2014  
Mozambique 1997  
Mozambique 2007  
Myanmar 2014  
Nepal 2001  
Nepal 2011

Netherlands 1960  
Netherlands 1971  
Netherlands 2001  
Netherlands 2011  
Nicaragua 1971  
Nicaragua 1995  
Nicaragua 2005  
Nigeria 2006  
Nigeria 2007  
Nigeria 2008  
Nigeria 2009  
Nigeria 2010  
Pakistan 1973  
Palestine 1997  
Palestine 2007  
Palestine 2017  
Panama 1960 - Spanish  
Panama 1970-1980 - Spanish  
Panama 1990-2000 - Spanish  
Panama 2010  
Papua New Guinea 1980  
Papua New Guinea 2000  
Paraguay 1962  
Paraguay 1972  
Paraguay 1982  
Paraguay 1992  
Paraguay 2002  
Peru 1993  
Peru 2007  
Peru 2017  
Philippines 1990  
Philippines 1995  
Philippines 2000  
Philippines 2010  
Poland 1978  
Poland 2002  
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese  
Portugal 1991-2001 - Portuguese  
Portugal 2011  
Puerto Rico 1970-2005  
Puerto Rico 2010  
Puerto Rico 2015  
Puerto Rico 2020  
Romania 1977  
Romania 1992  
Romania 2002  
Romania 2011  
Rwanda 2002 - French  
Rwanda 2012  
Saint Lucia 1991  
Senegal 1988  
Senegal 2013  
Sierra Leone 2004  
South Africa 1996  
South Africa 2001-2007  
South Sudan 2008  
Spain 1981 - Spanish  
Spain 1991 - Spanish  
Spain 2001 - Spanish  
Spain 2011  
Spain Surveys 2005-2020  
Sudan 2008

Suriname 2004  
 Suriname 2012  
 Switzerland 1970-2000  
 Switzerland 2011  
 Tanzania 2002  
 Tanzania 2012  
 Thailand 1970  
 Thailand 1980  
 Thailand 1990  
 Thailand 2000  
 Togo 1970  
 Togo 2010  
 Trinidad and Tobago 1980  
 Trinidad and Tobago 1990  
 Trinidad and Tobago 2000  
 Turkey 1985  
 Turkey 1990  
 Turkey 2000  
 Uganda 2002  
 United Kingdom 1961  
 United Kingdom 1971  
 United Kingdom 1991  
 United Kingdom 2001  
 United States 1960  
 United States 1970  
 United States 1980  
 United States 1990  
 United States 2000-2005  
 United States 2010  
 United States 2015  
 United States 2020  
 Uruguay 1963  
 Uruguay 1985  
 Uruguay 1996  
 Uruguay 2006  
 Venezuela 1981  
 Venezuela 1990  
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish  
 Vietnam 1989  
 Vietnam 1999  
 Vietnam 2009  
 Vietnam 2019  
 Zambia 1990  
 Zambia 2000  
 Zambia 2010

## INDGEN: Industry, general recode

Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

000	NIU (not in universe)
010	Agriculture, fishing, and forestry
020	Mining and extraction
030	Manufacturing
040	Electricity, gas, water and waste management
050	Construction
060	Wholesale and retail trade
070	Hotels and restaurants
080	Transportation, storage, and communications
090	Financial services and insurance
100	Public administration and defense
110	Services, not specified
111	Business services and real estate
112	Education
113	Health and social work
114	Other services
120	Private household services
130	Other industry, n.e.c.
998	Response suppressed
999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

INDGEN recodes the industrial classifications of the various samples into twelve groups that can be fairly consistently identified across all available samples. The groupings roughly conform to the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). The third digit of INDGEN retains important detail among the service industries that could not be consistently distinguished in all samples.

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which a person worked.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## ISCO88A: Occupation, ISCO-1988, 3-digit

Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
010	Armed forces
111	Legislators
112	Senior government officials
113	Traditional chiefs and heads of villages
114	Senior officials of special-interest organizations
121	Directors and chief executives
122	Production and operations department managers
123	Other department managers
131	General managers
199	Legislators, senior officials and managers not elsewhere classified
211	Physicists, chemists and related professionals
212	Mathematicians, statisticians and related professionals
213	Computing professionals
214	Architects, engineers and related professionals
221	Life science professionals
222	Health professionals (except nursing)
223	Nursing and midwifery professionals
231	College, university and higher education teaching professionals
232	Secondary education teaching professionals
233	Primary and pre-primary education teaching professionals
234	Special education teaching professionals
235	Other teaching professionals
241	Business professionals
242	Legal professionals
243	Archivists, librarians and related information professionals
244	Social science and related professionals
245	Writers and creative or performing artists
246	Religious professionals
299	Professionals no elsewhere classified
311	Physical and engineering science technicians
312	Computer associate professionals
313	Optical and electronic equipment operators
314	Ship and aircraft controllers and technicians
315	Safety and quality inspectors
321	Life science technicians and related associate professionals

322	Modern health associate professionals (except nursing)
323	Nursing and midwifery associate professionals
324	Traditional medicine practitioners and faith healers
331	Primary education teaching associate professionals
332	Pre-primary education teaching associate professionals
333	Special education teaching associate professionals
334	Other teaching associate professionals
341	Finance and sales associate professionals
342	Business services agents and trade brokers
343	Administrative associate professionals
344	Customs, tax and related government associate professionals
345	Police inspectors and detectives
346	Social work associate professionals
347	Artistic, entertainment and sports associate professionals
348	Religious associate professionals
399	Technicians and associate professionals not elsewhere classified
411	Secretaries and keyboard-operating clerks
412	Numerical clerks
413	Material-recording and transport clerks
414	Library, mail and related clerks
419	Other office clerks
421	Cashiers, tellers and related clerks
422	Client information clerks
499	Clerks not elsewhere classified
511	Travel attendants and related workers
512	Housekeeping and restaurant services workers
513	Personal care and related workers
514	Other personal services workers
515	Astrologers, fortune-tellers and related workers
516	Protective services workers
521	Fashion and other models
522	Shop salespersons and demonstrators
523	Stall and market salespersons
599	Service workers and shop and market sales workers not elsewhere classified
611	Market gardeners and crop growers
612	Market-oriented animal producers and related workers
613	Market-oriented crop and animal producers
614	Forestry and related workers
615	Fishery workers, hunters and trappers

621	Subsistence agricultural and fishery workers
699	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers not elsewhere classified
711	Miners, shotfirers, stone cutters and carvers
712	Building frame and related trades workers
713	Building finishers and related trades workers
714	Painters, building structure cleaners and related trades workers
721	Metal moulders, welders, sheet-metal workers, structural- metal preparers, and related trades workers
722	Blacksmiths, tool-makers and related trades workers
723	Machinery mechanics and fitters
724	Electrical and electronic equipment mechanics and fitters
731	Precision workers in metal and related materials
732	Potters, glass-makers and related trades workers
733	Handicraft workers in wood, textile, leather and related materials
734	Printing and related trades workers
741	Food processing and related trades workers
742	Wood treaters, cabinet-makers and related trades workers
743	Textile, garment and related trades workers
744	Pelt, leather and shoemaking trades workers
799	Craft and related trade workers not elsewhere classified
811	Mining- and mineral-processing-plant operators
812	Metal-processing-plant operators
813	Glass, ceramics and related plant operators
814	Wood-processing- and papermaking-plant operators
815	Chemical-processing-plant operators
816	Power-production and related plant operators
817	Automated-assembly-line and industrial-robot operators
821	Metal- and mineral-products machine operators
822	Chemical-products machine operators
823	Rubber- and plastic-products machine operators
824	Wood-products machine operators
825	Printing-, binding- and paper-products machine operators
826	Textile-, fur- and leather-products machine operators
827	Food and related products machine operators
828	Assemblers
829	Other machine operators and assemblers
831	Locomotive-engine drivers and related workers
832	Motor-vehicle drivers
833	Agricultural and other mobile-plant operators
834	Ships' deck crews and related workers

899	Other plant and machine operators and assemblers not elsewhere classified
911	Street vendors and related workers
912	Shoe cleaning and other street services elementary occupations
913	Domestic and related helpers, cleaners and launderers
914	Building caretakers, window and related cleaners
915	Messengers, porters, doorkeepers and related workers
916	Garbage collectors and related labourers
921	Agricultural, fishery and related labourers
931	Mining and construction labourers
932	Manufacturing labourers
933	Transport labourers and freight handlers
989	Elementary occupations not elsewhere classified
990	Other workers, not elsewhere classified
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

ISCO88A provides the 3-digit occupation code for the respondent using the ISCO-1988 occupation classification.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## LABFORCE: Labor force participation

Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, not in the labor force
2	Yes, in the labor force
8	Unknown

9

NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

LABFORCE is a dichotomous variable identifying whether a person participated in the labor force. Labor force participation generally means working or seeking work within a specified reference period.

For most samples LABFORCE is a recode of EMPSTAT (employment status). A consistent lower age universe of 15 or older has been applied to increase comparability across samples. Full detail is retained in EMPSTAT, which should be used for any study of child labor.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## OCC: Occupation, unrecoded

Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

OCC records the person's primary occupation, classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is usually the one in which the person spent the most time or earned the most money, although this may not have been explicit in the instructions for a specific census.

To ensure confidentiality, very small occupations are recoded to a residual category indicating the persons had an occupation, but the job title is not identified. The number of cases recoded should be too small to affect analyses.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

OCC is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 4 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish  
Argentina 1980 - Spanish  
Argentina 1991 - Spanish  
Argentina 2001 - Spanish  
Armenia 2011  
Austria 1971-2001 - German  
Belarus 1999 - Russian  
Belarus 2009  
Benin 1979  
Benin 1992  
Benin 2002  
Benin 2013  
Bolivia 1976  
Bolivia 1992  
Bolivia 2001  
Bolivia 2012  
Botswana 1981  
Botswana 1991  
Botswana 2001  
Botswana 2011  
Brazil 1960 - Portuguese  
Brazil 1970 - Portuguese  
Brazil 1980 - Portuguese  
Brazil 1991 - Portuguese  
Brazil 2000 - Portuguese  
Brazil 2010  
Burkina Faso 1985  
Burkina Faso 1996  
Cambodia 1998  
Cambodia 2004  
Cambodia 2008  
Cambodia 2013  
Cambodia 2019  
Cameroon 1976  
Cameroon 2005  
Canada 1971  
Canada 1981-1991  
Canada 2001  
Canada 2011  
Chile 1960  
Chile 1970  
Chile 1982  
Chile 1992  
Chile 2002  
China 1982  
China 1990  
China 2000  
Colombia 1964  
Colombia 1973 - Spanish  
Costa Rica 1973  
Costa Rica 1984  
Costa Rica 2000  
Costa Rica 2011  
Cote d'Ivoire 1988  
Cote d'Ivoire 1998  
Cuba 2002  
Cuba 2012  
Denmark 1845  
Denmark 1880  
Denmark 1885  
Dominican Republic 1960  
Dominican Republic 1970

Dominican Republic 1981  
Dominican Republic 2002  
Dominican Republic 2010  
Ecuador 1962  
Ecuador 1974  
Ecuador 1982  
Ecuador 1990  
Ecuador 2001  
Ecuador 2010  
Egypt 1986  
Egypt 2006  
El Salvador 1992  
El Salvador 2007  
Ethiopia 1984  
Ethiopia 1994  
Fiji 1976  
Fiji 1986  
Fiji 1996  
Fiji 2007  
Fiji 2014  
Finland 2010  
France 1962-1990 - French  
France 1999  
France 2006  
France 2011  
Germany 1970  
Germany 1981  
Germany 1987  
Ghana 1984  
Ghana 2000  
Ghana 2010  
Greece 1971-1991 - Greek  
Greece 2001 - Greek  
Greece 2011  
Guatemala 1964  
Guatemala 1973  
Guatemala 1981  
Guatemala 1994  
Guatemala 2002  
Guinea 1983  
Guinea 1996  
Guinea 2014  
Haiti 1982  
Haiti 2003  
Honduras 1961  
Honduras 1974  
Honduras 1988  
Honduras 2001  
Hungary 1970-1990  
Hungary 2001  
Hungary 2011  
India 1983-2004  
India 2009  
Indonesia 1971  
Indonesia 1976  
Indonesia 1980  
Indonesia 1985  
Indonesia 1990  
Indonesia 1995  
Indonesia 2005  
Iran 2006  
Iran 2011

Iraq 1997  
Ireland 1901  
Ireland 1911  
Ireland 1971  
Ireland 1981  
Ireland 1986  
Ireland 1991  
Ireland 1996  
Ireland 2002  
Ireland 2006  
Ireland 2011  
Ireland 2016  
Israel 1972  
Israel 1983  
Israel 1995  
Israel 2008  
Italy 2001  
Italy 2011  
Italy Surveys 2011-2020  
Jamaica 1982  
Jamaica 1991  
Jamaica 2001  
Jordan 2004  
Kenya 1989  
Kyrgyz Republic 1999  
Laos 1995  
Lesotho 1996  
Lesotho 2006  
Liberia 1974  
Liberia 2008  
Malawi 1987  
Malawi 1998  
Malawi 2008  
Malaysia 1970  
Malaysia 1980-1991  
Malaysia 2000  
Mali 1987  
Mali 1998  
Mali 2009  
Mauritius 1990  
Mauritius 2000  
Mauritius 2011  
Mexico 1960 - Spanish  
Mexico 1970 - Spanish  
Mexico 1990 - Spanish  
Mexico 1995 - Spanish  
Mexico 2000 - Spanish  
Mexico 2010  
Mexico 2015  
Mexico 2020  
Mexico Surveys 2005-2020  
Mongolia 2000  
Morocco 1982  
Morocco 1994  
Morocco 2004  
Morocco 2014  
Mozambique 1997  
Mozambique 2007  
Myanmar 2014  
Nepal 2001  
Nepal 2011  
Netherlands 1960

Netherlands 1971  
Netherlands 2001  
Netherlands 2011  
Nicaragua 1971  
Nicaragua 1995  
Nicaragua 2005  
Nigeria 2008  
Nigeria 2009  
Nigeria 2010  
Pakistan 1973  
Palestine 1997  
Palestine 2007  
Palestine 2017  
Panama 1960 - Spanish  
Panama 1970 - Spanish  
Panama 1980 - Spanish  
Panama 1990 - Spanish  
Panama 2000 - Spanish  
Panama 2010  
Papua New Guinea 1980  
Papua New Guinea 1990  
Papua New Guinea 2000  
Paraguay 1962  
Paraguay 1972  
Paraguay 1982  
Paraguay 1992  
Paraguay 2002  
Peru 1993  
Peru 2007  
Peru 2017  
Philippines 1990  
Philippines 2000  
Philippines 2010  
Poland 1978  
Poland 1988  
Poland 2002  
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese  
Portugal 1991 - Portuguese  
Portugal 2001 - Portuguese  
Portugal 2011  
Puerto Rico 1970  
Puerto Rico 1980  
Puerto Rico 1990  
Puerto Rico 2000-2005  
Puerto Rico 2010  
Puerto Rico 2015  
Puerto Rico 2020  
Romania 1977  
Romania 1992  
Romania 2002  
Romania 2011  
Rwanda 2002 - French  
Rwanda 2012  
Saint Lucia 1991  
Senegal 1988  
Senegal 2002  
Senegal 2013  
Slovak Republic 1991  
Slovak Republic 2001  
Slovak Republic 2011  
Sierra Leone 2004  
Sierra Leone 2015

Slovenia 2002  
South Africa 1996  
South Africa 2001  
South Africa 2007  
South Sudan 2008  
Spain 1981 - Spanish  
Spain 1991 - Spanish  
Spain 2001 - Spanish  
Spain 2011  
Spain Surveys 2005-2020  
Sudan 2008  
Suriname 2004  
Suriname 2012  
Switzerland 1970  
Switzerland 1980  
Switzerland 1990  
Switzerland 2000  
Switzerland 2011  
Tanzania 1988  
Tanzania 2002  
Tanzania 2012  
Thailand 1970  
Thailand 1980  
Thailand 1990  
Thailand 2000  
Togo 1960  
Togo 1970  
Togo 2010  
Trinidad and Tobago 1990  
Trinidad and Tobago 2000  
Trinidad and Tobago 2011  
Turkey 1985  
Turkey 1990  
Turkey 2000  
Uganda 1991  
Uganda 2002  
Uganda 2014  
United Kingdom 1961  
United Kingdom 1971  
United Kingdom 1991  
United Kingdom 2001  
United States 1960  
United States 1970  
United States 1980  
United States 1990  
United States 2000-2005  
United States 2010  
United States 2015  
United States 2020  
Uruguay 1963  
Uruguay 1975  
Uruguay 1996  
Uruguay 2006  
Venezuela 1981  
Venezuela 1990  
Venezuela 2001 - Spanish  
Vietnam 1989  
Vietnam 1999  
Vietnam 2009  
Vietnam 2019  
Zambia 1990  
Zambia 2000

Zambia 2010  
Zimbabwe 2012

## OCCISCO: Occupation, ISCO general

Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Legislators, senior officials and managers
02	Professionals
03	Technicians and associate professionals
04	Clerks
05	Service workers and shop and market sales
06	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers
07	Crafts and related trades workers
08	Plant and machine operators and assemblers
09	Elementary occupations
10	Armed forces
11	Other occupations, unspecified or n.e.c.
97	Response suppressed
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

### description

#### DEFINITION

OCCISCO records the person's primary occupation, coded according to the major categories in the International Standard Classification of Occupations (ISCO) scheme for 1988. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is typically the one in which the person had spent the most time or earned the most money.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**CLASSWKD: Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]****Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Self-employed
101	Self-employed, unincorporated
102	Self-employed, incorporated
110	Employer
111	Sharecropper, employer
120	Working on own account
121	Own account, agriculture
122	Domestic worker, self-employed
123	Subsistence worker, own consumption
124	Own account, other
125	Own account, without temporary/unpaid help
126	Own account, with temporary/unpaid help
130	Member of cooperative
140	Sharecropper
141	Sharecropper, self-employed
142	Sharecropper, employee
150	Kibbutz member
199	Self-employed, not specified
200	Wage/salary worker
201	Management
202	Non-management
203	White collar (non-manual)
204	Blue collar (manual)
205	White or blue collar
206	Day laborer
207	Employee, with a permanent job
208	Employee, occasional, temporary, contract
209	Employee without legal contract
210	Wage/salary worker, private employer

211	Apprentice
212	Religious worker
213	Wage/salary worker, non-profit, NGO
214	White collar, private
215	Blue collar, private
216	Paid family worker
217	Cooperative employee
220	Wage/salary worker, government
221	Federal, government employee
222	State government employee
223	Local government employee
224	White collar, public
225	Blue collar, public
226	Public companies
227	Civil servants, local collectives
230	Domestic worker (work for private household)
240	Seasonal migrant
241	Seasonal migrant, no broker
242	Seasonal migrant, uses broker
250	Other wage and salary
251	Canal zone/commission employee
252	Government employment/training program
253	Mixed state/private enterprise/parastatal
254	Government public work program
255	State enterprise employee
256	Coordinated and continuous collaboration job
300	Unpaid worker
310	Unpaid family worker
320	Apprentice, unpaid or unspecified
330	Trainee
340	Apprentice or trainee
350	Works for others without wage
400	Other
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general,

the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## EMPSECT: Sector of employment

Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Public
20	Private
21	Private, not elsewhere classified
22	Individual/family enterprise, and self-employed
23	Foreign
30	Mixed: public-private or parastatal
40	Collective or cooperative
50	Foreign government or non-governmental organization
60	Other, unspecified
61	Canal zone
62	Faith-based organization
63	Informal sector
99	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

EMPSECT indicates the economic sector in which the person was employed. Economic sector is defined in terms of ownership or control of the enterprise in which the person worked.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**HRSACTUAL1: Actual hours worked per week**

Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	0 hours
001	1 hour
002	2 hours
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22

023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61

062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100

101	101
102	102
103	103
104	104
105	105
106	106
107	107
108	108
109	109
110	110
111	111
112	112
113	113
114	114
115	115
116	116
117	117
118	118
119	119
120	120
121	121
122	122
123	123
124	124
125	125
126	126
127	127
128	128
129	129
130	130
131	131
132	132
133	133
134	134
135	135
136	136
137	137
138	138
139	139

140	140+ hours
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

HRSACTUAL1 indicates the actual number of hours the respondent worked per week at all jobs.ss

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## HRSACTUAL2: Actual hours worked per week, categorized

Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
1	1 to 14 hours (except tt1980, tt1990, and tt2000)
2	15 to 29 hours (except ps2017, tt1980, tt1990, tt2000, and ve1971)
3	30 to 39 hours (except ps2017, tt1980, tt1990, tt2000, and ve1971)
4	40 to 48 hours (except tt1980, tt1990, and tt2000)
5	49 hours or more (except tt2000)
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

HRSACTUAL2 indicates the actual number of hours the respondent worked per week at all jobs, categorized into intervals.

## concept

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**HRSWORK1: Hours worked per week**

Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
000	0 hours
001	1 hour
002	2 hours
003	3 hours
004	4 hours
005	5 hours
006	6 hours
007	7 hours
008	8 hours
009	9 hours
010	10 hours
011	11 hours
012	12 hours
013	13 hours
014	14 hours
015	15 hours
016	16 hours
017	17 hours
018	18 hours
019	19 hours
020	20 hours
021	21 hours
022	22 hours
023	23 hours
024	24 hours

025	25 hours
026	26 hours
027	27 hours
028	28 hours
029	29 hours
030	30 hours
031	31 hours
032	32 hours
033	33 hours
034	34 hours
035	35 hours
036	36 hours
037	37 hours
038	38 hours
039	39 hours
040	40 hours
041	41 hours
042	42 hours
043	43 hours
044	44 hours
045	45 hours
046	46 hours
047	47 hours
048	48 hours
049	49 hours
050	50 hours
051	51 hours
052	52 hours
053	53 hours
054	54 hours
055	55 hours
056	56 hours
057	57 hours
058	58 hours
059	59 hours
060	60 hours
061	61 hours
062	62 hours
063	63 hours

064	64 hours
065	65 hours
066	66 hours
067	67 hours
068	68 hours
069	69 hours
070	70 hours
071	71 hours
072	72 hours
073	73 hours
074	74 hours
075	75 hours
076	76 hours
077	77 hours
078	78 hours
079	79 hours
080	80 hours
081	81 hours
082	82 hours
083	83 hours
084	84 hours
085	85 hours
086	86 hours
087	87 hours
088	88 hours
089	89 hours
090	90 hours
091	91 hours
092	92 hours
093	93 hours
094	94 hours
095	95 hours
096	96 hours
097	97 hours
098	98 hours
099	99 hours
100	100 hours
101	101 hours
102	102 hours

103	103 hours
104	104 hours
105	105 hours
106	106 hours
107	107 hours
108	108 hours
109	109 hours
110	110 hours
111	111 hours
112	112 hours
113	113 hours
114	114 hours
115	115 hours
116	116 hours
117	117 hours
118	118 hours
119	119 hours
120	120 hours
121	121 hours
122	122 hours
123	123 hours
124	124 hours
125	125 hours
126	126 hours
127	127 hours
128	128 hours
129	129 hours
130	130 hours
131	131 hours
132	132 hours
133	133 hours
134	134 hours
135	135 hours
136	136 hours
137	137 hours
138	138 hours
139	139 hours
140	140+ hours
998	Unknown

999

NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

HRSWORK1 indicates the number of hours the respondent worked per week at all jobs.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**HRSWORK2: Hours worked per week, categorized**

Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
1	1 to 14 hours (except tt1980, tt1990 and tt2000)
2	15 to 29 hours (except de1970, ps2017, tt1980, tt1990, tt2000, and ve1971)
3	30 to 39 hours (except de1970, ps2017, tt1980, tt1990, tt2000, and ve1971)
4	40-48 hours (except il1972, tt1980, tt1990, and tt2000)
5	49 hours or more (except il1972 and tt2000)
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

HRSWORK2 indicates the number of hours the respondent worked per week at all jobs, categorized into intervals.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Work Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

**MIGRATE5: Migration status, 5 years****Data file:** MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Same major administrative unit
11	Same major, same minor administrative unit
12	Same major, different minor administrative unit
20	Different major administrative unit
30	Abroad
99	Unknown/missing

**description**

## DEFINITION

MIGRATE5 indicates the person's place of residence 5 years ago. The first digit records movement across major administrative divisions and countries. The second digit reports movement across minor administrative divisions, for samples in which that detail is available.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**WRKAVAIL: Available to work****Data file:** MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (Not in universe)

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

WRKAVAIL indicates whether a person is available to work (readiness) within a short period of time.

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

---

## WRKMTHS: Months worked last year

Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Less than one month
01	1 month
02	2 months
03	3 months
04	4 months
05	5 months
06	6 months
07	7 months
08	8 months
09	9 months

10	10 months
11	11 months
12	12 months
98	Not reported/unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

WRKMTHS gives the number of months that the respondent worked for profit, pay, or as an unpaid family worker during the previous year.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## WRKTENURE: Tenure in current job (months)

Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

WRKTENURE indicates the length of time (in months) workers have been in their current job or with their current employer.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

WRKTENURE is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes480 = 480+ months

998 = Unknown

999 = NIU (not in universe)

**DISABLED: Disability status****Data file:** MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes, disabled
2	No, not disabled
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

DISABLED indicates whether the person reported a disability of any kind.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**DISBLND: Blind or vision-impaired****Data file:** MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

DISBLND indicates whether the person was blind or had limited vision.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

---

## DISDEAF: Deaf or hearing-impaired

Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

DISDEAF indicates whether the person was deaf or had limited hearing.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

---

## DISEMP: Employment disability

Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Disabled
2	Not disabled
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

DISEMP indicates if the respondent was economically inactive because of disabilities or, in some instances, other health-related reasons.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**DISLOWR: Disability affecting lower extremities**

Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

DISLOWR indicates whether the person lacked use of one or both legs.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**DISMUTE: Mute or speech impaired**

Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

DISMUTE indicates if the person could not speak or had a significant speech impediment.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**GEOMIG1\_5: 1st subnational geographic level of residence 5 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]**

Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
032002	City of Buenos Aires [Province: Argentina]
032006	Buenos Aires province [Province: Argentina]
032010	Catamarca [Province: Argentina]
032014	Córdoba [Province: Argentina]
032018	Corrientes [Province: Argentina]
032022	Chaco [Province: Argentina]
032026	Chubut [Province: Argentina]
032030	Entre Ríos [Province: Argentina]
032034	Formosa [Province: Argentina]
032038	Jujuy [Province: Argentina]
032042	La Pampa [Province: Argentina]
032046	La Rioja [Province: Argentina]
032050	Mendoza [Province: Argentina]
032054	Misiones [Province: Argentina]
032058	Neuquén [Province: Argentina]
032062	Río Negro [Province: Argentina]
032066	Salta [Province: Argentina]
032070	San Juan [Province: Argentina]
032074	San Luis [Province: Argentina]
032078	Santa Cruz [Province: Argentina]
032082	Santa Fe [Province: Argentina]
032086	Santiago del Estero [Province: Argentina]
032090	Tucumán [Province: Argentina]
032094	Tierra del Fuego [Province: Argentina]
032096	Argentina, unknown [Province: Argentina]
032097	Foreign country [Province: Argentina]
032098	Unknown [Province: Argentina]
032999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Argentina]
068001	Chuquisaca [Department: Bolivia]
068002	La Paz [Department: Bolivia]
068003	Cochabamba [Department: Bolivia]
068004	Oruro [Department: Bolivia]
068005	Potosí [Department: Bolivia]
068006	Tarija [Department: Bolivia]
068007	Santa Cruz [Department: Bolivia]

068008	Beni [Department: Bolivia]
068009	Pando [Department: Bolivia]
068096	Bolivia, province unknown [Department: Bolivia]
068097	Foreign country [Department: Bolivia]
068098	Unknown [Department: Bolivia]
068099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Bolivia]
072001	Gaborone [District: Botswana]
072002	Francistown [District: Botswana]
072003	Lobatse [District: Botswana]
072004	Selebi Phikwe [District: Botswana]
072007	Central Tutume, Sowa [District: Botswana]
072010	Ngwaketse, Ngwaketse West, Ngwaketse Southern, Southern, Jwaneng [District: Botswana]
072011	Borolong [District: Botswana]
072020	South East [District: Botswana]
072030	Kweneng, Kweneng South, Kweneng North [District: Botswana]
072040	Kgatleng [District: Botswana]
072050	Central Serowe/Palapye [District: Botswana]
072051	Central Mahalapye [District: Botswana]
072052	Central Bobonong [District: Botswana]
072053	Central Boteti, Orapa [District: Botswana]
072060	North East [District: Botswana]
072070	Ngamiland East [District: Botswana]
072071	Ngamiland West, Delta [District: Botswana]
072072	Chobe [District: Botswana]
072080	Ghanzi, Central Kgalagadi Game Reserve (CKGR) [District: Botswana]
072090	Tshabong (Kgalagadi South) [District: Botswana]
072091	Hukunsti (Kgalagadi North) [District: Botswana]
072092	Botswana, district unknown [District: Botswana]
072097	Abroad [District: Botswana]
072098	Unknown [District: Botswana]
072099	NIU (not in universe) [District: Botswana]
076011	Rondônia [State: Brazil]
076012	Acre [State: Brazil]
076013	Amazonas [State: Brazil]
076014	Roraima [State: Brazil]
076015	Pará [State: Brazil]
076016	Amapá [State: Brazil]
076021	Maranhão [State: Brazil]
076022	Piauí [State: Brazil]

076023	Ceará [State: Brazil]
076024	Rio Grande do Norte [State: Brazil]
076025	Paraíba [State: Brazil]
076026	Pernambuco, Arquipelago de Fernando de Noronha [State: Brazil]
076027	Alagoas [State: Brazil]
076028	Sergipe [State: Brazil]
076029	Bahia [State: Brazil]
076031	Minas Gerais [State: Brazil]
076032	Espírito Santo [State: Brazil]
076033	Rio de Janeiro, Guanabara [State: Brazil]
076035	São Paulo [State: Brazil]
076036	Serra dos Aimorés [State: Brazil]
076041	Paraná [State: Brazil]
076042	Santa Catarina [State: Brazil]
076043	Rio Grande do Sul [State: Brazil]
076051	Mato Grosso do Sul, Mato Grosso [State: Brazil]
076052	Goiás, Tocantins [State: Brazil]
076053	Distrito Federal [State: Brazil]
076054	Brazil, unspecified [State: Brazil]
076097	Abroad [State: Brazil]
076098	Unknown [State: Brazil]
076099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Brazil]
120002	Centre, Sud [Province: Cameroon]
120003	Est [Province: Cameroon]
120004	Nord, Adamoua, Extrême Nord [Province: Cameroon]
120005	Littoral [Province: Cameroon]
120007	Nord Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120008	Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120010	Sud Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120096	Cameroon - unknown arrondissement [Province: Cameroon]
120097	Foreign country [Province: Cameroon]
120098	Unknown [Province: Cameroon]
120099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cameroon]
124010	Newfoundland and Labrador [Province: Canada]
124011	Prince Edward Island, Yukon Territory, Northwest Territories, Nunavut [Province: Canada]
124012	Nova Scotia [Province: Canada]
124013	New Brunswick [Province: Canada]
124024	Quebec [Province: Canada]
124035	Ontario [Province: Canada]

124046	Manitoba [Province: Canada]
124047	Saskatchewan [Province: Canada]
124048	Alberta [Province: Canada]
124059	British Columbia [Province: Canada]
124099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Canada]
152014	Iquique, Tamarugal [Province: Chile]
152021	Antofagasta [Province: Chile]
152022	El Loa [Province: Chile]
152023	Tocopilla [Province: Chile]
152031	Copiapó [Province: Chile]
152032	Chañaral [Province: Chile]
152033	Huasco [Province: Chile]
152041	Elqui [Province: Chile]
152042	Choapa [Province: Chile]
152043	Limarí [Province: Chile]
152051	Valparaíso, Quillota, Marga Marga, Isla de Pascua [Province: Chile]
152053	Los Andes [Province: Chile]
152054	Petorca [Province: Chile]
152056	San Antonio [Province: Chile]
152057	San Felipe de Aconcagua [Province: Chile]
152061	Cachapoal [Province: Chile]
152062	Cardenal Caro [Province: Chile]
152063	Colchagua [Province: Chile]
152071	Talca [Province: Chile]
152072	Cauquenes [Province: Chile]
152073	Curicó [Province: Chile]
152074	Linares [Province: Chile]
152081	Concepción [Province: Chile]
152082	Arauco [Province: Chile]
152083	Biobío [Province: Chile]
152091	Cautín [Province: Chile]
152092	Malleco [Province: Chile]
152101	Llanquihue [Province: Chile]
152102	Chiloé, Palena [Province: Chile]
152103	Osorno [Province: Chile]
152111	Coihaique [Province: Chile]
152112	Aisén, General Carrera, Capitan Prat [Province: Chile]
152121	Magallanes, Tierra del Fuego, Antártica Chilena [Province: Chile]
152124	Última Esperanza [Province: Chile]

152131	Santiago [Province: Chile]
152132	Cordillera [Province: Chile]
152133	Chacabuco [Province: Chile]
152134	Maipo [Province: Chile]
152135	Melipilla [Province: Chile]
152136	Talagante [Province: Chile]
152141	Valdivia, Ranco [Province: Chile]
152151	Arica, Parinacota [Province: Chile]
152163	Diguillín, Itata, Punilla [Province: Chile]
152997	Foreign country [Province: Chile]
152998	Unknown [Province: Chile]
152999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Chile]
156011	Beijing [Province: China]
156012	Tianjin [Province: China]
156013	Hebei [Province: China]
156014	Shanxi [Province: China]
156015	Inner Mongolia [Province: China]
156021	Liaoning [Province: China]
156022	Jilin [Province: China]
156023	Heilongjiang [Province: China]
156031	Shanghai [Province: China]
156032	Jiangsu [Province: China]
156033	Zhejiang [Province: China]
156034	Anhui [Province: China]
156035	Fujian [Province: China]
156036	Jiangxi [Province: China]
156037	Shandong [Province: China]
156041	Henan [Province: China]
156042	Hubei [Province: China]
156043	Hunan [Province: China]
156044	Guangdong, Hainan [Province: China]
156045	Guangxi [Province: China]
156051	Sichuan, Chongqing [Province: China]
156052	Guizhou [Province: China]
156053	Yunnan [Province: China]
156054	Tibet [Province: China]
156061	Shaanxi [Province: China]
156062	Gansu [Province: China]
156063	Qinghai [Province: China]

156064	Ningxia [Province: China]
156065	Xinjiang [Province: China]
156071	Taiwan [China]
156072	Hong Kong [China]
156073	Macao [China]
156097	Other countries [Province: China]
156099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: China]
170005	Antioquia [Department: Colombia]
170008	Atlántico [Department: Colombia]
170011	Bogotá D.C., Cundinamarca [Department: Colombia]
170013	Bolívar, Sucre [Department: Colombia]
170015	Boyacá, Casanare [Department: Colombia]
170018	Caquetá [Department: Colombia]
170019	Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170023	Córdoba [Department: Colombia]
170027	Chocó [Department: Colombia]
170041	Huila [Department: Colombia]
170044	La Guajira [Department: Colombia]
170050	Meta [Department: Colombia]
170052	Nariño [Department: Colombia]
170054	Cesar, Norte De Santander, Magdalena [Department: Colombia]
170066	Caldas, Quindío, Risaralda [Department: Colombia]
170068	Santander [Department: Colombia]
170073	Tolima [Department: Colombia]
170076	Valle Del Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170081	Arauca [Department: Colombia]
170086	Putumayo [Department: Colombia]
170088	Archipiélago De San Andrés Y Providencia [Department: Colombia]
170095	Amazonas, Guaviare, Vaupés, Vichada, Guainía [Department: Colombia]
170097	Abroad, [Department: Colombia]
170098	Unknown, [Department: Colombia]
170099	NIU (not in universe), [Department: Colombia]
188001	San José [Province: Costa Rica]
188002	Alajuela [Province: Costa Rica]
188003	Cartago [Province: Costa Rica]
188004	Heredia [Province: Costa Rica]
188005	Guanacaste [Province: Costa Rica]
188006	Puntarenas [Province: Costa Rica]
188007	Limón [Province: Costa Rica]

188097	Foreign country [Province: Costa Rica]
188098	Unknown [Province: Costa Rica]
188099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Costa Rica]
214001	Distrito Nacional, Santo Domingo [Province: Dominican Republic]
214002	Azua [Province: Dominican Republic]
214003	Baoruco, Barahona, Independencia [Province: Dominican Republic]
214005	Dajabón [Province: Dominican Republic]
214006	Duarte [Province: Dominican Republic]
214007	Elías Piña [Province: Dominican Republic]
214008	El Seibo, Hato Mayor [Province: Dominican Republic]
214009	Españat [Province: Dominican Republic]
214011	La Altagracia, La Romana [Province: Dominican Republic]
214013	Monseñor Nouel, La Vega [Province: Dominican Republic]
214014	María Trinidad Sánchez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214015	Monte Cristi [Province: Dominican Republic]
214016	Pedernales [Province: Dominican Republic]
214017	San José de Ocoa, Peravia [Province: Dominican Republic]
214018	Puerto Plata, Santiago [Province: Dominican Republic]
214019	Hermanas Mirabal [Province: Dominican Republic]
214020	Samaná [Province: Dominican Republic]
214021	San Cristóbal, Monte Plata [Province: Dominican Republic]
214022	San Juan [Province: Dominican Republic]
214023	San Pedro De Macorís [Province: Dominican Republic]
214024	Sánchez Ramírez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214026	Santiago Rodríguez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214027	Valverde [Province: Dominican Republic]
214097	Foreign country [Province: Dominican Republic]
214098	Unknown [Province: Dominican Republic]
214099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Dominican Republic]
218001	Azuay [Province: Ecuador]
218002	Bolívar [Province: Ecuador]
218004	Carchi [Province: Ecuador]
218005	Cotopaxi [Province: Ecuador]
218006	Chimborazo [Province: Ecuador]
218007	El Oro [Province: Ecuador]
218009	Cañar, Esmeraldas, Guayas, Manabí, Manga del Cura [Disputed canton], Pichincha, El Piedrero [Disputed canton], Los Ríos, Santa Elena, Santo Domingo de las Tsáchilas, Galápagos [Province: Ecuador]
218010	Imbabura, Las Golondrinas [Disputed canton] [Province: Ecuador]
218011	Loja [Province: Ecuador]

218014	Morona Santiago [Province: Ecuador]
218016	Pastaza [Province: Ecuador]
218018	Tungurahua [Province: Ecuador]
218019	Zamora Chinchipe [Province: Ecuador]
218021	Napo, Orellana, Sucumbíos [Province: Ecuador]
218097	Foreign country [Province: Ecuador]
218098	Unknown and Disputed Zones [Province: Ecuador]
218999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Ecuador]
242001	Central [Province: Fiji]
242002	Eastern [Province: Fiji]
242003	Northern [Province: Fiji]
242004	Western [Province: Fiji]
242097	Foreign country [Province: Fiji]
242098	Unknown [Province: Fiji]
242999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Fiji]
288001	Western [Region: Ghana]
288002	Central [Region: Ghana]
288003	Greater Accra [Region: Ghana]
288004	Volta [Region: Ghana]
288005	Eastern [Region: Ghana]
288006	Ashanti [Region: Ghana]
288007	Brong Ahafo [Region: Ghana]
288008	Northern [Region: Ghana]
288009	Upper East [Region: Ghana]
288010	Upper West [Region: Ghana]
288098	Unknown [Region: Ghana]
288099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Ghana]
300001	Etolia and Akarnania [Department: Greece]
300003	Viotia [Department: Greece]
300004	Evia [Department: Greece]
300005	Evrytania [Department: Greece]
300006	Fthiotida [Department: Greece]
300007	Fokida [Department: Greece]
300011	Argolida [Department: Greece]
300012	Arkadia [Department: Greece]
300013	Achaia [Department: Greece]
300014	Ilia [Department: Greece]
300015	Korinthia [Department: Greece]
300016	Lakonia [Department: Greece]

300017	Messinia [Department: Greece]
300021	Zakynthos [Department: Greece]
300022	Kerkyra [Department: Greece]
300023	Kefallinia [Department: Greece]
300024	Lefkada [Department: Greece]
300031	Arta [Department: Greece]
300032	Thesprotia [Department: Greece]
300033	Ioannina [Department: Greece]
300034	Preveza [Department: Greece]
300041	Karditsa [Department: Greece]
300042	Larissa [Department: Greece]
300043	Magnissia [Department: Greece]
300044	Trikala [Department: Greece]
300051	Grevena [Department: Greece]
300052	Drama [Department: Greece]
300053	Imathia [Department: Greece]
300054	Thessaloniki [Department: Greece]
300055	Kavala [Department: Greece]
300056	Kastoria [Department: Greece]
300057	Kilkis [Department: Greece]
300058	Kozani [Department: Greece]
300059	Pella [Department: Greece]
300061	Pieria [Department: Greece]
300062	Serres [Department: Greece]
300063	Florina [Department: Greece]
300064	Chalkidiki and Agion Oros [Department: Greece]
300071	Evros [Department: Greece]
300072	Xanthi [Department: Greece]
300073	Rodopi [Department: Greece]
300081	Dodekanissos [Department: Greece]
300082	Kyklades [Department: Greece]
300083	Lesvos [Department: Greece]
300084	Samos [Department: Greece]
300085	Chios [Department: Greece]
300091	Iraklio [Department: Greece]
300092	Lassithi [Department: Greece]
300093	Rethymno [Department: Greece]
300094	Chania [Department: Greece]
300101	Prefecture of Athens [Department: Greece]

300102	Prefecture of East Attiki [Department: Greece]
300103	Prefecture of West Attiki [Department: Greece]
300104	Prefecture of Pireas [Department: Greece]
300996	Foreign country [Department: Greece]
300997	Response suppressed [Department: Greece]
300998	Unknown [Department: Greece]
300999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Greece]
320001	Guatemala [Department: Guatemala]
320002	El Progreso [Department: Guatemala]
320003	Sacatepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320004	Chimaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320005	Escuintla [Department: Guatemala]
320006	Santa Rosa [Department: Guatemala]
320007	Sololá [Department: Guatemala]
320008	Totonicapán [Department: Guatemala]
320009	Quetzaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320010	Suchitepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320011	Retalhuleu [Department: Guatemala]
320012	San Marcos [Department: Guatemala]
320013	Huehuetenango [Department: Guatemala]
320014	Quiché [Department: Guatemala]
320015	Baja Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320016	Alta Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320017	Petén [Department: Guatemala]
320018	Izabal [Department: Guatemala]
320019	Zacapa [Department: Guatemala]
320020	Chiquimula [Department: Guatemala]
320021	Jalapa [Department: Guatemala]
320022	Jutiapa [Department: Guatemala]
320097	Foreign Country [Department: Guatemala]
320098	Unknown [Department: Guatemala]
320099	NIU [Department: Guatemala]
332003	Nord (North) and Nord'est (North East) [Department: Haiti]
332006	Centre (Central), L'Artibonite, Ouest (West), Sud'Est (South East) [Department: Haiti]
332007	Grand'Anse, Nippes, Sud (South) [Department: Haiti]
332009	Nord'Ouest (North West) [Department: Haiti]
332097	Foreign Country [Department: Haiti]
332098	Unknown [Department: Haiti]
332099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Haiti]

340001	Atlántida [Department: Honduras]
340002	Colón [Department: Honduras]
340003	Comayagua [Department: Honduras]
340004	Copán [Department: Honduras]
340005	Cortés [Department: Honduras]
340006	Choluteca [Department: Honduras]
340007	El Paraíso [Department: Honduras]
340008	Francisco Morazán [Department: Honduras]
340009	Gracias a Dios [Department: Honduras]
340010	Intibucá [Department: Honduras]
340011	Islas de la Bahía [Department: Honduras]
340012	La Paz [Department: Honduras]
340013	Lempira [Department: Honduras]
340014	Ocotepeque [Department: Honduras]
340015	Olancho [Department: Honduras]
340016	Santa Bárbara [Department: Honduras]
340017	Valle [Department: Honduras]
340018	Yoro [Department: Honduras]
340097	Abroad [Department: Honduras]
340098	Unknown [Department: Honduras]
340999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Honduras]
360011	Nanggroe Aceh Darussalam [Province: Indonesia]
360012	Sumatera Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360013	Sumatera Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360014	Kepulauan Riau, Riau [Province: Indonesia]
360015	Jambi [Province: Indonesia]
360016	Bangka Belitung, Sumatera Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360017	Bengkulu [Province: Indonesia]
360018	Lampung [Province: Indonesia]
360031	DKI Jakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360032	Banten, Jawa Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360033	Jawa Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360034	DKI Yogyakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360035	Jawa Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360051	Bali [Province: Indonesia]
360052	Nusa Tenggara Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360053	Nusa Tenggara Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360061	Kalimantan Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360062	Kalimantan Tengah [Province: Indonesia]

360063	Kalimantan Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360064	Kalimantan Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360071	Gorontalo, Sulawesi Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360072	Sulawesi Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360073	Sulawesi Barat, Sulawesi Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360074	Sulawesi Tenggara [Province: Indonesia]
360081	Maluku, Maluku Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360094	Papua, Papua Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360097	Abroad [Province: Indonesia]
360098	Unknown [Province: Indonesia]
360099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Indonesia]
360626	East Timor [Province: Indonesia]
376001	Jerusalem [District: Israel]
376002	Northern [District: Israel]
376003	Haifa [District: Israel]
376004	Central [District: Israel]
376005	Tel-Aviv [District: Israel]
376006	Southern [District: Israel]
376071	Golan [District: Israel]
376072	Judea, Samaria and Gaza areas [District: Israel]
376098	Unknown [District: Israel]
376099	NIU (not in universe) [District: Israel]
458001	Johor [State: Malaysia]
458002	Kedah [State: Malaysia]
458003	Kelantan [State: Malaysia]
458004	Melaka [State: Malaysia]
458005	Negeri Sembilan [State: Malaysia]
458006	Pahang [State: Malaysia]
458007	Pulau Pinang [State: Malaysia]
458008	Perak [State: Malaysia]
458009	Perlis [State: Malaysia]
458010	Selangor, Kuala Lumpur Federal Territory [State: Malaysia]
458011	Terengganu [State: Malaysia]
458012	Sabah, Labuan Federal Territory [State: Malaysia]
458013	Sarawak [State: Malaysia]
458097	Other countries [State: Malaysia]
458098	Unknown [State: Malaysia]
480011	Port Louis [District: Mauritius]
480012	Pamplemousses [District: Mauritius]

480013	Rivière du Rempart [District: Mauritius]
480014	Flacq [District: Mauritius]
480015	Grand Port [District: Mauritius]
480016	Savanne [District: Mauritius]
480017	Plaines Wilhems [District: Mauritius]
480018	Moka [District: Mauritius]
480019	Black River [District: Mauritius]
480020	Rodrigues, Agaléga Islands, Saint Brandon [District: Mauritius]
480097	Abroad [District: Mauritius]
480098	Unknown [District: Mauritius]
480099	NIU [District: Mauritius]
484001	Aguascalientes [State: Mexico]
484002	Baja California [State: Mexico]
484003	Baja California Sur [State: Mexico]
484004	Campeche [State: Mexico]
484005	Coahuila de Zaragoza [State: Mexico]
484006	Colima [State: Mexico]
484007	Chiapas [State: Mexico]
484008	Chihuahua [State: Mexico]
484009	Distrito Federal [State: Mexico]
484010	Durango [State: Mexico]
484011	Guanajuato [State: Mexico]
484012	Guerrero [State: Mexico]
484013	Hidalgo [State: Mexico]
484014	Jalisco [State: Mexico]
484015	México [State: Mexico]
484016	Michoacán de Ocampo [State: Mexico]
484017	Morelos [State: Mexico]
484018	Nayarit [State: Mexico]
484019	Nuevo León [State: Mexico]
484020	Oaxaca [State: Mexico]
484021	Puebla [State: Mexico]
484022	Querétaro [State: Mexico]
484023	Quintana Roo [State: Mexico]
484024	San Luis Potosí [State: Mexico]
484025	Sinaloa [State: Mexico]
484026	Sonora [State: Mexico]
484027	Tabasco [State: Mexico]
484028	Tamaulipas [State: Mexico]

484029	Tlaxcala [State: Mexico]
484030	Veracruz de Ignacio de la Llave [State: Mexico]
484031	Yucatán [State: Mexico]
484032	Zacatecas [State: Mexico]
484097	Abroad [State: Mexico]
484098	Unknown [State: Mexico]
484099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Mexico]
496001	Arkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496002	Bayan-Olgii [Province: Mongolia]
496003	Bayankhongor [Province: Mongolia]
496004	Bulgan [Province: Mongolia]
496005	Govi-Altai [Province: Mongolia]
496006	Dornogovi, Govisumber [Province: Mongolia]
496007	Dornod [Province: Mongolia]
496008	Dundgovi [Province: Mongolia]
496009	Zavkhan [Province: Mongolia]
496010	Ovorkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496011	Omnogovi [Province: Mongolia]
496012	Sukhbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496013	Selenge [Province: Mongolia]
496014	Tov [Province: Mongolia]
496015	Uvs [Province: Mongolia]
496016	Khovd [Province: Mongolia]
496017	Khovsgol [Province: Mongolia]
496018	Khentii [Province: Mongolia]
496019	Darkhan-Uul [Province: Mongolia]
496020	Ulaanbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496021	Orkhon [Province: Mongolia]
496097	Abroad [Province: Mongolia]
496098	Unknown [Province: Mongolia]
496099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mongolia]
508001	Niassa [Province: Mozambique]
508002	Cabo Delgado [Province: Mozambique]
508003	Nampula [Province: Mozambique]
508004	Zambézia [Province: Mozambique]
508005	Tete [Province: Mozambique]
508006	Manica [Province: Mozambique]
508007	Sofala [Province: Mozambique]
508008	Inhambane [Province: Mozambique]

508009	Gaza [Province: Mozambique]
508010	Maputo province [Province: Mozambique]
508011	Maputo city [Province: Mozambique]
508097	Foreign Country [Province: Mozambique][Province: Mozambique]
508098	Unknown [Province: Mozambique]
508099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mozambique]
524001	Mechi [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524002	Koshi [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524003	Sagarmatha [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524004	Janakpur [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524005	Bagmati [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524006	Narayani [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524007	Gandaki [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524008	Dhawalagiri [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524009	Lumbini [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524010	Rapti [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524011	Bheri [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524012	Karnali [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524013	Seti [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524014	Mahakali [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524097	Foreign Country [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524098	Unknown [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524099	NIU [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
558005	Nueva Segovia, Jinotega [Department: Nicaragua]
558020	Madriz [Department: Nicaragua]
558025	Estelí, León [Department: Nicaragua]
558030	Chinandega [Department: Nicaragua]
558040	Matagalpa, Atlantico Norte, Atlantico Sur, Zelaya [Department: Nicaragua]
558050	Boaco [Department: Nicaragua]
558055	Managua, Masaya [Department: Nicaragua]
558065	Chontales [Department: Nicaragua]
558070	Granada [Department: Nicaragua]
558075	Carazo [Department: Nicaragua]
558080	Rivas [Department: Nicaragua]
558085	Río San Juan [Department: Nicaragua]
558097	Abroad [Department: Nicaragua]
558098	Unknown [Department: Nicaragua]
558999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Nicaragua]
598001	Western [Province: Papua New Guinea]

598002	Gulf [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598003	Central [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598004	National Capital District [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598005	Milne Bay [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598006	Northern [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598007	Southern Highlands, Hela [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598008	Enga [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598009	Western Highlands, Jiwaka [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598010	Chimbu [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598011	Eastern Highlands [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598012	Morobe [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598013	Madang [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598014	East Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598015	West Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598016	Manus [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598017	New Ireland [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598018	East New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598019	West New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598020	Autonomous Region of Bougainville [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598097	Foreign country [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598098	Unknown [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Papua New Guinea]
600001	Concepción [Department: Paraguay]
600002	San Pedro [Department: Paraguay]
600003	Cordillera [Department: Paraguay]
600004	Guaira [Department: Paraguay]
600005	Caaguazú, Canindeyú, Alto Paraná [Department: Paraguay]
600006	Caazapá [Department: Paraguay]
600007	Itapúa [Department: Paraguay]
600008	Misiones, Ñeembucú [Department: Paraguay]
600009	Paraguarí [Department: Paraguay]
600011	Central [Department: Paraguay]
600013	Amambay [Department: Paraguay]
600015	Alto Paraguay, Boquerón, Presidente Hayes [Department: Paraguay]
600019	Asunción [Department: Paraguay]
600097	Foreign Country [Department: Paraguay]
600098	Unknown [Department: Paraguay]
600999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Paraguay]
604001	Amazonas [Department: Peru]

604002	Ancash [Department: Peru]
604003	Apurímac [Department: Peru]
604004	Arequipa [Department: Peru]
604005	Ayacucho [Department: Peru]
604006	Cajamarca [Department: Peru]
604007	Callao [Department: Peru]
604008	Cusco [Department: Peru]
604009	Huancavelica [Department: Peru]
604010	Huánuco [Department: Peru]
604011	Ica [Department: Peru]
604012	Junín [Department: Peru]
604013	La Libertad [Department: Peru]
604014	Lambayeque [Department: Peru]
604015	Lima [Department: Peru]
604016	Loreto [Department: Peru]
604017	Madre de Dios [Department: Peru]
604018	Moquegua [Department: Peru]
604019	Pasco [Department: Peru]
604020	Piura [Department: Peru]
604021	Puno [Department: Peru]
604022	San Martín [Department: Peru]
604023	Tacna [Department: Peru]
604024	Tumbes [Department: Peru]
604025	Ucayali [Department: Peru]
604097	Abroad [Department: Peru]
604099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Peru]
608001	Abra [Province: Philippines]
608002	Agusan del norte [Province: Philippines]
608003	Agusan del sur [Province: Philippines]
608004	Aklan [Province: Philippines]
608005	Albay [Province: Philippines]
608006	Antique [Province: Philippines]
608007	Basilan, City Of Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608008	Bataan [Province: Philippines]
608010	Batangas [Province: Philippines]
608011	Benguet [Province: Philippines]
608012	Bohol [Province: Philippines]
608013	Bukidnon [Province: Philippines]
608014	Bulacan [Province: Philippines]

608015	Cagayan, Batanes [Province: Philippines]
608016	Camarines norte [Province: Philippines]
608017	Camarines Sur [Province: Philippines]
608018	Camiguin [Province: Philippines]
608019	Capiz [Province: Philippines]
608020	Catanduanes [Province: Philippines]
608021	Cavite [Province: Philippines]
608022	Cebu [Province: Philippines]
608023	Davao (Davao del Norte) [Province: Philippines]
608024	Davao del Sur, Davao Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608025	Davao Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608026	Eastern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608027	Ifugao [Province: Philippines]
608028	Ilocos Norte [Province: Philippines]
608029	Ilocos Sur [Province: Philippines]
608030	Iloilo, Guimaras [Province: Philippines]
608031	Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608032	Kalinga-Apayao, Apayo, Kalinga [Province: Philippines]
608033	La Union [Province: Philippines]
608034	Laguna [Province: Philippines]
608035	Lanao del Norte [Province: Philippines]
608036	Lanao del Sur, Maguindanao, Marawi City and Cotabato city [Province: Philippines]
608037	Leyte, Biliran [Province: Philippines]
608039	Manila [Province: Philippines]
608040	Marinduque [Province: Philippines]
608041	Masbate [Province: Philippines]
608042	Misamis Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608043	Misamis Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608044	Mountain Province [Province: Philippines]
608045	Negros Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608046	Negros Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608047	Cotabato (North Cotabato) [Province: Philippines]
608048	Northern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608049	Nueva Ecija [Province: Philippines]
608050	Nueva Vizcaya [Province: Philippines]
608051	Occidental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608052	Oriental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608053	Palawan [Province: Philippines]
608054	Pampanga [Province: Philippines]

608055	Pangasinan [Province: Philippines]
608056	Quezon [Province: Philippines]
608057	Quirino [Province: Philippines]
608058	Rizal [Province: Philippines]
608059	Romblon [Province: Philippines]
608060	Samar (Western Samar) [Province: Philippines]
608061	Siquijor [Province: Philippines]
608062	Sorsogon [Province: Philippines]
608063	South Cotabato, Sarangani [Province: Philippines]
608064	Southern Leyte [Province: Philippines]
608065	Sultan Kudarat [Province: Philippines]
608066	Sulu [Province: Philippines]
608067	Surigao Del Norte, Dinagat islands [Province: Philippines]
608068	Surigao del Sur [Province: Philippines]
608069	Tarlac [Province: Philippines]
608070	Tawi-Tawi [Province: Philippines]
608071	Zambales [Province: Philippines]
608072	Zamboanga Norte [Province: Philippines]
608073	Zamboanga del Sur, Zamboanga Sibugay [Province: Philippines]
608074	Manila Metro, 2nd District [Province: Philippines]
608075	Manila Metro, 3rd District [Province: Philippines]
608076	Manila Metro, 4th District [Province: Philippines]
608077	Aurora [Province: Philippines]
608097	Foreign country [Province: Philippines]
608098	Unknown [Province: Philippines]
608099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Philippines]
620111	Minho-Lima [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620112	Cávado [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620113	Ave [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620114	Grande Porto [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620115	Tâmega [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620116	Entre Douro e Vouga [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620117	Douro [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620118	Alto Trás-os-Montes [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620150	Algarve [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620161	Baixo Vouga [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620162	Baixo Mondego [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620163	Pinhal Litoral [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620165	Dão-Lafões [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]

620166	Oeste [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620167	Médio Tejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620169	Other Center [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620171	Grande Lisboa [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620172	Península de Setúbal [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620185	Lezíria do Tejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620189	Other Alentejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620200	Região Autónoma dos Açores [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620300	Região Autónoma da Madeira [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620998	Foreign country [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620999	NIU (not in universe) [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
686001	Dakar [Region: Senegal]
686002	Ziguinchor [Region: Senegal]
686003	Diourbel [Region: Senegal]
686004	Saint Louis, Louga, Matam [Region: Senegal]
686005	Tambacounda, Kedougou [Region: Senegal]
686006	Kaolack, Fatick, Kaffrine [Region: Senegal]
686007	Thiès [Region: Senegal]
686010	Kolda, Sedhiou [Region: Senegal]
686097	Abroad [Region: Senegal]
686098	Unknown [Region: Senegal]
686099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Senegal]
694011	Kailahun [District: Sierra Leone]
694012	Kenema [District: Sierra Leone]
694013	Kono [District: Sierra Leone]
694021	Bombali [District: Sierra Leone]
694022	Kambia [District: Sierra Leone]
694023	Koinadugu [District: Sierra Leone]
694024	Port Loko [District: Sierra Leone]
694025	Tonkolili [District: Sierra Leone]
694031	Bo [District: Sierra Leone]
694032	Bonthe [District: Sierra Leone]
694033	Moyamba [District: Sierra Leone]
694034	Pujehun [District: Sierra Leone]
694041	Western Rural [District: Sierra Leone]
694042	Western Urban [District: Sierra Leone]
694097	Abroad [District: Sierra Leone]
694098	Unknown [District: Sierra Leone]
694099	NIU [District: Sierra Leone]

704001	Th nh Phố H Nội, Vĩnh Phúc, Ho Bình, Phú Thọ [Province: Vietnam]
704002	H Giang, Tuyên Quang [Province: Vietnam]
704003	Cao Bằng, Bắc Kạn, Thái Nguyên [Province: Vietnam]
704010	L o Cai, Điện Biên, Lai Châu, Yên Bái [Province: Vietnam]
704014	Sơn La [Province: Vietnam]
704020	Lạng Sơn [Province: Vietnam]
704022	Quảng Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704024	Bắc Giang, Bắc Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704030	Hải Dương, Hưng Yên [Province: Vietnam]
704031	Th nh Phố Hải Phòng [Province: Vietnam]
704034	Thái Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704035	H Nam, Nam Định, Ninh Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704038	Thanh Hoá [Province: Vietnam]
704040	Nghệ An, H Tĩnh [Province: Vietnam]
704044	Quảng Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704045	Quảng Trị [Province: Vietnam]
704046	Thừa Thiên Huế [Province: Vietnam]
704048	Th nh Phố Đ Nẵng, Quảng Nam [Province: Vietnam]
704051	Quảng Ngãi [Province: Vietnam]
704052	Bình Định [Province: Vietnam]
704054	Phú Yên [Province: Vietnam]
704056	Khánh Ho [Province: Vietnam]
704058	Ninh Thuận, Bình Thuận [Province: Vietnam]
704062	Kon Tum, Gia Lai [Province: Vietnam]
704066	Đắk Lắk, Đắk Nông [Province: Vietnam]
704068	Lâm Đồng [Province: Vietnam]
704070	Bình Phước, Bình Dương [Province: Vietnam]
704072	Tây Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704075	Đồng Nai, B Rịa - Vũng T u [Province: Vietnam]
704079	Th nh Phố Hồ Chí Minh [Province: Vietnam]
704080	Long An [Province: Vietnam]
704082	Tiền Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704083	Bến Tre [Province: Vietnam]
704084	Tr Vinh, Vĩnh Long [Province: Vietnam]
704087	Đồng Tháp [Province: Vietnam]
704089	An Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704091	Kiên Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704092	Th nh Phố Cần Thơ, Hậu Giang, Sóc Trăng [Province: Vietnam]
704095	Bạc Liêu, C Mau [Province: Vietnam]

704097	Foreign Country [Province: Vietnam]
704098	Unknown [Province: Vietnam]
704099	NIU [Province: Vietnam]
710001	Western Cape [Province: South Africa]
710004	Free State [Province: South Africa]
710005	Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal [Province: South Africa]
710007	Gauteng, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, North West, Northern Cape [Province: South Africa]
710097	Foreign country [Province: South Africa]
710098	Unknown [Province: South Africa]
710099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: South Africa]
724011	Galicia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724012	Principado de Asturias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724013	Cantabria [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724021	País Vasco [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724022	Comunidad Foral de Navarra [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724023	La Rioja [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724024	Aragón [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724030	Comunidad de Madrid [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724041	Castilla y León [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724042	Castilla-La Mancha [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724043	Extremadura [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724051	Cataluña [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724052	Comunidad Valenciana [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724053	Islas Baleares [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724061	Andalucía [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724062	Región de Murcia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724063	Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724064	Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724070	Canarias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724097	Foreign country [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724999	NIU [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
780010	Port of Spain [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780020	San Fernando [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780080	Diego Martin, San Juan/Laventille, Tunapuna/Piarco, Chaguanas, Sangre Grande, Couva/Tabaquite /Talparo, Rio Claro/Mayaro, Siparia, Penal/Debe, Princess Town, Port Fontin, Caroni, St. Andrew/St. David, Victoria, St. Patrick, Arima [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780094	St. Paul, St. Mary, St. David, St. George, St. Patrick, St. Andrew, St. John, Tobago [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780098	Unknown [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
840001	Alabama [State: United States]

840002	Alaska [State: United States]
840004	Arizona [State: United States]
840005	Arkansas [State: United States]
840006	California [State: United States]
840008	Colorado [State: United States]
840009	Connecticut [State: United States]
840010	Delaware [State: United States]
840011	District of Columbia [State: United States]
840012	Florida [State: United States]
840013	Georgia [State: United States]
840015	Hawaii [State: United States]
840016	Idaho [State: United States]
840017	Illinois [State: United States]
840018	Indiana [State: United States]
840019	Iowa [State: United States]
840020	Kansas [State: United States]
840021	Kentucky [State: United States]
840022	Louisiana [State: United States]
840023	Maine [State: United States]
840024	Maryland [State: United States]
840025	Massachusetts [State: United States]
840026	Michigan [State: United States]
840027	Minnesota [State: United States]
840028	Mississippi [State: United States]
840029	Missouri [State: United States]
840030	Montana [State: United States]
840031	Nebraska [State: United States]
840032	Nevada [State: United States]
840033	New Hampshire [State: United States]
840034	New Jersey [State: United States]
840035	New Mexico [State: United States]
840036	New York [State: United States]
840037	North Carolina [State: United States]
840038	North Dakota [State: United States]
840039	Ohio [State: United States]
840040	Oklahoma [State: United States]
840041	Oregon [State: United States]
840042	Pennsylvania [State: United States]
840044	Rhode Island [State: United States]

840045	South Carolina [State: United States]
840046	South Dakota [State: United States]
840047	Tennessee [State: United States]
840048	Texas [State: United States]
840049	Utah [State: United States]
840050	Vermont [State: United States]
840051	Virginia [State: United States]
840053	Washington [State: United States]
840054	West Virginia [State: United States]
840055	Wisconsin [State: United States]
840056	Wyoming [State: United States]
840097	Abroad [State: United States]
840098	Unknown [State: United States]
840999	NIU (not in universe) [State: United States]
858001	Montevideo [Department: Uruguay]
858002	Artigas [Department: Uruguay]
858003	Canelones [Department: Uruguay]
858004	Cerro Largo [Department: Uruguay]
858005	Colonia [Department: Uruguay]
858006	Durazno [Department: Uruguay]
858007	Flores [Department: Uruguay]
858008	Florida [Department: Uruguay]
858009	Lavalleja [Department: Uruguay]
858010	Maldonado [Department: Uruguay]
858011	Paysandú [Department: Uruguay]
858012	Río Negro [Department: Uruguay]
858013	Rivera [Department: Uruguay]
858014	Rocha [Department: Uruguay]
858015	Salto [Department: Uruguay]
858016	San Jose [Department: Uruguay]
858017	Soriano [Department: Uruguay]
858018	Tacuarembó [Department: Uruguay]
858019	Treinta Y Tres [Department: Uruguay]
858097	Abroad [Department: Uruguay]
858098	Unknown [Department: Uruguay]
858999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Uruguay]
862001	Federal District, Vargas [State: Venezuela]
862002	Amazonas Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862003	Anzoátegui [State: Venezuela]

862004	Apure [State: Venezuela]
862005	Aragua [State: Venezuela]
862007	Bolívar [State: Venezuela]
862008	Carabobo [State: Venezuela]
862009	Cojedes [State: Venezuela]
862010	Amacuros Delta Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862011	Falcón [State: Venezuela]
862012	Guárico [State: Venezuela]
862013	Lara [State: Venezuela]
862014	Barinas, Mérida [State: Venezuela]
862015	Miranda [State: Venezuela]
862016	Monagas [State: Venezuela]
862017	Nueva Esparta, Federal Dependencies [State: Venezuela]
862018	Portuguesa [State: Venezuela]
862019	Sucre [State: Venezuela]
862020	Táchira [State: Venezuela]
862021	Trujillo [State: Venezuela]
862022	Yaracuy [State: Venezuela]
862023	Zulia [State: Venezuela]
862097	Foreign country [State: Venezuela]
862098	Unknown [State: Venezuela]
862099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Venezuela]

## description

### DEFINITION

GEOMIG1\_5 indicates the major administrative unit in which the person resided five years prior to the survey. Only intra-national migrations are recorded; however, the variable incorporates geographies for every country that lists place of residence five years ago, to enable comparative analysis of subnational migration. Foreign migrants are coded 097 or 997. Codes for GEOMIG1\_5 match the geographic codes in GEOLEV1 (current place of residence). For similar information for different time intervals since migration, see variables GEOMIG1\_P, GEOMIG1\_1, and GEOMIG1\_10. More on migration and geography can be found [here](#).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## **MIG1\_5\_MU: District of residence 5 years ago, Mauritius; consistent boundaries, GIS**

Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
480011	Port Louis
480012	Pamplemousses
480013	Rivière du Rempart
480014	Flacq
480015	Grand Port
480016	Savanne
480017	Plaines Wilhems
480018	Moka
480019	Black River
480020	Rodrigues, Agaléga Islands, Saint Brandon
480097	Abroad
480098	Unknown
480099	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

MIG1\_5\_MU indicates the person's district of residence 5 years ago in Mauritius.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: F-N Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**MIG2\_5\_MU: Municipal Ward/Village Council Areas (MVCA) of residence 5 years ago, Mauritius; consistent boundaries, GIS**

Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 9    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
480011001	Town of Port Louis-Ward 4, Town of Port Louis-Ward 5
480011002	Town of Port Louis-Ward 6
480011003	Town of Port Louis-Ward 2, Town of Port Louis-Ward 1 East
480011004	Town of Port Louis-Ward 3
480011099	Port Louis district, unknown municipality
480012001	Baie du Tombeau, Terre Rouge, Le Hochet, Grand Baie West, Fond du Sac, Pointe aux Piments, Pamplemousses, Notre Dame, Arsenal, Calebasses, Plaine des Papayes, Morcellement St André, Triolet
480012004	Mapou South, Piton West, Crève Cœur, Congomah, Long Mountain, Villebague West, D'Épinay
480012005	Amitié West, Belle Vue Maurel North
480012099	Pamplemousses district, unknown municipality
480013001	Cottage, Espérance Trébuchet, Roche Terre, Grand Gaube, Goodlands
480013002	Mapou North, The Vale, Grand Baie East, Petit Raffray, Cap Malheureux
480013003	Roches Noires, Plaines des Roches North, Amaury North, Ville Bague East, Amitié East, Belle Vue Maurel, Brisée Verdière North, Rivière du Rempart , Piton East, Poudre d'Or Hamlet, Poudre d'Or
480013099	Rivière du Rempart district, unknown municipality
480014001	Lalmatie East, Bon Accueil, Camp Ithier, Mare La Chau, Centre de Flacq
480014002	Brisée Verdière South, Amaury South, Plaines des Roches South, Quatre Cocos, Laventure, Poste de Flacq
480014003	Bel Air Rivière Sèche, Écroignard
480014004	Montagne Blanche East, Médine Camp de Masque East, St Julien D'Hotman East, Sébastopol, Camp de Masque Pavé, Camp de Masque, Dubreuil East
480014005	Quatre Sœurs, Olivia, Clémencia, St Julien (Haut de Flacq) East, Queen Victoria, Trou D'Eau Douce, Grand River South-East
480014007	Villebague South
480014008	Roches Noires South
480014099	Flacq district, unknown municipality
480015001	Old Grand Port, Nouvelle France, Rivière du Poste East, Mare Tabac, L'Escalier East, Union Park, Bananes, Cluny, Trois Boutiques, Mare Chicose, St Hubert, Bambous Virieux, Bois des Amourettes, Grand Sable
480015002	New Grove, Rose Belle, Mare d'Albert, Plaine Magnien, Beau Vallon
480015004	Grand Bel Air, Mahébourg, Petit Bel Air, Rivière des Créoles
480015099	Grand Port district, unknown municipality
480016001	Rivière des Anguilles, Baie du Cap, Bel Ombre, Souillac, Chamouny, Bois Chéri, Grand Bois, Rivière du Poste West, Saint Aubin, Britannia, L'Escalier West, Camp Diable, Bénarès, Chamarel East
480016002	Chemin Grenier, Surinam
480016099	Savanne district, unknown municipality
480017001	Midlands, Town of Vacoas/Phoenix-Ward 1
480017002	Town of Beau-Bassin/Rose-Hill-Ward 4
480017003	Town of Curepipe-Ward 3

480017004	Town of Quatre-Bornes-Ward 3 East
480017005	Town of Vacoas/Phoenix-Ward 4
480017006	Town of Vacoas/Phoenix-Ward 2
480017007	Town of Beau-Bassin/Rose-Hill-Ward 2
480017008	Town of Curepipe-Ward 1
480017009	Town of Beau-Bassin/Rose-Hill-Ward 1
480017010	Town of Beau-Bassin/Rose-Hill-Ward 3
480017011	Town of Curepipe-Ward 2 West
480017012	Town of Vacoas/Phoenix-Ward 3
480017013	Moka West, Town of Quatre-Bornes-Ward 1
480017014	Town of Quatre-Bornes-Ward 2
480017015	Cascavelle East
480017099	Plaine Wilhems district, unknown municipality
480018001	Pailles, Moka East, St Pierre
480018002	Town of Curepipe-Ward 2 East, Town of Vac/Phoenix-Ward 4 East, Montagne Blanche West, Dubreuil West, Melrose, Medine - Camp de Masque West, Providence, Quartier Militaire, St Julien d'Hotman West
480018003	Nouvelle Decouverte, La Laura - Malenga, Dagotièrre, Verdun, L'Avenir, Espérance, Camp Thorel, Lalmatie West
480018099	Moka district, unknown municipality
480019001	Gros Cailloux, Bambous, Albion, Petite Rivière, Richelieu, Town of Port Louis-Ward 1 West
480019003	Le Morne, La Gaulette, Chamarel West, Case Noyale, Grande Rivière Noire, Tamarin, Flic en Flac, Town of Quatre-Bornes-Ward 3, Cascavelle West
480019099	Black River district, unknown municipality
480020001	Baie aux Huitres, St Gabriel, La Ferme, Port Mathurin, Grande Montagne, Marechal, Agaléga Islands
48002099	Rodrigues and Agaléga Islands districts, unknown municipality
480097097	Abroad
480098098	Unknown
480099099	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

MIG2\_5\_MU indicates the person's Municipal Ward/Village Council Area (MVCA) of residence 5 years ago within Mauritius. Migration MVCA codes from MIG2\_5\_MU are compatible with codes from GEO2\_MU.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: F-N Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**MIGCTRY5: Country of residence 5 years ago**

Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo

12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13020	Egypt/United Arab Rep.
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo

15999	Western Africa, n.s.
19999	Africa, n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St. Thomas
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21280	Curacao
21290	Sint Maarten
21999	Caribbean, n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala

22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22990	Central America, n.s.
22991	Central America and Caribbean
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24041	U.S. Outlying Areas and Territories
24999	North or Central America, n.s.
29999	Americas, n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea

31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32900	South Asia, not specified
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33900	South-Eastern Asia, not specified
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34060	Iraq

34070	Israel
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34999	Middle East, n.e.c.
39999	Asia, n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41030	Czech Republic
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41999	Eastern Europe, n.e.c.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42110	Sweden

42120	United Kingdom
42199	Scandinavia
42999	Northern Europe, n.e.c.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43999	Southern Europe, n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxembourg
44022	Benelux (Belgium/Netherlands/Luxembourg)
44030	France
44040	Germany
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44999	Western Europe, n.e.c.
49999	Europe, n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia

51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.e.c.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53999	Micronesia, n.e.c.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Samoa
54060	Tokelau
54070	Tonga
54080	Tuvalu
54090	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, n.e.c.
59999	Oceania, n.s.
60000	Other
60010	Other Arab country
90000	Non-migrants (international)
99998	Response suppressed
99999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

MIGCTRY5 indicates the country of residence 5 years ago for international migrants. Persons who did not live abroad 5 years earlier are coded to the "non-migrant" category.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**DISMNTL: Mental disability****Data file:** MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

DISMNTL indicates whether the person suffered a mental disability in the form of diminished capacity.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**DISPSYC: Psychological disability****Data file:** MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

DISPSYC indicates whether the person was disabled due to mental illness.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**DISUPPR: Disability affecting upper extremities**

Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

DISUPPR indicates whether the person lacked full use of at least one arm or hand.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary

Disability Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

**MU1990A\_AGE: Age****Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

In strict confidence

&lt;br /&gt;Ministry of Economic Planning and Development

&lt;br /&gt;Central Statistical Office

&lt;br /&gt;&lt;span class="h1"&gt;&lt;br /&gt;Population Census&lt;br /&gt;Mauritius&lt;br /&gt;&lt;/span&gt;

&lt;br /&gt;&lt;span class="em"&gt;Night of 1-2 July 1990&lt;/span&gt;&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;&lt;span class="h1"&gt;Notice&lt;/span&gt;&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;1. Persons by whom the return is to be made

&lt;br /&gt;In the case of:&lt;/p&gt;

<div class="i1">(i) households: the Head of the household or person for the time being acting as head;</div><div class="i2">The head of a household is any adult member, whether male or female, who is acknowledged as head by the other members. A household is either (i) a person living on his own or (ii) a group of two or more persons who may or may not be related, but who live together and make common provision for food and other essentials for living. Two families living in one house constitute one household if they have common housekeeping arrangements, but should be considered as separate households if they have separate housekeeping arrangements and should then be entered on two separate census forms.</div><div class="i1">(ii) hotels, clubs, boarding houses: the Manager or other person for the time being in charge of the premises;<br />(iii) hospitals, infirmaries, asylums, prisons or any other residential institution: the Chief Resident Officer or other person for the time being in charge of the institution;<br />(iv) Naval Forces, Air Forces, the Special Mobile Force or the Police Training School: the Commanding Officer or the officer presently in charge;<br />(v) ships, barges or other vessels in any port or harbor in Mauritius: the Captain, master or other person for the time being in charge of the vessel;<br />(vi) persons arriving after midnight on the night 1-2 July 1990 and who have not been enumerated elsewhere: the person specified above by whom the return is to be made with respect to the persons present at midnight on 1 July 1990 in any of the premises mentioned above;<br />(vii) persons not included in any of the above-mentioned categories: the person in respect of whom the return is to be made.</div><p>2. Persons in respect of whom the return is to be made</p>

<div class="i1">(i) All persons who spend census night 1-2 July 1990 on the premises whether they are members of the household, visitors, guests, boarders or servants;<br />(ii) all persons who arrive on the premises and join the household on Monday July 2 1990 without having been enumerated elsewhere; and<br />(iii) all temporarily absent members of the household, i.e. all persons who usually live in the household, but who are away on census night, for example, on a business trip, on vacation, in hospital or studying abroad; include them even if you know that they are being enumerated elsewhere.</div><p>3. Legal provisions</p>

<div class="i1">(i) The Census is taken by the Central Statistical Office under the Statistics Act. Every person is required by law to give to the person responsible for making the return such information as may be necessary to enable the return to be made. No use may however be made of such information by the person to whom it is given except for the purpose of making the return.<br />(ii) Any person who refuses or neglects to fill in the form or to supply the particulars required therein or who knowingly makes in this form any statement which is untrue in any material particular shall commit an offence under the Statistics Act, and shall, on conviction, be liable to imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year and to a fine not exceeding Rs. 1,000.<br />(iii) All information obtained in the course of the Census is treated as confidential. No information about named individuals is ever passed on by the central Statistical Office to any other Government Department or to any other Authority or person. All enumerators and other officers engaged in the taking of the Census are under oath and are liable to prosecution if they improperly disclose any information which has come to their knowledge while performing their duties.</div><p>4. Completion of the form</p>

<div class="i1">The form should be completely filled in by the person designated in section 1 above. If any difficulty is experienced, particularly with columns 24 to 37, guidance should be sought from the Enumerator when he calls to collect the form. If the answers are incomplete or inaccurate, the enumerator will ask any questions necessary to enable him to

complete or correct the form. The information should be entered in the space provided using ink or a ball-point pen. Nothing should be written in the boxes which are reserved for codes. The form will be collected on 2 or 3 July 1990 by the appointed enumerator. Before completing the census form, please consult the guide which is in both English and French.

**Declaration**

declare that the information in this return is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Signature or mark of the person making the return: \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of authorized officer: \_\_\_\_\_

Please do not write anything in the boxes

Complete a line for every person present on Census night (1-2 July 1990) and also for every person who usually lives in the household but was absent on Census night.

See instructions in section 2 on front page.

5 Age \_\_\_\_\_

Give age in completed years. For children who have not attained 1 year, write '0 years'.

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26

027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65

066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90+
999	Unknown

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

**7. Instructions on how to fill in the census form**

The Census form has to be filled in completely by the head of the household.

A household is either one person living alone, or a group of persons, who may or may not be related, but who live together and make common provision for food and other essentials for living. The head of household is any adult member, whether male or female, who is acknowledged as head by the other members.

The census form can contain information for up to 10 persons. If there are more than ten persons, continue on a new form which can be obtained from the Census enumerator. Please note that nothing should be written in the shaded boxes [ ]: they are reserved for inserting codes.

[Next page]

After completing the form, have it ready so that the enumerator can collect it on Monday 2 July 1990 or soon after. If you are not sure how to complete any of the entries, please ask the enumerator to help you when he or she calls. He or she will also check your answers and ask any questions necessary to complete the form and correct inaccurate entries.

**Column 5**

**Age**

Write the age of the person in completed years. Thus if the person is 15 years and 11 months old on Census night,

write '15 years'. For a baby who has not yet attained 1 year write '0 year';  
 <br />If you are not sure about the age of a person, consult the birth certificate if available; otherwise enter the best estimate and indicate that the figure is an estimate e.g. 85 years (est).

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's age.

### UNIVERSE

Mauritius 1990: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## MU1990A\_PERNUM: Person number (within household)

Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Household record
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13

14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person number within the household.

### UNIVERSE

Mauritius 1990: All records

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## MU1990A\_RELATE: Relationship to household head

Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

1. Persons by whom the return is to be made

<br />In the case of:</p>
<div class="i1">(i) households: the Head of the household or person for the time being acting as head;</div><div class="i2">The head of a household is any adult member, whether male or female, who is acknowledged as head by the other members. A household is either (i) a person living on his own or (ii) a group of two or more persons who may or may not be related, but who live together and make common provision for food and other essentials for living. Two families living in one house constitute one household if they have common housekeeping arrangements, but should be considered as

separate households if they have separate housekeeping arrangements and should then be entered on two separate census forms.

(ii) hotels, clubs, boarding houses: the Manager or other person for the time being in charge of the premises;

(iii) hospitals, infirmaries, asylums, prisons or any other residential institution: the Chief Resident Officer or other person for the time being in charge of the institution;

(iv) Naval Forces, Air Forces, the Special Mobile Force or the Police Training School: the Commanding Officer or the officer presently in charge;

(v) ships, barges or other vessels in any port or harbor in Mauritius: the Captain, master or other person for the time being in charge of the vessel;

(vi) persons arriving after midnight on the night 1-2 July 1990 and who have not been enumerated elsewhere: the person specified above by whom the return is to be made with respect to the persons present at midnight on 1 July 1990 in any of the premises mentioned above;

(vii) persons not included in any of the above-mentioned categories: the person in respect of whom the return is to be made.

3 Relationship to head \_\_\_\_

State if:  Head  Spouse  Son  Daughter  Son-in-law  Daughter-in-law  Grand-child  Mother  Father, etc.  Lodger  Visitor  Servant, etc.

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Head of household
02	Spouse
03	Son
04	Daughter
05	Son-in-law or daughter-in-law
06	Grandchild
07	Parent
08	Other relative
09	Non relative
99	Unknown

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Column 3 - Relationship to head

State clearly the exact relationship of each person to the head who is entered on the first line, e.g. spouse, son, daughter, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, grandchild, mother, father, uncle, cousin, grand-father, lodger, visitor, servant, lodger's wife, servant's daughter, etc.

Note that the entry must be in relation to the head and not to anyone else. Thus the wife of a married son living with his father who is the head, should be reported as 'daughter-in-law' and not as spouse. Write 'spouse' only for the spouse of the head. Similarly, write 'son' or 'daughter' for the children of the head only regardless of their age.

Step children and adopted children should be classified as sons or daughters.

#### description

##### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's relationship to household head.

##### UNIVERSE

Mauritius 1990: All persons

#### concept

##### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Demographic Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

**MU1990A\_RESCENS: Location during census night****Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

In strict confidence

&lt;br /&gt;Ministry of Economic Planning and Development

&lt;br /&gt;Central Statistical Office

&lt;br /&gt;&lt;span class="h1"&gt;&lt;br /&gt;Population Census&lt;br /&gt;Mauritius&lt;br /&gt;&lt;/span&gt;

&lt;br /&gt;&lt;span class="em"&gt;Night of 1-2 July 1990&lt;/span&gt;&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;&lt;span class="h1"&gt;Notice&lt;/span&gt;&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;1. Persons by whom the return is to be made

&lt;br /&gt;In the case of:&lt;/p&gt;

<div class="i1">(i) households: the Head of the household or person for the time being acting as head;</div><div class="i2">The head of a household is any adult member, whether male or female, who is acknowledged as head by the other members. A household is either (i) a person living on his own or (ii) a group of two or more persons who may or may not be related, but who live together and make common provision for food and other essentials for living. Two families living in one house constitute one household if they have common housekeeping arrangements, but should be considered as separate households if they have separate housekeeping arrangements and should then be entered on two separate census forms.</div><div class="i1">(ii) hotels, clubs, boarding houses: the Manager or other person for the time being in charge of the premises;<br />(iii) hospitals, infirmaries, asylums, prisons or any other residential institution: the Chief Resident Officer or other person for the time being in charge of the institution;<br />(iv) Naval Forces, Air Forces, the Special Mobile Force or the Police Training School: the Commanding Officer or the officer presently in charge;<br />(v) ships, barges or other vessels in any port or harbor in Mauritius: the Captain, master or other person for the time being in charge of the vessel;<br />(vi) persons arriving after midnight on the night 1-2 July 1990 and who have not been enumerated elsewhere: the person specified above by whom the return is to be made with respect to the persons present at midnight on 1 July 1990 in any of the premises mentioned above;<br />(vii) persons not included in any of the above-mentioned categories: the person in respect of whom the return is to be made.</div><p>2. Persons in respect of whom the return is to be made</p>

<div class="i1">(i) All persons who spend census night 1-2 July 1990 on the premises whether they are members of the household, visitors, guests, boarders or servants;<br />(ii) all persons who arrive on the premises and join the household on Monday July 2 1990 without having been enumerated elsewhere; and<br />(iii) all temporarily absent members of the household, i.e. all persons who usually live in the household, but who are away on census night, for example, on a business trip, on vacation, in hospital or studying abroad; include them even if you know that they are being enumerated elsewhere.</div><p>3. Legal provisions</p>

<div class="i1">(i) The Census is taken by the Central Statistical Office under the Statistics Act. Every person is required by law to give to the person responsible for making the return such information as may be necessary to enable the return to be made. No use may however be made of such information by the person to whom it is given except for the purpose of making the return.<br />(ii) Any person who refuses or neglects to fill in the form or to supply the particulars required therein or who knowingly makes in this form any statement which is untrue in any material particular shall commit an offence under the Statistics Act, and shall, on conviction, be liable to imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year and to a fine not exceeding Rs. 1,000.<br />(iii) All information obtained in the course of the Census is treated as confidential. No information about named individuals is ever passed on by the central Statistical Office to any other Government Department or to any other Authority or person. All enumerators and other officers engaged in the taking of the Census are under oath and are liable to prosecution if they improperly disclose any information which has come to their knowledge while performing their duties.</div><p>4. Completion of the form</p>

<div class="i1">The form should be completely filled in by the person designated in section 1 above. If any difficulty is experienced, particularly with columns 24 to 37, guidance should be sought from the Enumerator when he calls to collect the form. If the answers are incomplete or inaccurate, the enumerator will ask any questions necessary to enable him to

complete or correct the form. The information should be entered in the space provided using ink or a ball-point pen. Nothing should be written in the boxes which are reserved for codes.

5. Collection of the form

The form will be collected on 2 or 3 July 1990 by the appointed enumerator.

Before completing the census form, please consult the guide which is in both English and French.

**Declaration**

I declare that the information in this return is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Signature or mark of the person making the return: \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of authorized officer: \_\_\_\_\_

Please do not write anything in the boxes

Complete a line for every person present on Census night (1-2 July 1990) and also for every person who usually lives in the household but was absent on Census night.

See instructions in section 2 on front page.

7 Whereabouts on Census night \_\_\_\_\_

If person was here on Census night or was out on night work, write 'here'  
If person was elsewhere, indicate whether he was 'Elsewhere in Mauritius' or 'Outside Mauritius'

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Here (place of enumeration)
2	Elsewhere in Mauritius
3	Outside Mauritius
9	Unknown

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

7. Instructions on how to fill in the census form

The Census form has to be filled in completely by the head of the household.

A household is either one person living alone, or a group of persons, who may or may not be related, but who live together and make common provision for food and other essentials for living. The head of household is any adult member, whether male or female, who is acknowledged as head by the other members.

The census form can contain information for up to 10 persons. If there are more than ten persons, continue on a new form which can be obtained from the Census enumerator. Please note that nothing should be written in the shaded boxes [ ]: they are reserved for inserting codes.

[Next page]

After completing the form, have it ready so that the enumerator can collect it on Monday 2 July 1990 or soon after. If you are not sure how to complete any of the entries, please ask the enumerator to help you when he or she calls. He or she will also check your answers and ask any questions necessary to complete the form and correct inaccurate entries.

**Column 7**

**Whereabouts on Census night**

Write 'here' for persons who spent Census night at this address, whether they live here or not. You should also enter 'here' for a person who usually lives in your household but who was out on night work on Census night.

[Next page]

If the person was elsewhere in the Island of Mauritius, Rodrigues, Agalega or St. Brandon write 'elsewhere in Mauritius'. If the person was not in the Island of Mauritius, Rodrigues, Agalega or St. Brandon, write 'outside Mauritius'.

#### description

##### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's whereabouts on Census night.

##### UNIVERSE

Mauritius 1990: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**MU1990A\_RESDIST: District of usual residence****Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

In strict confidence

&lt;br /&gt;Ministry of Economic Planning and Development

&lt;br /&gt;Central Statistical Office

&lt;br /&gt;&lt;span class="h1"&gt;&lt;br /&gt;Population Census&lt;br /&gt;Mauritius&lt;br /&gt;&lt;/span&gt;

&lt;br /&gt;&lt;span class="em"&gt;Night of 1-2 July 1990&lt;/span&gt;&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;&lt;span class="h1"&gt;Notice&lt;/span&gt;&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;1. Persons by whom the return is to be made

&lt;br /&gt;In the case of:&lt;/p&gt;

<div class="i1">(i) households: the Head of the household or person for the time being acting as head;</div><div class="i2">The head of a household is any adult member, whether male or female, who is acknowledged as head by the other members. A household is either (i) a person living on his own or (ii) a group of two or more persons who may or may not be related, but who live together and make common provision for food and other essentials for living. Two families living in one house constitute one household if they have common housekeeping arrangements, but should be considered as separate households if they have separate housekeeping arrangements and should then be entered on two separate census forms.</div><div class="i1">(ii) hotels, clubs, boarding houses: the Manager or other person for the time being in charge of the premises;<br />(iii) hospitals, infirmaries, asylums, prisons or any other residential institution: the Chief Resident Officer or other person for the time being in charge of the institution;<br />(iv) Naval Forces, Air Forces, the Special Mobile Force or the Police Training School: the Commanding Officer or the officer presently in charge;<br />(v) ships, barges or other vessels in any port or harbor in Mauritius: the Captain, master or other person for the time being in charge of the vessel;<br />(vi) persons arriving after midnight on the night 1-2 July 1990 and who have not been enumerated elsewhere: the person specified above by whom the return is to be made with respect to the persons present at midnight on 1 July 1990 in any of the premises mentioned above;<br />(vii) persons not included in any of the above-mentioned categories: the person in respect of whom the return is to be made.</div><p>2. Persons in respect of whom the return is to be made</p>

<div class="i1">(i) All persons who spend census night 1-2 July 1990 on the premises whether they are members of the household, visitors, guests, boarders or servants;<br />(ii) all persons who arrive on the premises and join the household on Monday July 2 1990 without having been enumerated elsewhere; and<br />(iii) all temporarily absent members of the household, i.e. all persons who usually live in the household, but who are away on census night, for example, on a business trip, on vacation, in hospital or studying abroad; include them even if you know that they are being enumerated elsewhere.</div><p>3. Legal provisions</p>

<div class="i1">(i) The Census is taken by the Central Statistical Office under the Statistics Act. Every person is required by law to give to the person responsible for making the return such information as may be necessary to enable the return to be made. No use may however be made of such information by the person to whom it is given except for the purpose of making the return.<br />(ii) Any person who refuses or neglects to fill in the form or to supply the particulars required therein or who knowingly makes in this form any statement which is untrue in any material particular shall commit an offence under the Statistics Act, and shall, on conviction, be liable to imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year and to a fine not exceeding Rs. 1,000.<br />(iii) All information obtained in the course of the Census is treated as confidential. No information about named individuals is ever passed on by the central Statistical Office to any other Government Department or to any

other Authority or person. All enumerators and other officers engaged in the taking of the Census are under oath and are liable to prosecution if they improperly disclose any information which has come to their knowledge while performing their duties.

4. Completion of the form  
 The form should be completely filled in by the person designated in section 1 above. If any difficulty is experienced, particularly with columns 24 to 37, guidance should be sought from the Enumerator when he calls to collect the form. If the answers are incomplete or inaccurate, the enumerator will ask any questions necessary to enable him to complete or correct the form.  
 The information should be entered in the space provided using ink or a ball-point pen. Nothing should be written in the boxes which are reserved for codes.  
 5. Collection of the form  
 The form will be collected on 2 or 3 July 1990 by the appointed enumerator.  
 Before completing the census form, please consult the guide which is in both English and French.

**Declaration**

I declare that the information in this return is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Signature or mark of the person making the return: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Signature of authorized officer: \_\_\_\_\_

Please do not write anything in the boxes

Complete a line for every person present on Census night (1-2 July 1990) and also for every person who usually lives in the household but was absent on Census night.

See instructions in section 2 on front page.

8 Usual address \_\_\_\_\_

If person usually lives here, write 'here'.  
 If not write the person's usual address.  
 For persons on visit to Mauritius, write the country of residence.

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Rodrigues
01	Port Louis
02	Pamplemousses
03	Riviere Du Rempart
04	Flacq
05	Grand Port
06	Savanne
07	Plaines Wilhems
08	Moka
09	Black River
91	Africa, other countries
92	Asia
93	Europe
94	America or Oceania
95	Abroad, country not specified
99	Unknown

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

**7. Instructions on how to fill in the census form**

The Census form has to be filled in completely by the head of the household.

A household is either one person living alone, or a group of persons, who may or may not be related, but who live together and make common provision for food and other essentials for living. The head of household is any adult member, whether male or female, who is acknowledged as head by the other members.

The census form can contain information for up to 10 persons. If there are more than ten persons, continue on a new form which can be obtained from the Census enumerator. Please note that nothing should be written in the shaded boxes [ ]: they are reserved for inserting codes.

<p><span class="pg">[Next page]</span></p>

<p>After completing the form, have it ready so that the enumerator can collect it on Monday 2 July 1990 or soon after. If you are not sure how to complete any of the entries, please ask the enumerator to help you when he or she calls. He or she will also check your answers and ask any questions necessary to complete the form and correct inaccurate entries.</p>

<p><span class="h2">Column 8 </span>

<br /><span class="h3">Usual address </span>

<br />If the person usually lives at this address write 'here' even if he or she was away on Census night, for example, on night work, on a business trip, on vacation, in hospital, studying abroad, or staying temporarily with relatives.</p>

<p>If the person does not usually live at this address, write his or her usual address, specifying the Municipal Council Ward or Village Council Area where possible.</p>

<p>For persons on visit to Mauritius, write only the country of permanent residence of the person. However, for non-Mauritians working in Mauritius and their families, write the usual address in Mauritius or Rodrigues.</p>

<p>If a person has more than one usual address, write the address of his or her principal residence.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's district of usual address of residence.

### UNIVERSE

Mauritius 1990: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## MU1990A\_SEX: Sex

Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

In strict confidence

<br />Ministry of Economic Planning and Development

<br />Central Statistical Office

<br /><span class="h1"><br />Population Census<br />Mauritius<br /></span>

<br /><span class="em">Night of 1-2 July 1990</span></p>

<p><span class="h1">Notice</span></p>

<p>1. Persons by whom the return is to be made

<br />In the case of:</p>

(i) households: the Head of the household or person for the time being acting as head;

The head of a household is any adult member, whether male or female, who is acknowledged as head by the other members. A household is either (i) a person living on his own or (ii) a group of two or more persons who may or may not be related, but who live together and make common provision for food and other essentials for living. Two families living in one house constitute one household if they have common housekeeping arrangements, but should be considered as separate households if they have separate housekeeping arrangements and should then be entered on two separate census forms.

(ii) hotels, clubs, boarding houses: the Manager or other person for the time being in charge of the premises;

(iii) hospitals, infirmaries, asylums, prisons or any other residential institution: the Chief Resident Officer or other person for the time being in charge of the institution;

(iv) Naval Forces, Air Forces, the Special Mobile Force or the Police Training School: the Commanding Officer or the officer presently in charge;

(v) ships, barges or other vessels in any port or harbor in Mauritius: the Captain, master or other person for the time being in charge of the vessel;

(vi) persons arriving after midnight on the night 1-2 July 1990 and who have not been enumerated elsewhere: the person specified above by whom the return is to be made with respect to the persons present at midnight on 1 July 1990 in any of the premises mentioned above;

(vii) persons not included in any of the above-mentioned categories: the person in respect of whom the return is to be made.

2. Persons in respect of whom the return is to be made

(i) All persons who spend census night 1-2 July 1990 on the premises whether they are members of the household, visitors, guests, boarders or servants;

(ii) all persons who arrive on the premises and join the household on Monday July 2 1990 without having been enumerated elsewhere; and

(iii) all temporarily absent members of the household, i.e. all persons who usually live in the household, but who are away on census night, for example, on a business trip, on vacation, in hospital or studying abroad; include them even if you know that they are being enumerated elsewhere.

3. Legal provisions

(i) The Census is taken by the Central Statistical Office under the Statistics Act. Every person is required by law to give to the person responsible for making the return such information as may be necessary to enable the return to be made. No use may however be made of such information by the person to whom it is given except for the purpose of making the return.

(ii) Any person who refuses or neglects to fill in the form or to supply the particulars required therein or who knowingly makes in this form any statement which is untrue in any material particular shall commit an offence under the Statistics Act, and shall, on conviction, be liable to imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year and to a fine not exceeding Rs. 1,000.

(iii) All information obtained in the course of the Census is treated as confidential. No information about named individuals is ever passed on by the central Statistical Office to any other Government Department or to any other Authority or person. All enumerators and other officers engaged in the taking of the Census are under oath and are liable to prosecution if they improperly disclose any information which has come to their knowledge while performing their duties.

4. Completion of the form

The form should be completely filled in by the person designated in section 1 above. If any difficulty is experienced, particularly with columns 24 to 37, guidance should be sought from the Enumerator when he calls to collect the form. If the answers are incomplete or inaccurate, the enumerator will ask any questions necessary to enable him to complete or correct the form.

The information should be entered in the space provided using ink or a ball-point pen. Nothing should be written in the boxes which are reserved for codes.

5. Collection of the form

The form will be collected on 2 or 3 July 1990 by the appointed enumerator.

Before completing the census form, please consult the guide which is in both English and French.

**Declaration**

I declare that the information in this return is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Signature or mark of the person making the return: \_\_\_\_\_ Signature of authorized officer:

\_\_\_\_\_

Please do not write anything in the boxes

Complete a line for every person present on Census night (1-2 July 1990) and also for every person who usually lives in the household but was absent on Census night.

See instructions in section 2 on front page.

4 Sex

Write: [ ] M - for male [ ] F - for female

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

7. Instructions on how to fill in the census form

The Census form has to be filled in completely by the head of the household.

A household is either one person living alone, or a group of persons, who may or may not be related, but who live together and make common provision for food and other essentials for living. The head of household is any adult member,

whether male or female, who is acknowledged as head by the other members.

The census form can contain information for up to 10 persons. If there are more than ten persons, continue on a new form which can be obtained from the Census enumerator. Please note that nothing should be written in the shaded boxes [ ]: they are reserved for inserting codes.

[Next page]

After completing the form, have it ready so that the enumerator can collect it on Monday 2 July 1990 or soon after. If you are not sure how to complete any of the entries, please ask the enumerator to help you when he or she calls. He or she will also check your answers and ask any questions necessary to complete the form and correct inaccurate entries.

Column 4 - Sex  
Enter M for males and F for females

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's sex.

### UNIVERSE

Mauritius 1990: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## MU1990A\_USUALRES: Usual residence

Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

In strict confidence

Ministry of Economic Planning and Development

Central Statistical Office

Population Census Mauritius

Night of 1-2 July 1990

Notice

1. Persons by whom the return is to be made

In the case of:

(i) households: the Head of the household or person for the time being acting as head;

The head of a household is any adult member, whether male or female, who is acknowledged as head by the other members. A household is either (i) a person living on his own or (ii) a group of two or more persons who may or may not be related, but who live together and make common provision for food and other essentials for living. Two families living

in one house constitute one household if they have common housekeeping arrangements, but should be considered as separate households if they have separate housekeeping arrangements and should then be entered on two separate census forms.

(ii) hotels, clubs, boarding houses: the Manager or other person for the time being in charge of the premises;

(iii) hospitals, infirmaries, asylums, prisons or any other residential institution: the Chief Resident Officer or other person for the time being in charge of the institution;

(iv) Naval Forces, Air Forces, the Special Mobile Force or the Police Training School: the Commanding Officer or the officer presently in charge;

(v) ships, barges or other vessels in any port or harbor in Mauritius: the Captain, master or other person for the time being in charge of the vessel;

(vi) persons arriving after midnight on the night 1-2 July 1990 and who have not been enumerated elsewhere: the person specified above by whom the return is to be made with respect to the persons present at midnight on 1 July 1990 in any of the premises mentioned above;

(vii) persons not included in any of the above-mentioned categories: the person in respect of whom the return is to be made.

2. Persons in respect of whom the return is to be made

(i) All persons who spend census night 1-2 July 1990 on the premises whether they are members of the household, visitors, guests, boarders or servants;

(ii) all persons who arrive on the premises and join the household on Monday July 2 1990 without having been enumerated elsewhere; and

(iii) all temporarily absent members of the household, i.e. all persons who usually live in the household, but who are away on census night, for example, on a business trip, on vacation, in hospital or studying abroad; include them even if you know that they are being enumerated elsewhere.

3. Legal provisions

(i) The Census is taken by the Central Statistical Office under the Statistics Act. Every person is required by law to give to the person responsible for making the return such information as may be necessary to enable the return to be made. No use may however be made of such information by the person to whom it is given except for the purpose of making the return.

(ii) Any person who refuses or neglects to fill in the form or to supply the particulars required therein or who knowingly makes in this form any statement which is untrue in any material particular shall commit an offence under the Statistics Act, and shall, on conviction, be liable to imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year and to a fine not exceeding Rs. 1,000.

(iii) All information obtained in the course of the Census is treated as confidential. No information about named individuals is ever passed on by the central Statistical Office to any other Government Department or to any other Authority or person. All enumerators and other officers engaged in the taking of the Census are under oath and are liable to prosecution if they improperly disclose any information which has come to their knowledge while performing their duties.

4. Completion of the form

The form should be completely filled in by the person designated in section 1 above. If any difficulty is experienced, particularly with columns 24 to 37, guidance should be sought from the Enumerator when he calls to collect the form. If the answers are incomplete or inaccurate, the enumerator will ask any questions necessary to enable him to complete or correct the form. The information should be entered in the space provided using ink or a ball-point pen. Nothing should be written in the boxes which are reserved for codes.

5. Collection of the form

The form will be collected on 2 or 3 July 1990 by the appointed enumerator.

Before completing the census form, please consult the guide which is in both English and French.

**Declaration**

I declare that the information in this return is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Signature or mark of the person making the return: \_\_\_\_\_ Signature of authorized officer:

\_\_\_\_\_

Please do not write anything in the boxes

Complete a line for every person present on Census night (1-2 July 1990) and also for every person who usually lives in the household but was absent on Census night.

See instructions in section 2 on front page.

8 Usual address \_\_\_\_\_

If person usually lives here, write 'here'. If not write the person's usual address. For persons on visit to Mauritius, write the country of residence.

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Here (place of enumeration)
2	Elsewhere in Mauritius
3	Outside Mauritius
9	Unknown

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

**7. Instructions on how to fill in the census form**

The Census form has to be filled in completely by the head of the household.

A household is either one person living alone, or a group of persons, who may or may not be related, but who live

together and make common provision for food and other essentials for living. The head of household is any adult member, whether male or female, who is acknowledged as head by the other members.

The census form can contain information for up to 10 persons. If there are more than ten persons, continue on a new form which can be obtained from the Census enumerator. Please note that nothing should be written in the shaded boxes [ ]: they are reserved for inserting codes.

[Next page]

After completing the form, have it ready so that the enumerator can collect it on Monday 2 July 1990 or soon after. If you are not sure how to complete any of the entries, please ask the enumerator to help you when he or she calls. He or she will also check your answers and ask any questions necessary to complete the form and correct inaccurate entries.

Column 8

Usual address

If the person usually lives at this address write 'here' even if he or she was away on Census night, for example, on night work, on a business trip, on vacation, in hospital, studying abroad, or staying temporarily with relatives.

If the person does not usually live at this address, write his or her usual address, specifying the Municipal Council Ward or Village Council Area where possible.

For persons on visit to Mauritius, write only the country of permanent residence of the person. However, for non-Mauritians working in Mauritius and their families, write the usual address in Mauritius or Rodrigues.

If a person has more than one usual address, write the address of his or her principal residence.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's usual address of residence.

### UNIVERSE

Mauritius 1990: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## MU1990A\_AGEMARR: Age at first marriage

Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

In strict confidence

Ministry of Economic Planning and Development

Central Statistical Office

Population Census Mauritius  
 Night of 1-2 July 1990

For persons not single in column 12:

13 Age at first marriage \_\_\_\_  
 Give the age in completed years at which the person married for the first time.

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	10 years
11	11 years
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41

42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

**7. Instructions on how to fill in the census form**

The Census form has to be filled in completely by the head of the household.

A household is either one person living alone, or a group of persons, who may or may not be related, but who live together and make common provision for food and other essentials for living. The head of household is any adult member, whether male or female, who is acknowledged as head by the other members.

The census form can contain information for up to 10 persons. If there are more than ten persons, continue on a new form which can be obtained from the Census enumerator. Please note that nothing should be written in the shaded boxes [ ]: they are reserved for inserting codes.

[Next page]

After completing the form, have it ready so that the enumerator can collect it on Monday 2 July 1990 or soon after. If you are not sure how to complete any of the entries, please ask the enumerator to help you when he or she calls. He or she will also check your answers and ask any questions necessary to complete the form and correct inaccurate entries.

**Column 13**

**Age at first marriage**

For every person, male or female, who is not single in column 12, write the age, in completed years, at which he or she got married for the first time. Marriage includes civil and religious marriage as well as free union. For example, if a person started living in a free union at the age of 25 years, got civilly married at the age of 28 years 5 months, and then married religiously at the age of 28 years 7 months, write 25 years.

[Next page]

Similarly, if a person first married at the age of 20 years, obtained a divorce at 30 years, and then married again two years later, write 20 years.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's age at first marriage.

### UNIVERSE

Mauritius 1990: Persons ever married or in a union [discrepancies: type I 0.1%; type II 0.5%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**MU1990A\_CITIZEN: Mauritian citizenship****Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

In strict confidence

&lt;br /&gt;Ministry of Economic Planning and Development

&lt;br /&gt;Central Statistical Office

&lt;br /&gt;&lt;span class="h1"&gt;&lt;br /&gt;Population Census&lt;br /&gt;Mauritius&lt;br /&gt;&lt;/span&gt;

&lt;br /&gt;&lt;span class="em"&gt;Night of 1-2 July 1990&lt;/span&gt;&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;&lt;span class="h1"&gt;Notice&lt;/span&gt;&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;1. Persons by whom the return is to be made

&lt;br /&gt;In the case of:&lt;/p&gt;

<div class="i1">(i) households: the Head of the household or person for the time being acting as head;</div><div class="i2">The head of a household is any adult member, whether male or female, who is acknowledged as head by the other members. A household is either (i) a person living on his own or (ii) a group of two or more persons who may or may not be related, but who live together and make common provision for food and other essentials for living. Two families living in one house constitute one household if they have common housekeeping arrangements, but should be considered as separate households if they have separate housekeeping arrangements and should then be entered on two separate census forms.</div><div class="i1">(ii) hotels, clubs, boarding houses: the Manager or other person for the time being in charge of the premises;<br />(iii) hospitals, infirmaries, asylums, prisons or any other residential institution: the Chief Resident Officer or other person for the time being in charge of the institution;<br />(iv) Naval Forces, Air Forces, the Special Mobile Force or the Police Training School: the Commanding Officer or the officer presently in charge;<br />(v) ships, barges or other vessels in any port or harbor in Mauritius: the Captain, master or other person for the time being in charge of the vessel;<br />(vi) persons arriving after midnight on the night 1-2 July 1990 and who have not been enumerated elsewhere: the person specified above by whom the return is to be made with respect to the persons present at midnight on 1 July 1990 in any of the premises mentioned above;<br />(vii) persons not included in any of the above-mentioned categories: the person in respect of whom the return is to be made.</div><p>2. Persons in respect of whom the return is to be made</p>

&lt;div class="i1"&gt;(i) All persons who spend census night 1-2 July 1990 on the premises whether they are members of the household, visitors, guests, boarders or servants;&lt;br /&gt;(ii) all persons who arrive on the premises and join the household on Monday July 2 1990 without having been enumerated elsewhere; and&lt;br /&gt;(iii) all temporarily absent members of the household, i.e. all persons who usually live in the household, but who are away on census night, for example, on a business trip, on vacation, in hospital or studying abroad; include them even if you know that they are being enumerated elsewhere.&lt;/div&gt;&lt;p&gt;3. Legal provisions&lt;/p&gt;

<div class="i1">(i) The Census is taken by the Central Statistical Office under the Statistics Act. Every person is required by law to give to the person responsible for making the return such information as may be necessary to enable the return to be made. No use may however be made of such information by the person to whom it is given except for the purpose of making the return.<br />(ii) Any person who refuses or neglects to fill in the form or to supply the particulars required therein or who knowingly makes in this form any statement which is untrue in any material particular shall commit an offence under the Statistics Act, and shall, on conviction, be liable to imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year and to a fine not exceeding Rs. 1,000.<br />(iii) All information obtained in the course of the Census is treated as confidential. No information about named individuals is ever passed on by the central Statistical Office to any other Government Department or to any other Authority or person. All enumerators and other officers engaged in the taking of the Census are under oath and are liable to prosecution if they improperly disclose any information which has come to their knowledge while performing their duties.</div><p>4. Completion of the form</p>

<div class="i1">The form should be completely filled in by the person designated in section 1 above. If any difficulty is experienced, particularly with columns 24 to 37, guidance should be sought from the Enumerator when he calls to collect the form. If the answers are incomplete or inaccurate, the enumerator will ask any questions necessary to enable him to complete or correct the form.<br />The information should be entered in the space provided using ink or a ball-point pen. Nothing should be written in the boxes which are reserved for codes.</div><p>5. Collection of the form</p>

<div class="i1">The form will be collected on 2 or 3 July 1990 by the appointed enumerator.</div><span

Before completing the census form, please consult the guide which is in both English and French.

**Declaration**

I declare that the information in this return is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Signature or mark of the person making the return: \_\_\_\_\_ Signature of authorized officer:

\_\_\_\_\_

Please do not write anything in the boxes

Complete a line for every person present on Census night (1-2 July 1990) and also for every person who usually lives in the household but was absent on Census night.

See instructions in section 2 on front page.

9 Citizenship \_\_\_\_\_

If of Mauritian nationality, write: MB -- Mauritian born  
MR -- Mauritian by registration  
MN -- Mauritian by naturalization  
If not Mauritian, specify the country of which person is a citizen.  
[Stop here for non-Muritians usually residing outside Mauritius]

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Mauritian born
2	Mauritian by registration
3	Mauritian by naturalization
4	Non Mauritian
9	Unknown

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

**7. Instructions on how to fill in the census form**

The Census form has to be filled in completely by the head of the household.

A household is either one person living alone, or a group of persons, who may or may not be related, but who live together and make common provision for food and other essentials for living. The head of household is any adult member, whether male or female, who is acknowledged as head by the other members.

The census form can contain information for up to 10 persons. If there are more than ten persons, continue on a new form which can be obtained from the Census enumerator. Please note that nothing should be written in the shaded boxes [ ]: they are reserved for inserting codes.

[Next page]

After completing the form, have it ready so that the enumerator can collect it on Monday 2 July 1990 or soon after. If you are not sure how to complete any of the entries, please ask the enumerator to help you when he or she calls. He or she will also check your answers and ask any questions necessary to complete the form and correct inaccurate entries.

**Column 8**

**Usual address**

If the person usually lives at this address write 'here' even if he or she was away on Census night, for example, on night work, on a business trip, on vacation, in hospital, studying abroad, or staying temporarily with relatives.

If the person does not usually live at this address, write his or her usual address, specifying the Municipal Council Ward or Village Council Area where possible.

For persons on visit to Mauritius, write only the country of permanent residence of the person. However, for non-Muritians working in Mauritius and their families, write the usual address in Mauritius or Rodrigues.

If a person has more than one usual address, write the address of his or her principal residence.

#### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's citizenship status.

UNIVERSE  
Mauritius 1990: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## MU1990A\_DISAB: Any disability

Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

In strict confidence

Ministry of Economic Planning and Development  
Central Statistical Office  
Population Census Mauritius  
Night of 1-2 July 1990

Notice

1. Persons by whom the return is to be made

In the case of:

(i) households: the Head of the household or person for the time being acting as head;  
The head of a household is any adult member, whether male or female, who is acknowledged as head by the other members. A household is either (i) a person living on his own or (ii) a group of two or more persons who may or may not be related, but who live together and make common provision for food and other essentials for living. Two families living in one house constitute one household if they have common housekeeping arrangements, but should be considered as separate households if they have separate housekeeping arrangements and should then be entered on two separate census forms.  
(ii) hotels, clubs, boarding houses: the Manager or other person for the time being in charge of the premises;  
(iii) hospitals, infirmaries, asylums, prisons or any other residential institution: the Chief Resident Officer or other person for the time being in charge of the institution;  
(iv) Naval Forces, Air Forces, the Special Mobile Force or the Police Training School: the Commanding Officer or the officer presently in charge;  
(v) ships, barges or other vessels in any port or harbor in Mauritius: the Captain, master or other person for the time being in charge of the vessel;  
(vi) persons arriving after midnight on the night 1-2 July 1990 and who have not been enumerated elsewhere: the person specified above by whom the return is to be made with respect to the persons present at midnight on 1 July 1990 in any of the premises mentioned above;  
(vii) persons not included in any of the above-mentioned categories: the person in respect of whom the return is to be made.

2. Persons in respect of whom the return is to be made

(i) All persons who spend census night 1-2 July 1990 on the premises whether they are members of the household, visitors, guests, boarders or servants;  
(ii) all persons who arrive on the premises and join the household on Monday July 2 1990 without having been enumerated elsewhere; and  
(iii) all temporarily absent members of the household, i.e. all persons who usually live in the household, but who are away on census night, for example, on a business trip, on vacation, in hospital or studying abroad; include them even if you know that they are being enumerated elsewhere.

3. Legal provisions

(i) The Census is taken by the Central Statistical Office under the Statistics Act. Every person is required by law to give to the person responsible for making the return such information as may be necessary to enable the return to be made. No use may however be made of such information by the person to whom it is given except for the purpose of making the return.  
(ii) Any person who refuses or neglects to fill in the form or to supply the particulars required therein or who knowingly makes in this form any statement which is untrue in any material particular shall commit an offence under

the Statistics Act, and shall, on conviction, be liable to imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year and to a fine not exceeding Rs. 1,000. (iii) All information obtained in the course of the Census is treated as confidential. No information about named individuals is ever passed on by the central Statistical Office to any other Government Department or to any other Authority or person. All enumerators and other officers engaged in the taking of the Census are under oath and are liable to prosecution if they improperly disclose any information which has come to their knowledge while performing their duties.

4. Completion of the form

The form should be completely filled in by the person designated in section 1 above. If any difficulty is experienced, particularly with columns 24 to 37, guidance should be sought from the Enumerator when he calls to collect the form. If the answers are incomplete or inaccurate, the enumerator will ask any questions necessary to enable him to complete or correct the form. The information should be entered in the space provided using ink or a ball-point pen. Nothing should be written in the boxes which are reserved for codes.

5. Collection of the form

The form will be collected on 2 or 3 July 1990 by the appointed enumerator. Before completing the census form, please consult the guide which is in both English and French.

**Declaration**

I declare that the information in this return is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Signature or mark of the person making the return: \_\_\_\_\_ Signature of authorized officer:

\_\_\_\_\_

Please do not write anything in the boxes

Complete a line for every person present on Census night (1-2 July 1990) and also for every person who usually lives in the household but was absent on Census night.

See instructions in section 2 on front page.

11 Disability \_\_\_\_\_

Does the person have any long-term disabilities or handicaps which limit his/her participation in individual and/or social activities which are considered normal for a person of his/her age? Write 'yes' or 'no'. If 'yes', insert as many disabilities as applicable as follows:

- LF - Incomplete use of legs/feet
- AF - Incomplete use of arms/fingers
- EYE - Partial or total loss of sight even with glasses
- EAR - Partial or total loss of hearing
- SPCH - Partial or total loss of speech
- SLOW - Slow development/learning difficulties
- BEH - Behaviour problems/mental disability
- CFB - Loss of consciousness, fits, blackouts
- OTHER - Other disabilities (specify)

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

**7. Instructions on how to fill in the census form**

The Census form has to be filled in completely by the head of the household.

A household is either one person living alone, or a group of persons, who may or may not be related, but who live together and make common provision for food and other essentials for living. The head of household is any adult member, whether male or female, who is acknowledged as head by the other members.

The census form can contain information for up to 10 persons. If there are more than ten persons, continue on a new form which can be obtained from the Census enumerator. Please note that nothing should be written in the shaded boxes [ ]: they are reserved for inserting codes.

[Next page]

After completing the form, have it ready so that the enumerator can collect it on Monday 2 July 1990 or soon after. If you are not sure how to complete any of the entries, please ask the enumerator to help you when he or she calls. He or she will also check your answers and ask any questions necessary to complete the form and correct inaccurate entries.

**Column 11**

**Disability**

Write 'yes' if the person has any long-term disability or handicap which limit his/her participation in individual and/or social activities which are considered normal for a person of his/her age, Also describe the disabilities using the abbreviations given in column 11 of the Census form.

A long-term disability or handicap is one that has lasted or is expected to last for six months or more.

<p>If the person has no long-term disability or handicap, write 'no'.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's disability status.

### UNIVERSE

Mauritius 1990: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## MU1990A\_DISAB1: First reported disability

Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

In strict confidence

<br />Ministry of Economic Planning and Development

<br />Central Statistical Office

<br /><span class="h1"><br />Population Census<br />Mauritius<br /></span>

<br /><span class="em">Night of 1-2 July 1990</span></p>

<p><span class="h1">Notice</span></p>

<p>1. Persons by whom the return is to be made

<br />In the case of:</p>

<div class="i1">(i) households: the Head of the household or person for the time being acting as head;</div><div class="i2">The head of a household is any adult member, whether male or female, who is acknowledged as head by the other members. A household is either (i) a person living on his own or (ii) a group of two or more persons who may or may not be related, but who live together and make common provision for food and other essentials for living. Two families living in one house constitute one household if they have common housekeeping arrangements, but should be considered as separate households if they have separate housekeeping arrangements and should then be entered on two separate census forms.</div><div class="i1">(ii) hotels, clubs, boarding houses: the Manager or other person for the time being in charge of the premises;<br />(iii) hospitals, infirmaries, asylums, prisons or any other residential institution: the Chief Resident Officer or other person for the time being in charge of the institution;<br />(iv) Naval Forces, Air Forces, the Special Mobile Force or the Police Training School: the Commanding Officer or the officer presently in charge;<br />(v) ships, barges or other vessels in any port or harbor in Mauritius: the Captain, master or other person for the time being in charge of the vessel;<br />(vi) persons arriving after midnight on the night 1-2 July 1990 and who have not been enumerated elsewhere: the person specified above by whom the return is to be made with respect to the persons present at midnight on 1 July 1990 in any of the premises mentioned above;<br />(vii) persons not included in any of the above-mentioned categories: the person in respect of whom the return is to be made.</div><p>2. Persons in respect of whom the return is to be made</p>

<div class="i1">(i) All persons who spend census night 1-2 July 1990 on the premises whether they are members of the household, visitors, guests, boarders or servants;<br />(ii) all persons who arrive on the premises and join the household on

Monday July 2 1990 without having been enumerated elsewhere; and (iii) all temporarily absent members of the household, i.e. all persons who usually live in the household, but who are away on census night, for example, on a business trip, on vacation, in hospital or studying abroad; include them even if you know that they are being enumerated elsewhere.

3. Legal provisions

(i) The Census is taken by the Central Statistical Office under the Statistics Act. Every person is required by law to give to the person responsible for making the return such information as may be necessary to enable the return to be made. No use may however be made of such information by the person to whom it is given except for the purpose of making the return.  
 (ii) Any person who refuses or neglects to fill in the form or to supply the particulars required therein or who knowingly makes in this form any statement which is untrue in any material particular shall commit an offence under the Statistics Act, and shall, on conviction, be liable to imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year and to a fine not exceeding Rs. 1,000.  
 (iii) All information obtained in the course of the Census is treated as confidential. No information about named individuals is ever passed on by the central Statistical Office to any other Government Department or to any other Authority or person. All enumerators and other officers engaged in the taking of the Census are under oath and are liable to prosecution if they improperly disclose any information which has come to their knowledge while performing their duties.

4. Completion of the form

The form should be completely filled in by the person designated in section 1 above. If any difficulty is experienced, particularly with columns 24 to 37, guidance should be sought from the Enumerator when he calls to collect the form. If the answers are incomplete or inaccurate, the enumerator will ask any questions necessary to enable him to complete or correct the form. The information should be entered in the space provided using ink or a ball-point pen. Nothing should be written in the boxes which are reserved for codes.

5. Collection of the form

The form will be collected on 2 or 3 July 1990 by the appointed enumerator.  
 Before completing the census form, please consult the guide which is in both English and French.

**Declaration**

I declare that the information in this return is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Signature or mark of the person making the return: \_\_\_\_\_ Signature of authorized officer:

\_\_\_\_\_

Please do not write anything in the boxes

Complete a line for every person present on Census night (1-2 July 1990) and also for every person who usually lives in the household but was absent on Census night.

See instructions in section 2 on front page.

11 Disability \_\_\_\_\_

Does the person have any long-term disabilities or handicaps which limit his/her participation in individual and/or social activities which are considered normal for a person of his/her age? Write 'yes' or 'no'. If 'yes', insert as many disabilities as applicable as follows:

[ ] LF - Incomplete use of legs/feet  
 [ ] AF - Incomplete use of arms/fingers  
 [ ] EYE - Partial or total loss of sight even with glasses  
 [ ] EAR - Partial or total loss of hearing  
 [ ] SPCH - Partial or total loss of speech  
 [ ] SLOW - Slow development/learning difficulties  
 [ ] BEH - Behaviour problems/mental disability  
 [ ] CFB - Loss of consciousness, fits, blackouts  
 [ ] OTHER - Other disabilities (specify)

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Legs and feet
02	Arms and fingers
03	Eye
04	Ear
05	Speech
06	Slow development
07	Mental
08	Fits
09	Other
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

7. Instructions on how to fill in the census form

The Census form has to be filled in completely by the head of the household.

A household is either one person living alone, or a group of persons, who may or may not be related, but who live together and make common provision for food and other essentials for living. The head of household is any adult member, whether male or female, who is acknowledged as head by the other members.

The census form can contain information for up to 10 persons. If there are more than ten persons, continue on a new form which can be obtained from the Census enumerator. Please note that nothing should be written in the shaded boxes [ ]: they are reserved for inserting codes.

[Next page]

After completing the form, have it ready so that the enumerator can collect it on Monday 2 July 1990 or soon after. If you are not sure how to complete any of the entries, please ask the enumerator to help you when he or she calls. He or she will also check your answers and ask any questions necessary to complete the form and correct inaccurate entries.

Column 11

Disability

Write 'yes' if the person has any long-term disability or handicap which limit his/her participation in individual and/or social activities which are considered normal for a person of his/her age, Also describe the disabilities using the abbreviations given in column 11 of the Census form.

A long-term disability or handicap is one that has lasted or is expected to last for six months or more.

If the person has no long-term disability or handicap, write 'no'.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's first reported disability.

### UNIVERSE

Mauritius 1990: Persons with a disability [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## MU1990A\_DIST5YR: District of usual residence 5 years ago

Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

In strict confidence

Ministry of Economic Planning and Development

Central Statistical Office

Population Census Mauritius

<br /><span class="em">Night of 1-2 July 1990</span></p>

<p><span class="h1">Notice</span></p>

<p>1. Persons by whom the return is to be made

<br />In the case of:</p>

<div class="i1">(i) households: the Head of the household or person for the time being acting as head;</div><div class="i2">The head of a household is any adult member, whether male or female, who is acknowledged as head by the other members. A household is either (i) a person living on his own or (ii) a group of two or more persons who may or may not be related, but who live together and make common provision for food and other essentials for living. Two families living in one house constitute one household if they have common housekeeping arrangements, but should be considered as separate households if they have separate housekeeping arrangements and should then be entered on two separate census forms.</div><div class="i1">(ii) hotels, clubs, boarding houses: the Manager or other person for the time being in charge of the premises;<br />(iii) hospitals, infirmaries, asylums, prisons or any other residential institution: the Chief Resident Officer or other person for the time being in charge of the institution;<br />(iv) Naval Forces, Air Forces, the Special Mobile Force or the Police Training School: the Commanding Officer or the officer presently in charge;<br />(v) ships, barges or other vessels in any port or harbor in Mauritius: the Captain, master or other person for the time being in charge of the vessel;<br />(vi) persons arriving after midnight on the night 1-2 July 1990 and who have not been enumerated elsewhere: the person specified above by whom the return is to be made with respect to the persons present at midnight on 1 July 1990 in any of the premises mentioned above;<br />(vii) persons not included in any of the above-mentioned categories: the person in respect of whom the return is to be made.</div><p>2. Persons in respect of whom the return is to be made</p>

<div class="i1">(i) All persons who spend census night 1-2 July 1990 on the premises whether they are members of the household, visitors, guests, boarders or servants;<br />(ii) all persons who arrive on the premises and join the household on Monday July 2 1990 without having been enumerated elsewhere; and<br />(iii) all temporarily absent members of the household, i.e. all persons who usually live in the household, but who are away on census night, for example, on a business trip, on vacation, in hospital or studying abroad; include them even if you know that they are being enumerated elsewhere.</div><p>3. Legal provisions</p>

<div class="i1">(i) The Census is taken by the Central Statistical Office under the Statistics Act. Every person is required by law to give to the person responsible for making the return such information as may be necessary to enable the return to be made. No use may however be made of such information by the person to whom it is given except for the purpose of making the return.<br />(ii) Any person who refuses or neglects to fill in the form or to supply the particulars required therein or who knowingly makes in this form any statement which is untrue in any material particular shall commit an offence under the Statistics Act, and shall, on conviction, be liable to imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year and to a fine not exceeding Rs. 1,000.<br />(iii) All information obtained in the course of the Census is treated as confidential. No information about named individuals is ever passed on by the central Statistical Office to any other Government Department or to any other Authority or person. All enumerators and other officers engaged in the taking of the Census are under oath and are liable to prosecution if they improperly disclose any information which has come to their knowledge while performing their duties.</div><p>4. Completion of the form</p>

<div class="i1">The form should be completely filled in by the person designated in section 1 above. If any difficulty is experienced, particularly with columns 24 to 37, guidance should be sought from the Enumerator when he calls to collect the form. If the answers are incomplete or inaccurate, the enumerator will ask any questions necessary to enable him to complete or correct the form.<br />The information should be entered in the space provided using ink or a ball-point pen. Nothing should be written in the boxes which are reserved for codes.</div><p>5. Collection of the form</p>

<div class="i1">The form will be collected on 2 or 3 July 1990 by the appointed enumerator.</div><span class="em">Before completing the census form, please consult the guide which is in both English and French.</span></p>

<p><span class="h2">Declaration</span>

<br />I declare that the information in this return is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.</p>

<div class="i1">Signature or mark of the person making the return: \_\_\_\_<br />Signature of authorized officer: \_\_\_\_</div><p>Please do not write anything in the boxes

<br />Complete a line for every person present on Census night (1-2 July 1990) and also for every person who usually lives in the household but was absent on Census night.

<br />See instructions in section 2 on front page.</p>

<p>10 Usual address 5 years ago \_\_\_\_</p>

<div class="i1">Was the person's address 5 years ago (on 1.7.85) the same as that shown in column 8?<br />If yes, write 'yes'.<br />If no, write the person's usual address on 1.7.85.<br />For a child under 5 years, write 'not born'.</div>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Rodrigues

01	Port Louis
02	Pamplemousses
03	Riviere Du Rempart
04	Flacq
05	Grand Port
06	Savanne
07	Plaines Wilhems
08	Moka
09	Black River
91	Africa, other countries
92	Asia
93	Europe
94	America or Oceania
95	Abroad, country not specified
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

**INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS**

**7. Instructions on how to fill in the census form**

The Census form has to be filled in completely by the head of the household.

A household is either one person living alone, or a group of persons, who may or may not be related, but who live together and make common provision for food and other essentials for living. The head of household is any adult member, whether male or female, who is acknowledged as head by the other members.

The census form can contain information for up to 10 persons. If there are more than ten persons, continue on a new form which can be obtained from the Census enumerator. Please note that nothing should be written in the shaded boxes [ ]: they are reserved for inserting codes.

[Next page]

After completing the form, have it ready so that the enumerator can collect it on Monday 2 July 1990 or soon after. If you are not sure how to complete any of the entries, please ask the enumerator to help you when he or she calls. He or she will also check your answers and ask any questions necessary to complete the form and correct inaccurate entries.

**Column 10**

**Usual address 5 years ago**

If the person's usual address 5 years ago (i.e. on 1.7.85) was the same as that entered in column 8, write 'yes'. If not, write the person's usual address on 1.7.85, specifying the Municipal Council Ward or Village Council Area where possible.

For children now under 5 years of age, write 'Not born.'

[Next page]

**description****DEFINITION**

This variable indicates the person's district of usual address 5 years ago.

**UNIVERSE**

Mauritius 1990: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 0.7%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**MU1990A\_MARST: Marital status****Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

In strict confidence

&lt;br /&gt;Ministry of Economic Planning and Development

&lt;br /&gt;Central Statistical Office

&lt;br /&gt;&lt;span class="h1"&gt;&lt;br /&gt;Population Census&lt;br /&gt;Mauritius&lt;br /&gt;&lt;/span&gt;

&lt;br /&gt;&lt;span class="em"&gt;Night of 1-2 July 1990&lt;/span&gt;&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;&lt;span class="h1"&gt;Notice&lt;/span&gt;&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;1. Persons by whom the return is to be made

&lt;br /&gt;In the case of:&lt;/p&gt;

<div class="i1">(i) households: the Head of the household or person for the time being acting as head;</div><div class="i2">The head of a household is any adult member, whether male or female, who is acknowledged as head by the other members. A household is either (i) a person living on his own or (ii) a group of two or more persons who may or may not be related, but who live together and make common provision for food and other essentials for living. Two families living in one house constitute one household if they have common housekeeping arrangements, but should be considered as separate households if they have separate housekeeping arrangements and should then be entered on two separate census forms.</div><div class="i1">(ii) hotels, clubs, boarding houses: the Manager or other person for the time being in charge of the premises;<br />(iii) hospitals, infirmaries, asylums, prisons or any other residential institution: the Chief Resident Officer or other person for the time being in charge of the institution;<br />(iv) Naval Forces, Air Forces, the Special Mobile Force or the Police Training School: the Commanding Officer or the officer presently in charge;<br />(v) ships, barges or other vessels in any port or harbor in Mauritius: the Captain, master or other person for the time being in charge of the vessel;<br />(vi) persons arriving after midnight on the night 1-2 July 1990 and who have not been enumerated elsewhere: the person specified above by whom the return is to be made with respect to the persons present at midnight on 1 July 1990 in any of the premises mentioned above;<br />(vii) persons not included in any of the above-mentioned categories: the person in respect of whom the return is to be made.</div><p>2. Persons in respect of whom the return is to be made</p>

<div class="i1">(i) All persons who spend census night 1-2 July 1990 on the premises whether they are members of the household, visitors, guests, boarders or servants;<br />(ii) all persons who arrive on the premises and join the household on Monday July 2 1990 without having been enumerated elsewhere; and<br />(iii) all temporarily absent members of the household, i.e. all persons who usually live in the household, but who are away on census night, for example, on a business trip, on vacation, in hospital or studying abroad; include them even if you know that they are being enumerated elsewhere.</div><p>3. Legal provisions</p>

<div class="i1">(i) The Census is taken by the Central Statistical Office under the Statistics Act. Every person is required by law to give to the person responsible for making the return such information as may be necessary to enable the return to be made. No use may however be made of such information by the person to whom it is given except for the purpose of making the return.<br />(ii) Any person who refuses or neglects to fill in the form or to supply the particulars required therein or who knowingly makes in this form any statement which is untrue in any material particular shall commit an offence under the Statistics Act, and shall, on conviction, be liable to imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year and to a fine not exceeding Rs. 1,000.<br />(iii) All information obtained in the course of the Census is treated as confidential. No information about named individuals is ever passed on by the central Statistical Office to any other Government Department or to any

other Authority or person. All enumerators and other officers engaged in the taking of the Census are under oath and are liable to prosecution if they improperly disclose any information which has come to their knowledge while performing their duties.

4. Completion of the form  
The form should be completely filled in by the person designated in section 1 above. If any difficulty is experienced, particularly with columns 24 to 37, guidance should be sought from the Enumerator when he calls to collect the form. If the answers are incomplete or inaccurate, the enumerator will ask any questions necessary to enable him to complete or correct the form.  
The information should be entered in the space provided using ink or a ball-point pen.

5. Collection of the form

The form will be collected on 2 or 3 July 1990 by the appointed enumerator.  
Before completing the census form, please consult the guide which is in both English and French.

**Declaration**

I declare that the information in this return is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Signature or mark of the person making the return: \_\_\_\_\_ Signature of authorized officer:

\_\_\_\_\_

Please do not write anything in the boxes

Complete a line for every person present on Census night (1-2 July 1990) and also for every person who usually lives in the household but was absent on Census night.

See instructions in section 2 on front page.

12 Marital status \_\_\_\_\_

Write:  
 W - widowed (not remarried)  
 D - divorced (not remarried)  
 SEP - separated, whether legally or not  
 MRC - married religiously and civilly  
 MR - married religiously only  
 MC - married civilly only  
 C - in a union but not married religiously or civilly  
 S - single  
 UM - other

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Widowed
02	Divorced
03	Separated
04	Married religiously and civilly
05	Married religiously only
06	Married civilly only
07	In a union but not married religiously or civilly
08	Single
09	Other
99	Unknown

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

**7. Instructions on how to fill in the census form**

The Census form has to be filled in completely by the head of the household.

A household is either one person living alone, or a group of persons, who may or may not be related, but who live together and make common provision for food and other essentials for living. The head of household is any adult member, whether male or female, who is acknowledged as head by the other members.

The census form can contain information for up to 10 persons. If there are more than ten persons, continue on a new form which can be obtained from the Census enumerator. Please note that nothing should be written in the shaded boxes [ ]: they are reserved for inserting codes.

[Next page]

After completing the form, have it ready so that the enumerator can collect it on Monday 2 July 1990 or soon after. If you are not sure how to complete any of the entries, please ask the enumerator to help you when he or she calls. He or she will also check your answers and ask any questions necessary to complete the form and correct inaccurate entries.

**Column 12**

<br /><span class="h3">Marital status</span>

<br />Write as appropriate:</p>

<div class="i1"><span class="em">W</span> - for a person who is widowed and has not remarried.<br /><span class="em">D</span> - for a person who has legally obtained a divorce and has not remarried.<br /><span class="em">SEP</span> - for a person who is living separately from his wife (or her husband) provided that no divorce has been obtained.<br /><span class="em">MRC </span>- for a person who is currently married both religiously and civilly.<br /><span class="em">MR</span> - for a person who is currently married religiously only.<br /><span class="em">MC</span>- for a person who is currently married civilly only.<br /><span class="em">C </span>- for a person who is living in a free union with another, without being married religiously or civilly.<br /><span class="em">S </span>- for a person who has never been married religiously or civilly and has never lived in a free union.<br /><span class="em">UM</span> - for persons who do not fall in any of the above categories.</div><p>Please note that widowed (<span class="em">W</span>) and separated (<span class="em">SEP</span>) can apply to a person who had been previously married, either civilly or religiously, and also to a person who had been in a free union. However, divorced (<span class="em">D</span>) can apply only to a person who had been married civilly, or civilly as well as religiously.</p>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's marital status.

### UNIVERSE

Mauritius 1990: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## MU1990A\_MUNI5YR: MVCA or country of usual residence 5 years ago

Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

In strict confidence

<br />Ministry of Economic Planning and Development

<br />Central Statistical Office

<br /><span class="h1"><br />Population Census<br />Mauritius<br /></span>

<br /><span class="em">Night of 1-2 July 1990</span></p>

<p><span class="h1">Notice</span></p>

<p>1. Persons by whom the return is to be made

<br />In the case of:</p>

<div class="i1">(i) households: the Head of the household or person for the time being acting as head;</div><div class="i2">

The head of a household is any adult member, whether male or female, who is acknowledged as head by the other members. A household is either (i) a person living on his own or (ii) a group of two or more persons who may or may not be related, but who live together and make common provision for food and other essentials for living. Two families living

in one house constitute one household if they have common housekeeping arrangements, but should be considered as separate households if they have separate housekeeping arrangements and should then be entered on two separate census forms.

(ii) hotels, clubs, boarding houses: the Manager or other person for the time being in charge of the premises;

(iii) hospitals, infirmaries, asylums, prisons or any other residential institution: the Chief Resident Officer or other person for the time being in charge of the institution;

(iv) Naval Forces, Air Forces, the Special Mobile Force or the Police Training School: the Commanding Officer or the officer presently in charge;

(v) ships, barges or other vessels in any port or harbor in Mauritius: the Captain, master or other person for the time being in charge of the vessel;

(vi) persons arriving after midnight on the night 1-2 July 1990 and who have not been enumerated elsewhere: the person specified above by whom the return is to be made with respect to the persons present at midnight on 1 July 1990 in any of the premises mentioned above;

(vii) persons not included in any of the above-mentioned categories: the person in respect of whom the return is to be made.

2. Persons in respect of whom the return is to be made

(i) All persons who spend census night 1-2 July 1990 on the premises whether they are members of the household, visitors, guests, boarders or servants;

(ii) all persons who arrive on the premises and join the household on Monday July 2 1990 without having been enumerated elsewhere; and

(iii) all temporarily absent members of the household, i.e. all persons who usually live in the household, but who are away on census night, for example, on a business trip, on vacation, in hospital or studying abroad; include them even if you know that they are being enumerated elsewhere.

3. Legal provisions

(i) The Census is taken by the Central Statistical Office under the Statistics Act. Every person is required by law to give to the person responsible for making the return such information as may be necessary to enable the return to be made. No use may however be made of such information by the person to whom it is given except for the purpose of making the return.

(ii) Any person who refuses or neglects to fill in the form or to supply the particulars required therein or who knowingly makes in this form any statement which is untrue in any material particular shall commit an offence under the Statistics Act, and shall, on conviction, be liable to imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year and to a fine not exceeding Rs. 1,000.

(iii) All information obtained in the course of the Census is treated as confidential. No information about named individuals is ever passed on by the central Statistical Office to any other Government Department or to any other Authority or person. All enumerators and other officers engaged in the taking of the Census are under oath and are liable to prosecution if they improperly disclose any information which has come to their knowledge while performing their duties.

4. Completion of the form

The form should be completely filled in by the person designated in section 1 above. If any difficulty is experienced, particularly with columns 24 to 37, guidance should be sought from the Enumerator when he calls to collect the form. If the answers are incomplete or inaccurate, the enumerator will ask any questions necessary to enable him to complete or correct the form.

The information should be entered in the space provided using ink or a ball-point pen. Nothing should be written in the boxes which are reserved for codes.

5. Collection of the form

The form will be collected on 2 or 3 July 1990 by the appointed enumerator.

Before completing the census form, please consult the guide which is in both English and French.

**Declaration**

I declare that the information in this return is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Signature or mark of the person making the return: \_\_\_\_\_ Signature of authorized officer:

\_\_\_\_\_

Please do not write anything in the boxes

Complete a line for every person present on Census night (1-2 July 1990) and also for every person who usually lives in the household but was absent on Census night.

See instructions in section 2 on front page.

10 Usual address 5 years ago \_\_\_\_\_

Was the person's address 5 years ago (on 1.7.85) the same as that shown in column 8? If yes, write 'yes'. If no, write the person's usual address on 1.7.85. For a child under 5 years, write 'not born'.

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0001	Zone 1 : Piments - Baie Topaze
0002	Zone 2 : La Ferme
0003	Zone 3 : Baie Malgache
0004	Zone 4 : Oyster Bay
0005	Zone 5 : Port Mathurin - Soupir
0006	Zone 6 : Grand Baie - Montagne Goyaves
0007	Zone 7 : Grand Baie - Montagne Goyaves Roche Bon Dieu - Trefles

0008	Zone 8 : Lataniers - Mont Lubin
0009	Zone 9 : Petit Gabriel
0010	Zone 10 : Mangues - Quatre Vents
0011	Zone 11 : Plaine Corail - La Fouche Corail
0012	Zone 12 : Riviere Cocos
0013	Zone 13 : Port Sud - Est
0014	Zone 14 : Coromandel - Gravieres
0099	Rodrigues, unknown municipality
0101	Pailles VCA (part)
0111	Town of Port Louis Ward 1 East (West in B.River district)
0112	Town of Port Louis - Ward 2
0113	Town of Port Louis - Ward 3
0114	Town of Port Louis - Ward 4
0115	Town of Port Louis - Ward 5
0116	Town of Port Louis - Ward 6
0199	Port Louis district, unknown municipality
0201	Arsenal VCA
0202	Calebasses VCA
0203	Congomah VCA
0204	Creve Coeur VCA
0205	D'Epinay VCA
0206	Fond du Sac VCA
0207	Grand Baie West (East in Riv. du Rempart district)
0208	Long Mountain VCA
0209	Morcellement St. André VCA
0210	Pamplemousses VCA
0211	Piton West (East in Riv. du Rempart district)
0212	Plaines des Papayes VCA
0213	Pointe aux Piments VCA
0214	Terre Rouge VCA
0215	Triolet VCA
0216	Ville Bague West (East in R. du Rempart district and South in Flacq district)
0217	Baie du Tombeau VCA
0218	Le Hochet VCA
0219	Mapou South (North in Riv. du Rempart district)
0220	Notre Dame VCA
0299	Pamplemousses district, unknown municipality
0301	Belle Vue Maurel South (North in Pamplemousses district)
0302	Cottage VCA

0303	Espérance Trébuchet VCA
0304	Goodlands VCA
0305	Grand Baie East (West in Pamplemousses district)
0306	Grand Gaube VCA
0307	Petit Raffray VCA
0308	Piton East (West in Pamplemousses district)
0309	Poudre d'Or VCA
0310	Poudre d'Or Hamlet VCA
0311	Riviere du Rempart VCA
0312	Roches Noires VCA
0313	The Vale VCA
0314	Amaury North (South in Flacq district)
0315	Amitié East (West in Pamplemousses district)
0317	Cap Malheureux VCA
0318	Mapou North (South in Pamplemousses district)
0319	Plaines des Roches North (South in Flacq district)
0320	Roche Terre VCA
0399	Riviere du Rempart district, municipality unknown
0401	Bel Air - Riviere Seche VCA
0402	Bon Accueil VCA
0403	Camp de Masque VCA
0404	Camp de Masque Pavé VCA
0405	Camp Ithier VCA
0406	Central Flacq VCA
0407	Clémencia VCA
0408	Ecroignard VCA
0409	Grand River South East VCA
0410	Laventure South (North in Riv. du Rempart district)
0411	Mare La Chaux VCA
0412	Médine Camp de Masque East (West in Moka district)
0413	Montagne Blanche East (West in Moka district)
0414	Olivia VCA
0415	Poste de Flacq VCA
0416	Quatre Cocos VCA
0417	Quatre Soeurs VCA
0418	P. des Roches South (North in R. du Rempart district)
0419	St. Julien (Haut de Flacq) East (West in Moka district)
0420	St. Julien d`Hotman East (West in Moka district)
0421	Sébastopol VCA

0422	Trou d'Eau Douce VCA
0424	Brisée Verdier South (North in R. du Rempart district)
0426	Lalmatie East (West in Moka district)
0427	Queen Victoria VCA
0499	Flacq district, municipality unknown
0501	Bambous Virieux VCA
0502	Bananes VCA
0503	Grand Bel Air VCA
0504	Bois des Amourettes VCA
0505	Cluny VCA
0506	Grand Sable VCA
0507	L'Escalier East (West in Savanne district)
0508	Mahébourg VCA
0509	Mare Chicose VCA
0510	Mare d'Albert VCA
0511	Mare Tabac VCA
0512	New Grove VCA
0513	Nouvelle France VCA
0514	Old Grand Port VCA
0515	Plaine Magnien VCA
0516	Riviere des Créoles VCA
0517	Riviere du Poste East (West in Savanne district)
0518	Rose Belle VCA
0519	St. Hubert VCA
0520	Trois Boutiques VCA
0521	Union Park VCA
0522	Beau Vallon VCA
0523	Petit Bel Air VCA
0599	Grand Port district, municipality unknown
0601	Baie du Cap VCA
0602	Bois Chéri VCA
0603	Camp Diable VCA
0604	Chemin Grenier VCA
0605	Grand Bois VCA
0606	Riviere des Anguilles VCA
0607	Riviere du Poste West (East in Grand Port district)
0608	Souillac VCA
0609	Surinam VCA
0610	Bel Ombre VCA

0611	Benares VCA
0612	Britannia VCA
0613	Chamouny VCA
0614	L`Escalier West (East in Grand-Port district)
0615	St. Aubin VCA
0699	Savanne district, municipality unknown
0701	Midlands VCA
0711	Town of B.Bassin/R.Hill - Ward 1
0712	Town of B.Bassin/R.Hill - Ward 2
0713	Town of B.Bassin/R.Hill - Ward 3
0714	Town of B.Bassin/R.Hill - Ward 4
0721	Town of Quatre Bornes - Ward 1
0722	Town of Quatre Bornes - Ward 2
0723	Town of Quatre Bornes Ward 3 East (West in Black River district)
0731	Town of Vacoas/Phoenix - Ward 1
0732	Town of Vacoas/Phoenix - Ward 2
0733	Town of Vacoas/Phoenix - Ward 3
0734	Town of Vacoas/Phoenix Ward 4 West
0741	Town of Curepipe - Ward 1
0742	Town of Curepipe - Ward 2 West
0743	Town of Curepipe - Ward 3
0799	Plaines Wilhems district, municipality unknown
0801	Camp Thorel VCA
0802	Dagotiere VCA
0803	Espérance VCA
0804	L'Avenir VCA
0805	La Laura - Malenga VCA
0806	Médine- Camp de Masque West (East in Flacq district)
0807	Melrose VCA
0808	Moka East (West in P. Wilhems district)
0809	Montagne Blanche West (East in Flacq district)
0810	Pailles VCA (part)
0811	Quartier Militaire VCA
0812	Ripailles VCA
0814	St. Pierre VCA
0815	Dubreuil West (East in Flacq district)
0816	Providence VCA
0818	Verdun VCA
0834	Town of Vacoas/Phoenix - Ward 4 East (West in P. Wilhems district)

0899	Moka district, municipality unknown
0901	Bambous VCA
0902	Cascavelle West (East in P. Wilhems district)
0903	Case Noyale VCA
0904	Chamarel West (East in Savanne district)
0905	Flic en Flac VCA
0906	Grande Riviere Noire VCA
0907	Gros Caillou VCA
0908	Petite Riviere VCA
0909	Tamarin VCA
0910	Albion VCA
0911	La Gaulette VCA
0912	Le Morne VCA
0913	Richelieu VCA
0923	Town of Quatre Bornes - Ward 3 West (East in P.Wilhems district)
0924	Town of Port Louis - Ward 1 West (East in Port-Louis district)
0999	Black River district, municipality unknown
1710	Republic of South Africa
1356	India
1250	France
1826	Britain
1991	Africa, other countries
1992	Asia, other countries
1993	Europe, other countries
1994	America or Oceania
1999	Abroad, country not specified
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

**7. Instructions on how to fill in the census form**

The Census form has to be filled in completely by the head of the household.

A household is either one person living alone, or a group of persons, who may or may not be related, but who live together and make common provision for food and other essentials for living. The head of household is any adult member, whether male or female, who is acknowledged as head by the other members.

The census form can contain information for up to 10 persons. If there are more than ten persons, continue on a new form which can be obtained from the Census enumerator. Please note that nothing should be written in the shaded boxes [ ]: they are reserved for inserting codes.

[\[Next page\]](#)

After completing the form, have it ready so that the enumerator can collect it on Monday 2 July 1990 or soon after. If you are not sure how to complete any of the entries, please ask the enumerator to help you when he or she calls. He or she will also check your answers and ask any questions necessary to complete the form and correct inaccurate entries.

<p><span class="h2">Column 10</span>  
 <br /><span class="h3">Usual address 5 years ago</span>  
 <br />If the person's usual address 5 years ago (i.e. on 1.7.85) was the same as that entered in column 8, write 'yes'. If not, write the person's usual address on 1.7.85, specifying the Municipal Council Ward or Village Council Area where possible.</p>

<p>For children now under 5 years of age, write 'Not born.</p>

<p><span class="pg">[Next page]</span>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's municipality, village council area, or country of usual address 5 years ago.

### UNIVERSE

Mauritius 1990: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 0.7%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## MU1990A\_NATION: Country of citizenship

Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

In strict confidence

<br />Ministry of Economic Planning and Development

<br />Central Statistical Office

<br /><span class="h1"><br />Population Census<br />Mauritius<br /></span>

<br /><span class="em">Night of 1-2 July 1990</span></p>

<p><span class="h1">Notice</span></p>

<p>1. Persons by whom the return is to be made

<br />In the case of:</p>

<div class="i1">(i) households: the Head of the household or person for the time being acting as head;</div><div class="i2">The head of a household is any adult member, whether male or female, who is acknowledged as head by the other members. A household is either (i) a person living on his own or (ii) a group of two or more persons who may or may not be related, but who live together and make common provision for food and other essentials for living. Two families living in one house constitute one household if they have common housekeeping arrangements, but should be considered as separate households if they have separate housekeeping arrangements and should then be entered on two separate census forms.</div><div class="i1">(ii) hotels, clubs, boarding houses: the Manager or other person for the time being in charge of the premises;<br />(iii) hospitals, infirmaries, asylums, prisons or any other residential institution: the Chief Resident Officer or other person for the time being in charge of the institution;<br />(iv) Naval Forces, Air Forces, the Special Mobile Force or

the Police Training School: the Commanding Officer or the officer presently in charge;<br />(v) ships, barges or other vessels in any port or harbor in Mauritius: the Captain, master or other person for the time being in charge of the vessel;<br />(vi) persons arriving after midnight on the night 1-2 July 1990 and who have not been enumerated elsewhere: the person specified above by whom the return is to be made with respect to the persons present at midnight on 1 July 1990 in any of the premises mentioned above;<br />(vii) persons not included in any of the above-mentioned categories: the person in respect of whom the return is to be made.</div><p>2. Persons in respect of whom the return is to be made</p><div class="i1">(i) All persons who spend census night 1-2 July 1990 on the premises whether they are members of the household, visitors, guests, boarders or servants;<br />(ii) all persons who arrive on the premises and join the household on Monday July 2 1990 without having been enumerated elsewhere; and<br />(iii) all temporarily absent members of the household, i.e. all persons who usually live in the household, but who are away on census night, for example, on a business trip, on vacation, in hospital or studying abroad; include them even if you know that they are being enumerated elsewhere.</div><p>3. Legal provisions</p>

<div class="i1">(i) The Census is taken by the Central Statistical Office under the Statistics Act. Every person is required by law to give to the person responsible for making the return such information as may be necessary to enable the return to be made. No use may however be made of such information by the person to whom it is given except for the purpose of making the return.<br />(ii) Any person who refuses or neglects to fill in the form or to supply the particulars required therein or who knowingly makes in this form any statement which is untrue in any material particular shall commit an offence under the Statistics Act, and shall, on conviction, be liable to imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year and to a fine not exceeding Rs. 1,000.<br />(iii) All information obtained in the course of the Census is treated as confidential. No information about named individuals is ever passed on by the central Statistical Office to any other Government Department or to any other Authority or person. All enumerators and other officers engaged in the taking of the Census are under oath and are liable to prosecution if they improperly disclose any information which has come to their knowledge while performing their duties.</div><p>4. Completion of the form</p>

<div class="i1">The form should be completely filled in by the person designated in section 1 above. If any difficulty is experienced, particularly with columns 24 to 37, guidance should be sought from the Enumerator when he calls to collect the form. If the answers are incomplete or inaccurate, the enumerator will ask any questions necessary to enable him to complete or correct the form.<br />The information should be entered in the space provided using ink or a ball-point pen. Nothing should be written in the boxes which are reserved for codes.</div><p>5. Collection of the form</p>

<div class="i1">The form will be collected on 2 or 3 July 1990 by the appointed enumerator.</div><span class="em">Before completing the census form, please consult the guide which is in both English and French.</span></p>

<p><span class="h2">Declaration</span>

<br />I declare that the information in this return is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.</p>

<div class="i1">Signature or mark of the person making the return: \_\_\_\_<br />Signature of authorized officer:

\_\_\_\_</div><p>Please do not write anything in the boxes

<br />Complete a line for every person present on Census night (1-2 July 1990) and also for every person who usually lives in the household but was absent on Census night.

<br />See instructions in section 2 on front page.</p>

<p>9 Citizenship \_\_\_\_\_</p>

<div class="i1">If of Mauritian nationality, write:</div><div class="i2">[] MB -- Mauritian born<br />[] MR -- Mauritian by registration<br />[] MN -- Mauritian by naturalization</div><div class="i1">If not Mauritian, specify the country of which person is a citizen.<br />[Stop here for non-Mauritians usually residing outside Mauritius]</div>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Mauritius
156	China
250	France
356	India
710	Republic of South Africa
826	Britain
991	Africa, other countries
992	Asia, other countries
993	Europe, other countries
994	America or Oceania

999	Other country, not specified
-----	------------------------------

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

7. Instructions on how to fill in the census form

The Census form has to be filled in completely by the head of the household.

A household is either one person living alone, or a group of persons, who may or may not be related, but who live together and make common provision for food and other essentials for living. The head of household is any adult member, whether male or female, who is acknowledged as head by the other members.

The census form can contain information for up to 10 persons. If there are more than ten persons, continue on a new form which can be obtained from the Census enumerator. Please note that nothing should be written in the shaded boxes [ ]: they are reserved for inserting codes.

[Next page]

After completing the form, have it ready so that the enumerator can collect it on Monday 2 July 1990 or soon after. If you are not sure how to complete any of the entries, please ask the enumerator to help you when he or she calls. He or she will also check your answers and ask any questions necessary to complete the form and correct inaccurate entries.

Column 8

Usual address

If the person usually lives at this address write 'here' even if he or she was away on Census night, for example, on night work, on a business trip, on vacation, in hospital, studying abroad, or staying temporarily with relatives.

If the person does not usually live at this address, write his or her usual address, specifying the Municipal Council Ward or Village Council Area where possible.

For persons on visit to Mauritius, write only the country of permanent residence of the person. However, for non-Mauritians working in Mauritius and their families, write the usual address in Mauritius or Rodrigues.

If a person has more than one usual address, write the address of his or her principal residence.

## description

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's country of citizenship.

## UNIVERSE

Mauritius 1990: All persons

## concept

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## MU1990A\_RES5YR: Place of usual residence 5 years ago

Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

In strict confidence

Ministry of Economic Planning and Development

Central Statistical Office

Population Census Mauritius

Night of 1-2 July 1990

Notice

1. Persons by whom the return is to be made

In the case of:

(i) households: the Head of the household or person for the time being acting as head;  
 The head of a household is any adult member, whether male or female, who is acknowledged as head by the other members. A household is either (i) a person living on his own or (ii) a group of two or more persons who may or may not be related, but who live together and make common provision for food and other essentials for living. Two families living in one house constitute one household if they have common housekeeping arrangements, but should be considered as separate households if they have separate housekeeping arrangements and should then be entered on two separate census forms.  
 (ii) hotels, clubs, boarding houses: the Manager or other person for the time being in charge of the premises;  
 (iii) hospitals, infirmaries, asylums, prisons or any other residential institution: the Chief Resident Officer or other person for the time being in charge of the institution;  
 (iv) Naval Forces, Air Forces, the Special Mobile Force or the Police Training School: the Commanding Officer or the officer presently in charge;  
 (v) ships, barges or other vessels in any port or harbor in Mauritius: the Captain, master or other person for the time being in charge of the vessel;  
 (vi) persons arriving after midnight on the night 1-2 July 1990 and who have not been enumerated elsewhere: the person specified above by whom the return is to be made with respect to the persons present at midnight on 1 July 1990 in any of the premises mentioned above;  
 (vii) persons not included in any of the above-mentioned categories: the person in respect of whom the return is to be made.

2. Persons in respect of whom the return is to be made

(i) All persons who spend census night 1-2 July 1990 on the premises whether they are members of the household, visitors, guests, boarders or servants;  
 (ii) all persons who arrive on the premises and join the household on Monday July 2 1990 without having been enumerated elsewhere; and  
 (iii) all temporarily absent members of the household, i.e. all persons who usually live in the household, but who are away on census night, for example, on a business trip, on vacation, in hospital or studying abroad; include them even if you know that they are being enumerated elsewhere.

3. Legal provisions

(i) The Census is taken by the Central Statistical Office under the Statistics Act. Every person is required by law to give to the person responsible for making the return such information as may be necessary to enable the return to be made. No use may however be made of such information by the person to whom it is given except for the purpose of making the return.  
 (ii) Any person who refuses or neglects to fill in the form or to supply the particulars required therein or who knowingly makes in this form any statement which is untrue in any material particular shall commit an offence under the Statistics Act, and shall, on conviction, be liable to imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year and to a fine not exceeding Rs. 1,000.  
 (iii) All information obtained in the course of the Census is treated as confidential. No information about named individuals is ever passed on by the central Statistical Office to any other Government Department or to any other Authority or person. All enumerators and other officers engaged in the taking of the Census are under oath and are liable to prosecution if they improperly disclose any information which has come to their knowledge while performing their duties.

4. Completion of the form

The form should be completely filled in by the person designated in section 1 above. If any difficulty is experienced, particularly with columns 24 to 37, guidance should be sought from the Enumerator when he calls to collect the form. If the answers are incomplete or inaccurate, the enumerator will ask any questions necessary to enable him to complete or correct the form. The information should be entered in the space provided using ink or a ball-point pen. Nothing should be written in the boxes which are reserved for codes.

5. Collection of the form

The form will be collected on 2 or 3 July 1990 by the appointed enumerator.  
 Before completing the census form, please consult the guide which is in both English and French.

Declaration

I declare that the information in this return is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Signature or mark of the person making the return: \_\_\_\_\_ Signature of authorized officer:

\_\_\_\_\_

Please do not write anything in the boxes  
 Complete a line for every person present on Census night (1-2 July 1990) and also for every person who usually lives in the household but was absent on Census night.

See instructions in section 2 on front page.

10 Usual address 5 years ago \_\_\_\_

Was the person's address 5 years ago (on 1.7.85) the same as that shown in column 8? If yes, write 'yes'. If no, write the person's usual address on 1.7.85. For a child under 5 years, write 'not born'.

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Here (place of enumeration)
2	Elsewhere in Mauritius
3	Outside Mauritius
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

7. Instructions on how to fill in the census form

The Census form has to be filled in completely by the head of the household.

A household is either one person living alone, or a group of persons, who may or may not be related, but who live together and make common provision for food and other essentials for living. The head of household is any adult member, whether male or female, who is acknowledged as head by the other members.

The census form can contain information for up to 10 persons. If there are more than ten persons, continue on a new form which can be obtained from the Census enumerator. Please note that nothing should be written in the shaded boxes [ ]: they are reserved for inserting codes.

[Next page]

After completing the form, have it ready so that the enumerator can collect it on Monday 2 July 1990 or soon after. If you are not sure how to complete any of the entries, please ask the enumerator to help you when he or she calls. He or she will also check your answers and ask any questions necessary to complete the form and correct inaccurate entries.

Column 10

Usual address 5 years ago

If the person's usual address 5 years ago (i.e. on 1.7.85) was the same as that entered in column 8, write 'yes'. If not, write the person's usual address on 1.7.85, specifying the Municipal Council Ward or Village Council Area where possible.

For children now under 5 years of age, write 'Not born'.

[Next page]

## description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's usual address 5 years ago.

#### UNIVERSE

Mauritius 1990: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 0.7%]

## concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**MU1990A\_RESMUNI: MVCA or country of usual residence****Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

In strict confidence

&lt;br /&gt;Ministry of Economic Planning and Development

&lt;br /&gt;Central Statistical Office

&lt;br /&gt;&lt;span class="h1"&gt;&lt;br /&gt;Population Census&lt;br /&gt;Mauritius&lt;br /&gt;&lt;/span&gt;

&lt;br /&gt;&lt;span class="em"&gt;Night of 1-2 July 1990&lt;/span&gt;&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;&lt;span class="h1"&gt;Notice&lt;/span&gt;&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;1. Persons by whom the return is to be made

&lt;br /&gt;In the case of:&lt;/p&gt;

<div class="i1">(i) households: the Head of the household or person for the time being acting as head;</div><div class="i2">The head of a household is any adult member, whether male or female, who is acknowledged as head by the other members. A household is either (i) a person living on his own or (ii) a group of two or more persons who may or may not be related, but who live together and make common provision for food and other essentials for living. Two families living in one house constitute one household if they have common housekeeping arrangements, but should be considered as separate households if they have separate housekeeping arrangements and should then be entered on two separate census forms.</div><div class="i1">(ii) hotels, clubs, boarding houses: the Manager or other person for the time being in charge of the premises;<br />(iii) hospitals, infirmaries, asylums, prisons or any other residential institution: the Chief Resident Officer or other person for the time being in charge of the institution;<br />(iv) Naval Forces, Air Forces, the Special Mobile Force or the Police Training School: the Commanding Officer or the officer presently in charge;<br />(v) ships, barges or other vessels in any port or harbor in Mauritius: the Captain, master or other person for the time being in charge of the vessel;<br />(vi) persons arriving after midnight on the night 1-2 July 1990 and who have not been enumerated elsewhere: the person specified above by whom the return is to be made with respect to the persons present at midnight on 1 July 1990 in any of the premises mentioned above;<br />(vii) persons not included in any of the above-mentioned categories: the person in respect of whom the return is to be made.</div><p>2. Persons in respect of whom the return is to be made</p>

&lt;div class="i1"&gt;(i) All persons who spend census night 1-2 July 1990 on the premises whether they are members of the household, visitors, guests, boarders or servants;&lt;br /&gt;(ii) all persons who arrive on the premises and join the household on Monday July 2 1990 without having been enumerated elsewhere; and&lt;br /&gt;(iii) all temporarily absent members of the household, i.e. all persons who usually live in the household, but who are away on census night, for example, on a business trip, on vacation, in hospital or studying abroad; include them even if you know that they are being enumerated elsewhere.&lt;/div&gt;&lt;p&gt;3. Legal provisions&lt;/p&gt;

<div class="i1">(i) The Census is taken by the Central Statistical Office under the Statistics Act. Every person is required by law to give to the person responsible for making the return such information as may be necessary to enable the return to be made. No use may however be made of such information by the person to whom it is given except for the purpose of making the return.<br />(ii) Any person who refuses or neglects to fill in the form or to supply the particulars required therein or who knowingly makes in this form any statement which is untrue in any material particular shall commit an offence under the Statistics Act, and shall, on conviction, be liable to imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year and to a fine not exceeding Rs. 1,000.<br />(iii) All information obtained in the course of the Census is treated as confidential. No information about named individuals is ever passed on by the central Statistical Office to any other Government Department or to any other Authority or person. All enumerators and other officers engaged in the taking of the Census are under oath and are liable to prosecution if they improperly disclose any information which has come to their knowledge while performing their duties.</div><p>4. Completion of the form</p>

<div class="i1">The form should be completely filled in by the person designated in section 1 above. If any difficulty is experienced, particularly with columns 24 to 37, guidance should be sought from the Enumerator when he calls to collect the form. If the answers are incomplete or inaccurate, the enumerator will ask any questions necessary to enable him to complete or correct the form.<br />The information should be entered in the space provided using ink or a ball-point pen. Nothing should be written in the boxes which are reserved for codes.</div><p>5. Collection of the form</p>

<div class="i1">The form will be collected on 2 or 3 July 1990 by the appointed enumerator.</div><span

Before completing the census form, please consult the guide which is in both English and French.

**Declaration**

I declare that the information in this return is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Signature or mark of the person making the return: \_\_\_\_\_ Signature of authorized officer:

\_\_\_\_\_

Please do not write anything in the boxes

Complete a line for every person present on Census night (1-2 July 1990) and also for every person who usually lives in the household but was absent on Census night.

See instructions in section 2 on front page.

8 Usual address \_\_\_\_\_

If person usually lives here, write 'here'. If not write the person's usual address. For persons on visit to Mauritius, write the country of residence.

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0001	Zone 1 : Piments - Baie Topaze
0002	Zone 2 : La Ferme
0003	Zone 3 : Baie Malgache
0004	Zone 4 : Oyster Bay
0005	Zone 5 : Port Mathurin - Soupir
0006	Zone 6 : Grand Baie - Montagne Goyaves
0007	Zone 8 : Lataniers - Mont Lubin
0008	Zone 9 : Petit Gabriel
0009	Zone 9 : Petit Gabriel
0010	Zone 10 : Mangues - Quatre Vents
0011	Zone 11 : Plaine Corail - La Fouche (Corail)
0012	Zone 12 : Riviere Cocos
0013	Zone 13 : Port Sud - Est
0014	Zone 14 : Coromandel - Graviers
0099	Rodrigues Island, municipality unknown
0101	Pailles VCA (part)
0111	Town of Port Louis Ward 1 East (West in B.River district)
0112	Town of Port Louis - Ward 2
0113	Town of Port Louis - Ward 3
0114	Town of Port Louis - Ward 4
0115	Town of Port Louis - Ward 5
0116	Town of Port Louis - Ward 6
0199	Port- Louis district, locality unknown
0201	Arsenal VCA
0202	Calebasses VCA
0203	Congomah VCA
0204	Creve Coeur VCA
0205	D'Epinay VCA

0206	Fond du Sac VCA
0207	Grand Baie West (East in Riv. du Rempart district)
0208	Long Mountain VCA
0209	Morcellement St. André VCA
0210	Pamplemousses VCA
0211	Piton West (East in Riv. du Rempart district)
0212	Plaines des Papayes VCA
0213	Pointe aux Piments VCA
0214	Terre Rouge VCA
0215	Triolet VCA
0216	Ville Bague West (East in R. du Rempart district and South in Flacq district)
0217	Baie du Tombeau VCA
0218	Le Hochet VCA
0219	Mapou South (North in Riv. du Rempart district)
0220	Notre Dame VCA
0299	Pamplemousses district, municipality unknown
0301	Belle Vue Maurel South (North in Pamplemousses district)
0302	Cottage VCA
0303	Espérance Trébuchet VCA
0304	Goodlands VCA
0305	Grand Baie East (West in Pamplemousses district)
0306	Grand Gaube VCA
0307	Petit Raffray VCA
0308	Piton East (West in Pamplemousses district)
0309	Poudre d'Or VCA
0310	Poudre d'Or Hamlet VCA
0311	Riviere du Rempart VCA
0312	Roches Noires VCA
0313	The Vale VCA
0314	Amaury North (South in Flacq district)
0315	Amitié East (West in Pamplemousses district)
0317	Cap Malheureux VCA
0318	Mapou North (South in Pamplemousses district)
0319	Plaines des Roches North (South in Flacq district)
0320	Roche Terre VCA
0399	Riviere du Rempart district, municipality unknown
0401	Bel Air - Riviere Seche VCA
0402	Bon Accueil VCA
0403	Camp de Masque VCA

0404	Camp de Masque Pavé VCA
0405	Camp Ithier VCA
0406	Central Flacq VCA
0407	Clémencia VCA
0408	Ecroignard VCA
0409	Grand River South East VCA
0410	Laventure South (North in Riv. du Rempart district)
0411	Mare La Chaux VCA
0412	Médine Camp de Masque East (West in Moka district)
0413	Montagne Blanche East (West in Moka district)
0414	Olivia VCA
0415	Poste de Flacq VCA
0416	Quatre Cocos VCA
0417	Quatre Soeurs VCA
0419	St. Julien (Haut de Flacq) East (West in Moka district)
0420	St. Julien d`Hotman East (West in Moka district)
0421	Sébastopol VCA
0422	Trou d'Eau Douce VCA
0424	Brisée Verdier South (North in R. du Rempart district)
0426	Lalmatie East (West in Moka district)
0427	Queen Victoria VCA
0499	Flacq district, municipality unknown
0501	Bambous Virieux VCA
0502	Bananes VCA
0503	Grand Bel Air VCA
0504	Bois des Amourettes VCA
0505	Cluny VCA
0506	Grand Sable VCA
0507	L'Escalier East (West in Savanne district)
0508	Mahébourg VCA
0509	Mare Chicose VCA
0510	Mare d'Albert VCA
0511	Mare Tabac VCA
0512	New Grove VCA
0513	Nouvelle France VCA
0514	Old Grand Port VCA
0515	Plaine Magnien VCA
0516	Riviere des Créoles VCA
0517	Riviere du Poste East (West in Savanne district)

0518	Rose Belle VCA
0519	St. Hubert VCA
0520	Trois Boutiques VCA
0521	Union Park VCA
0522	Beau Vallon VCA
0523	Petit Bel Air VCA
0599	Grand Port district, municipality unknown
0601	Baie du Cap VCA
0602	Bois Chéri VCA
0603	Camp Diable VCA
0604	Chemin Grenier VCA
0605	Grand Bois VCA
0606	Riviere des Anguilles VCA
0607	Riviere du Poste West (East in Grand Port district)
0608	Souillac VCA
0609	Surinam VCA
0610	Bel Ombre VCA
0611	Benares VCA
0612	Britannia VCA
0613	Chamouny VCA
0614	L`Escalier West (East in Grand-Port district)
0615	St. Aubin VCA
0699	Savanne district, municipality unknown
0701	Plaines Wilhems district, unknown municipality
0711	Town of B.Bassin/R.Hill - Ward 1
0712	Town of B.Bassin/R.Hill - Ward 2
0713	Town of B.Bassin/R.Hill - Ward 3
0714	Town of B.Bassin/R.Hill - Ward 4
0721	Town of Quatre Bornes - Ward 1
0722	Town of Quatre Bornes - Ward 2
0723	Town of Quatre Bornes Ward 3 East (West in Black River district)
0731	Town of Vacoas/Phoenix - Ward 1
0732	Town of Vacoas/Phoenix - Ward 2
0733	Town of Vacoas/Phoenix - Ward 3
0734	Town of Vacoas/Phoenix Ward 4 West
0741	Town of Curepipe - Ward 1
0742	Town of Curepipe - Ward 2 West
0743	Town of Curepipe - Ward 3
0799	Plaines Wilhems district, municipality unknown

0801	Camp Thorel VCA
0802	Dagotiere VCA
0803	Espérance VCA
0804	L'Avenir VCA
0805	La Laura - Malenga VCA
0806	Médine- Camp de Masque West (East in Flacq district)
0807	Melrose VCA
0808	Moka East (West in P. Wilhems district)
0809	Montagne Blanche West (East in Flacq district)
0810	Pailles VCA (part)
0811	Quartier Militaire VCA
0812	Ripailles VCA
0814	St. Pierre VCA
0815	Dubreuil West (East in Flacq district)
0816	Providence VCA
0818	Verdun VCA
0834	Town of Vacoas/Phoenix - Ward 4 East (West in P. Wilhems district)
0899	Moka district, municipality unknown
0901	Bambous VCA
0902	Cascavelle West (East in P. Wilhems district)
0903	Case Noyale VCA
0904	Chamarel West (East in Savanne district)
0905	Flic en Flac VCA
0906	Grande Riviere Noire VCA
0907	Gros Caillou VCA
0908	Petite Riviere VCA
0909	Tamarin VCA
0910	Albion VCA
0911	La Gaulette VCA
0912	Le Morne VCA
0913	Richelieu VCA
0923	Town of Quatre Bornes - Ward 3 West (East in P.Wilhems district)
0924	Town of Port Louis - Ward 1 West (East in Port-Louis district)
0999	Black River district, municipality unknown
1250	France
1280	Germany
1380	Italian Republic
1638	Reunion
1710	Republic of South Africa

1826	Britain
1991	Africa, other countries
1992	Asia
1993	Europe, other countries
1994	America or Oceania
1999	Abroad, country not specified
9999	Unknown

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

**7. Instructions on how to fill in the census form**

The Census form has to be filled in completely by the head of the household.

A household is either one person living alone, or a group of persons, who may or may not be related, but who live together and make common provision for food and other essentials for living. The head of household is any adult member, whether male or female, who is acknowledged as head by the other members.

The census form can contain information for up to 10 persons. If there are more than ten persons, continue on a new form which can be obtained from the Census enumerator. Please note that nothing should be written in the shaded boxes [ ]: they are reserved for inserting codes.

[Next page]

After completing the form, have it ready so that the enumerator can collect it on Monday 2 July 1990 or soon after. If you are not sure how to complete any of the entries, please ask the enumerator to help you when he or she calls. He or she will also check your answers and ask any questions necessary to complete the form and correct inaccurate entries.

**Column 8**

**Usual address**

If the person usually lives at this address write 'here' even if he or she was away on Census night, for example, on night work, on a business trip, on vacation, in hospital, studying abroad, or staying temporarily with relatives.

If the person does not usually live at this address, write his or her usual address, specifying the Municipal Council Ward or Village Council Area where possible.

For persons on visit to Mauritius, write only the country of permanent residence of the person. However, for non-Mauritians working in Mauritius and their families, write the usual address in Mauritius or Rodrigues.

If a person has more than one usual address, write the address of his or her principal residence.

## description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's municipality, village council area, or country of usual address of residence.

#### UNIVERSE

Mauritius 1990: All persons

## concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**MU1990A\_CHBORN: Number of children ever born****Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

In strict confidence

&lt;br /&gt;Ministry of Economic Planning and Development

&lt;br /&gt;Central Statistical Office

&lt;br /&gt;&lt;span class="h1"&gt;&lt;br /&gt;Population Census&lt;br /&gt;Mauritius&lt;br /&gt;&lt;/span&gt;

&lt;br /&gt;&lt;span class="em"&gt;Night of 1-2 July 1990&lt;/span&gt;&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;&lt;span class="em"&gt;For persons not single in column 12:&lt;/span&gt;&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;15 Number of children ever born&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;div class="i1"&gt;For women not single in column 12, state the number of children ever born (excluding still births).&lt;br /&gt;Count all live born children whether they are now alive or dead, whether they are living with her or not.&lt;/div&gt;

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

&lt;span class="h3"&gt;7. Instructions on how to fill in the census form&lt;/span&gt;

&lt;br /&gt;The Census form has to be filled in completely by the head of the household.

&lt;br /&gt;A household is either one person living alone, or a group of persons, who may or may not be related, but who live together and make common provision for food and other essentials for living. The head of household is any adult member, whether male or female, who is acknowledged as head by the other members.&lt;/p&gt;

The census form can contain information for up to 10 persons. If there are more than ten persons, continue on a new form which can be obtained from the Census enumerator. Please note that nothing should be written in the shaded boxes [ ]: they are reserved for inserting codes.

[Next page]

After completing the form, have it ready so that the enumerator can collect it on Monday 2 July 1990 or soon after. If you are not sure how to complete any of the entries, please ask the enumerator to help you when he or she calls. He or she will also check your answers and ask any questions necessary to complete the form and correct inaccurate entries.

Column 15

Number of children ever born

For every woman who is not single in column 12, write the number of children that were ever born to her. Count all live born children, whether born of the present or previous marriages or free unions, including those who may have died since birth and those who may not be living with her any more. Do not count stillbirths and do not include step-children and adopted children.

If she has never had a live born child, write 'nil'.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of children ever born to the woman.

### UNIVERSE

Mauritius 1990: Females ever married or in a union [discrepancies: type I 0.2%; type II 0.4%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## MU1990A\_EDATTAIN: Primary and secondary education

Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

In strict confidence

Ministry of Economic Planning and Development

Central Statistical Office

Population Census Mauritius

Night of 1-2 July 1990

For persons aged 2 years and over:

21 Primary and secondary education \_\_\_\_

If now attending pre-primary, primary, or secondary school, write standard or form being attended. If attended primary or secondary school in the past, write highest standard or form completed or highest primary or secondary

school certificate obtained.<br />If never attended school, write 'nil'.<br />Please report tertiary education in col. 22.<br />[Stop here for persons under 12 years]</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No education
01	Pre-primary
11	Standard I
12	Standard II
13	Standard III
14	Standard IV
15	Standard V
16	Standard VI
17	Primary School Leaving Certificate (PSLC) or Certificate of Primary Education (CPE)
21	Form I
22	Form II
23	Form III
24	Form IV, Brevet d'etudes du premier cycle (BEPC)
25	Form V
26	School Certificate (SC) or equivalent
27	Form VI
28	Higher School Certificate (HSC), baccalaureate, or equivalent
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="em">Stop at column 18 for children under 2 years of age<br />Note that columns 19-21 are for persons aged 2 years and over</span></p>

<p><span class="h2">Column 21</span>

<br /><span class="h3">Primary and secondary education</span>

<br />Please note that this column refers only to primary and secondary education. Tertiary education is reported in columns 22a and 22b, whilst vocational and technical training are reported in columns 23a and 23b.</p>

<div class="i1">(i) For persons reported 'now' in column 20:<br />If the person is now attending primary or secondary school, write the standard or form being attended. For children attending preprimary school, write 'Preprimary'.<br /><br />(ii) For persons reported 'past' in column 20:<br />If the person has attended primary or primary and secondary school in the past, write the highest standard or <span class="lang">torri</span> completed or the highest certificate obtained, if any.</div><div class="i2">For example, for a person who has completed only Standard III, write 'Std III'; for a person who has completed only Form IV, write 'Form IV'.<br /><span class="pg">[Next Page]</span><br />For a person who has completed only the primary cycle, write 'CPE' or 'PSLC' if he has in fact passed the Primary School Leaving Certificate; if not, write 'Std VI'.<br />For a person who has completed Form V or an equivalent level, write 'SC' or 'GCE. (OL)' or 'BEPC' only if he/she has obtained the relevant Certificate; if not, write 'Form v.<br />For a person who has studied up to the Higher School Certificate or equivalent level, write 'HSC', or 'GCE (AL)', etc. only if the person has obtained the relevant certificate; if not, write 'Form VI'.</div><div class="i1">(iii) For persons reported 'never' in column 20:<br />If the person has never attended school, write 'NIL'. However, if the person has studied privately or by correspondence, then report the equivalent level of primary or secondary education completed or the highest primary or secondary school certificate obtained.</div><span class="em">Stop at column 21 for persons under 12 years of age</span>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's level of primary and secondary education.

### UNIVERSE

Mauritius 1990: Persons age 2+ [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 1.0%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## MU1990A\_EDDURTER: Duration of tertiary education (months)

Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

In strict confidence

<br />Ministry of Economic Planning and Development

<br />Central Statistical Office

<br /><span class="h1"><br />Population Census<br />Mauritius<br /></span>

<br /><span class="em">Night of 1-2 July 1990</span></p>

<p><span class="em">For persons aged 12 years and over:</span></p>

<p>22 Tertiary education</p>

<div class="i1">(a) Duration of schooling \_\_\_\_</div><div class="i2">How many months of schooling or training has the person completed in universities or similar post-secondary institutions?<br />Write as appropriate:</div><div class="i3">Nil<br />Less than 1 month<br />1 month<br />36 months, etc.</div><div class="i2">Please report vocational and technical training in col. 23.</div>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
012	12 or less months
013	13 months
014	14 months
015	15
016	16
018	18
019	19
020	20

021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
026	26
027	27
029	29
030	30
033	33
034	34
036	36
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
044	44
045	45
046	46
048	48
050	50
052	52
053	53
054	54
056	56
058	58
059	59
060	60
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
069	69
072	72
073	73
075	75
078	78
079	79
080	80

082	82
084	84+
997	No tertiary training
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Stop at column 18 for children under 2 years of age  
Note that columns 19-21 are for persons aged 2 years and over

Column 22a

Duration of tertiary education

For every person aged 12 years or over, write the total number of months of schooling or training which he/she has received in universities. Include also the number of months spent in postsecondary institutions offering courses similar to University courses, for example, professional programs in engineering, accountancy, law, pharmacy, or computer science. Any training received at the postsecondary level should be counted as tertiary education, for example, diploma or PGCE course in teacher training at the Mauritius Institute of Education. However, training courses below the tertiary (or university) level should be included in columns 23a and 23b; for example, a certificate course in teacher training for primary school teachers, or a certificate course in nursing for student nurses, are not of a post-secondary level and should be reported in columns 23a and 23b.

If the person is now receiving tertiary education, insert the duration up to now; do not insert the total number of months during which the course is going to last.

If the person received tertiary education by correspondence, or through private or part-time study, please convert the accumulated training to the equivalent number of months in the full-time regular program.

[Next Page]

Please note that the duration is to be reported in months. For full-time regular courses, consider one academic year as equivalent to 12 months, even though the actual training during the year may have been for somewhat less than 12 months.

If the person has had no training in universities or similar postsecondary institutions, write 'nil'. Write 'nil' also for persons who are too young to go to university. Do not leave the space blank.

## description

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of months a person has completed of tertiary education.

## UNIVERSE

Mauritius 1990: Persons age 12+ [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 0.7%]

## concept

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**MU1990A\_EDFIELDTER: Field of highest qualification in tertiary education (1-digit)****Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

In strict confidence

&lt;br /&gt;Ministry of Economic Planning and Development

&lt;br /&gt;Central Statistical Office

&lt;br /&gt;&lt;span class="h1"&gt;&lt;br /&gt;Population Census&lt;br /&gt;Mauritius&lt;br /&gt;&lt;/span&gt;

&lt;br /&gt;&lt;span class="em"&gt;Night of 1-2 July 1990&lt;/span&gt;&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;&lt;span class="em"&gt;For persons aged 12 years and over:&lt;/span&gt;&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;22 Tertiary education&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;div class="i1"&gt;(b) Highest qualification \_\_\_&lt;/div&gt;&lt;div class="i2"&gt;Insert the highest post-secondary degree, certificate or diploma received by the person and the major field of study.&lt;br /&gt;Write 'none' if person does not have a post-secondary degree, certificate or diploma.&lt;/div&gt;

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Education science and teacher training
02	Fine and applied arts, religion and theology
03	Humanities
04	Social and behavioural sciences
05	Business administration and related fields
06	Law and jurisprudence
07	Natural sciences
08	Mathematics and computer science
09	Medical diagnostic and treatment
10	Engineering, architecture and town planning
11	Agriculture, forestry and fishery
97	Other degrees
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

&lt;span class="em"&gt;Stop at column 18 for children under 2 years of age&lt;br /&gt;Note that columns 19-21 are for persons aged 2 years and over&lt;/span&gt;&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;&lt;span class="h2"&gt;Column 22b&lt;/span&gt;

&lt;br /&gt;&lt;span class="h3"&gt;Highest post-secondary qualification&lt;/span&gt;

&lt;br /&gt;Insert the highest post-secondary degree, certificate or diploma received by the person, as well as the corresponding major field(s) of study.&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;If the person has more than one degree and you have difficulty in deciding which is the highest, insert the one which was obtained most recently.&lt;/p&gt;

If the person does not hold any post-secondary degree, certificate or diploma, write 'None', even if he/she has been to a university or other post-secondary Institution.

Write 'none' also for a person who is now following a post-secondary course but does not yet have a post-secondary degree, certificate or diploma; do not insert the name of the course he/she is following.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's highest qualification (1-digit) of tertiary education.

### UNIVERSE

Mauritius 1990: Persons age 12+ with tertiary education [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 0.3%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## MU1990A\_LANGHOM: Languages usually spoken at home

Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

In strict confidence

Ministry of Economic Planning and Development

Central Statistical Office

Population Census Mauritius

Night of 1-2 July 1990

18 Languages usually spoken \_\_\_\_

State the language usually or most often spoken by the person in his/her home. For children not yet able to speak, insert the language spoken by the mother. Consider creole and bhojpuri as languages. [Stop here for children under 2 years]

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Creole
02	Chinese
03	Hakka
05	Other Chinese languages
06	English
07	French

11	Bhojpuri
12	Gujrati
13	Hindi
14	Marathi
15	Tamil
16	Telegu
17	Urdu
20	Creole and Chinese
21	Creole and French
22	Creole and European
23	Creole and Bhojpur
24	Creole and Hindi
25	Creole and Marathi
26	Creole and Tamil
27	Creole and Telugu
28	Creole and Urdu
29	Creole and other languages
40	French and other European
41	French and Oriental
42	Other European and oriental
50	Bhojpuri and Hindi
54	Bhojpuri and Urdu
55	Bhojpuri and other languages
64	Hindi and other
90	Other
99	Unknown

**INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS**

Languages read and written, and school attendance The answers to the questions help to assess the need for literacy programs for both adults and young school drop-outs. Column 18

Language usually spoken

Insert the language usually or most often spoken by the person in his/her home. For children not yet able to speak, write the language spoken by the mother.

For a person who cannot speak, write the language usually spoken in the person's home.

Consider creole and bhojpuri as languages.

**description****DEFINITION**

This variable indicates the language the person usually speaks at home.

**UNIVERSE**

Mauritius 1990: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**MU1990A\_LIT: Languages read and written****Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

In strict confidence

&lt;br /&gt;Ministry of Economic Planning and Development

&lt;br /&gt;Central Statistical Office

&lt;br /&gt;&lt;span class="h1"&gt;&lt;br /&gt;Population Census&lt;br /&gt;Mauritius&lt;br /&gt;&lt;/span&gt;

&lt;br /&gt;&lt;span class="em"&gt;Night of 1-2 July 1990&lt;/span&gt;&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;&lt;span class="em"&gt;For persons aged 2 years and over:&lt;/span&gt;&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;19 Languages read and written \_\_\_\_&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;div class="i1"&gt;In which language(s) can the person, with understanding, both read and write a simple statement in his everyday life?&lt;br /&gt;Consider creole and bhojpuri as languages.&lt;br /&gt;Write 'none' for persons (including children) who cannot both read and write any language.&lt;/div&gt;

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
1	Creole only
2	Bhojpuri only
3	Creole and Bhojpuri
4	Oriental languages
5	European languages
6	European and oriental languages
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

&lt;span class="em"&gt;Primary and secondary education&lt;/span&gt;&lt;div class="i1"&gt;Information on level of education is used to measure the national capacity for technological development, and the need for further education in the light of the requirements of the sectors of employment.&lt;/div&gt;&lt;span class="h2"&gt;Column 19&lt;/span&gt;

&lt;br /&gt;&lt;span class="h3"&gt;Languages read and written&lt;/span&gt;

&lt;br /&gt;State the language(s) in which the person can, with understanding, both read and write a simple statement in his or her everyday life. Do not include a language in which the person can read and write only his (her) name, figures, and memorized phrases.&lt;/p&gt;

<p>Consider creole and <span class="lang">bhojpuri</span> as languages.</p>

<p>Write 'None' for persons (including children) who cannot read and write any language.</p>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the languages that the person is able to read and write with understanding.

### UNIVERSE

Mauritius 1990: Persons age 2+ [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 0.7%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## MU1990A\_MARRNUM: Married more than once

Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

In strict confidence

<br />Ministry of Economic Planning and Development

<br />Central Statistical Office

<br /><span class="h1"><br />Population Census<br />Mauritius<br /></span>

<br /><span class="em">Night of 1-2 July 1990</span></p>

<p><span class="em">For persons not single in column 12:</span></p>

<p>14 Whether married more than once \_\_\_</p>

<div class="i1">Has the person married more than once?<br />Answer 'yes' or 'no'.<br /><br />[] Yes<br />[] No</div>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="h3">7. Instructions on how to fill in the census form</span>

<br />The Census form has to be filled in completely by the head of the household.

<br />A household is either one person living alone, or a group of persons, who may or may not be related, but who live

together and make common provision for food and other essentials for living. The head of household is any adult member, whether male or female, who is acknowledged as head by the other members.

The census form can contain information for up to 10 persons. If there are more than ten persons, continue on a new form which can be obtained from the Census enumerator. Please note that nothing should be written in the shaded boxes [ ]: they are reserved for inserting codes.

[Next page]

After completing the form, have it ready so that the enumerator can collect it on Monday 2 July 1990 or soon after. If you are not sure how to complete any of the entries, please ask the enumerator to help you when he or she calls. He or she will also check your answers and ask any questions necessary to complete the form and correct inaccurate entries.

Column 14

Whether married more than once

For every person, male or female, who is not single in column 12, and who has been married more than once. Write 'yes'. For those married only once, write 'no'.

A person married religiously on one date and civilly on another is considered to have been married once only provided it is to the same partner.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the person was married more than once.

### UNIVERSE

Mauritius 1990: Persons ever married or in a union [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 0.5%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## MU1990A\_MTONGUE: Language of forefathers

Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

In strict confidence

Ministry of Economic Planning and Development

Central Statistical Office

Population Census Mauritius

Night of 1-2 July 1990

17 Linguistic group \_\_\_\_

State the language spoken by the person's forefathers. Consider creole and bhojpuri as

languages.&lt;/div&gt;

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
00	Creole
01	Cantonese
02	Chinese
03	Hakka
04	Mandarin
06	English
07	French
08	Other European languages
10	Arabic
11	Bhojpuri
12	Gujrati
13	Hindi
14	Marathi
15	Tamil
16	Telegu
17	Urdu
18	Other oriental languages
20	Creole and Chinese
21	Creole and French
22	Creole and European
23	Creole and Bhojpur
24	Creole and Hindi
25	Creole and Marathi
26	Creole and Tamil
27	Creole and Telugu
28	Creole and Urdu
29	Creole and other languages
30	Chinese and other
40	French and other European
42	European and oriental
50	Bhojpuri and Hindi
51	Bhojuri and Marathi
52	Bhojpuri and Tamil
53	Bhojpuri and Telugu
54	Bhojpuri and Urdu
61	Hindi and Tamil

64	Hindi and other languages
90	Other
99	Unknown

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Languages read and written, and school attendance</span><div class="i1">The answers to the questions help to assess the need for literacy programs for both adults and young school drop-outs.</div><span class="h2">Column 17</span>

<br /><span class="h3">Linguistic group</span>

<br />Write the language spoken by the person's forefathers. It does not matter whether the person himself (herself) speaks the language or not.</p>

<p>If the language of the paternal forefathers is different from that of the maternal forefathers, write both.</p>

<p>Consider creole and <span class="lang">bhojpuri</span> as languages

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the language of the person's forefathers.

## UNIVERSE

Mauritius 1990: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**MU1990A\_RELIG: Religion**

Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

In strict confidence

<br />Ministry of Economic Planning and Development

<br />Central Statistical Office

<br /><span class="h1"><br />Population Census<br />Mauritius<br /></span>

<br /><span class="em">Night of 1-2 July 1990</span></p>

<p>16 Religion \_\_\_</p>

<div class="i1">Insert the person's religion.</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	None
01	Buddhist
02	Chinese
10	Adventist
11	Assemblée De Dieu
12	Bahai
13	Christian
14	Christian Tamil
15	Church of England
16	Evangelic
17	Mission Salut et Guerison
18	Pentecotist
19	Presbyterian
20	Roman Catholic
21	Jehovah Witness
22	Other Christian
31	Aryan
32	Arya Samajist
33	Arya Samajist, Hindi speaking
37	Hindu
39	Marathi
40	Puranic
42	Rajput
43	Ravived
44	Sanatanist
45	Sanatanist, Hindi speaking
50	Tamil
51	Telegu
52	Vaish
53	Vedic
54	Other Hindu
61	Islam
63	Muslim
64	Other Muslim
99	Unknown

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="h3">7. Instructions on how to fill in the census form</span>

<br />The Census form has to be filled in completely by the head of the household.

<br />A household is either one person living alone, or a group of persons, who may or may not be related, but who live together and make common provision for food and other essentials for living. The head of household is any adult member,

whether male or female, who is acknowledged as head by the other members.</p>

<p>The census form can contain information for up to 10 persons. If there are more than ten persons, continue on a new form which can be obtained from the Census enumerator. Please note that nothing should be written in the shaded boxes [ ]: they are reserved for inserting codes.</p>

<p><span class="pg">[Next page]</span></p>

<p>After completing the form, have it ready so that the enumerator can collect it on Monday 2 July 1990 or soon after. If you are not sure how to complete any of the entries, please ask the enumerator to help you when he or she calls. He or she will also check your answers and ask any questions necessary to complete the form and correct inaccurate entries.</p>

<p><span class="h2">Column 16</span>

<br /><span class="h3">Religion</span>

<br />State the religion to which the person claims to belong. If he or she does not have a religion, write 'none'.</p>

<p>For infants and children, write the religion in which their parents intend to raise them.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's religion.

### UNIVERSE

Mauritius 1990: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## MU1990A\_SCHOOL: School attendance

Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

In strict confidence

<br />Ministry of Economic Planning and Development

<br />Central Statistical Office

<br /><span class="h1"><br />Population Census<br />Mauritius<br /></span>

<br /><span class="em">Night of 1-2 July 1990</span></p>

<p><span class="em">For persons aged 2 years and over:</span></p>

<p>20 School attendance \_\_\_\_</p>

<div class="i1">If now attending school (including pre-primary), college or university full-time, write 'now'.<br />If has attended school in the past, write 'past'.<br />If never attended school, write 'never'.</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Currently attending
2	Attended in the past
3	Never attended
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="em">Stop at column 18 for children under 2 years of age<br />Note that columns 19-21 are for persons aged 2 years and over</span></p>

<p><span class="h2">Column 20</span>

<br /><span class="h3">School attendance</span>

<br />For every person aged 2 years and above, write as appropriate:</p>

<div class="i1"><span class="em">Now</span> - for a person who is now attending school fulltime, whether it is a preprimary, primary or secondary school, a university or a vocational or technical school.<br /><span class="em">Past</span> - for a person who has attended school, college, university, vocational or technical school in the past.<br /><span class="em">Never</span> - for a person who has never attended school, even if he or she has obtained educational qualifications.</div>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the person is currently attending school.

## UNIVERSE

Mauritius 1990: Persons age 2+ [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 0.7%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**MU1990A\_EDDURVOC: Duration of vocational or technical training (months)**

Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

In strict confidence

<br />Ministry of Economic Planning and Development

<br />Central Statistical Office

<br /><span class="h1"><br />Population Census<br />Mauritius<br /></span>

<br /><span class="em">Night of 1-2 July 1990</span></p>

<p><span class="em">For persons aged 12 years and over:</span></p>

<p>23 Vocational/technical training</p>

<div class="i1">(a) Duration of training \_\_\_</div><div class="i2">How many months of training has the person ever completed outside the regular primary, secondary, and tertiary institutions, i.e., in private or public vocational and technical schools, secretarial and business colleges, institutes of technology, etc?<br />Also include trade, craft, industrial, and home economics courses as well as in-service or pre-service courses.<br />Write as appropriate:</div><div class="i3">Nil<br />Less than 1 month<br />1 month, etc.</div>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 month
001	1 month
002	2 months
003	3 months
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29

030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
036	36
038	38
039	39
040	40
042	42
046	46
048	48
050	50
053	53
054	54
056	56
060	60+
997	No training
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

**INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS**

**Stop at column 18 for children under 2 years of age**  
 Note that columns 19-21 are for persons aged 2 years and over

**Column 23a****Duration of vocational and technical training**

Indicate the total number of months of training which the person has followed outside the regular primary, secondary and tertiary institutions; for example, in private or public vocational and technical schools, secretarial and business colleges, institutes of technology, etc. Include also trade, craft, industrial and home economics courses as well as in-service or pre-service courses.

Vocational and technical courses below the tertiary (or university) level should also be included in this column even if they have been followed at a university.

If the person is now receiving vocational and technical training, insert the duration of training received up to now; do not insert the total number of months during which the course is going to last. If the course followed was part-time, please convert the accumulated training to the equivalent number of months required on a full-time basis. If the person has never received any vocational or technical training, write 'Nil'. Do not leave the space blank.

**description****DEFINITION**

This variable indicates the number of months a person has completed of vocational or technical training.

**UNIVERSE**

Mauritius 1990: Persons age 12+ [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 0.4%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**MU1990A\_EDFIELDVOC: Highest certificate in vocational or technical training (1-digit)****Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

In strict confidence

&lt;br /&gt;Ministry of Economic Planning and Development

&lt;br /&gt;Central Statistical Office

&lt;br /&gt;&lt;span class="h1"&gt;&lt;br /&gt;Population Census&lt;br /&gt;Mauritius&lt;br /&gt;&lt;/span&gt;

&lt;br /&gt;&lt;span class="em"&gt;Night of 1-2 July 1990&lt;/span&gt;&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;&lt;span class="em"&gt;For persons aged 12 years and over:&lt;/span&gt;&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;23 Vocational/technical training&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;div class="i1"&gt;(b) Highest certificate \_\_\_\_&lt;/div&gt;&lt;div class="i2"&gt;Insert the highest degree, certificate, or diploma received and the major field of vocational or technical training.&lt;br /&gt;Write 'none' if person has no degree, certificate or diploma in vocational or technical training.&lt;/div&gt;

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Teacher training
02	Fine and applied arts
03	Humanities, religion and theology
04	Social and behavioural sciences, law and jurisprudence
05	Commerce and business administration
06	Natural sciences, mathematics and computer sciences
07	Medical diagnostic and treatment
08	Trade, craft and industrial techniques
09	Engineering, architecture and town planning
10	Agriculture, forestry and fishery
11	Home economics and domestic science
12	Transport and communications
13	Service trades
14	Mass communication and documentation

15	Other certificates
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Stop at column 18 for children under 2 years of age  
Note that columns 19-21 are for persons aged 2 years and over

Column 23b

Highest vocational or technical qualification

Insert the highest vocational or technical degree, certificate, or diploma received by the person and the major field of study covered.

[Next Page]  
If the person has more than one vocational or technical qualification and you have difficulty in deciding which is the highest, insert the one which was obtained most recently.  
If the person has followed a technical or vocational course which does not lead to a certificate, insert only the field of study.  
If the person has not received any technical or vocational training, write 'none'.

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's highest certificate (1-digit) of vocational or technical training.

## UNIVERSE

Mauritius 1990: Persons age 12+ with vocational education [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 0.4%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**MU1990A\_EDFIELDVOC2: Highest certificate in vocational or technical training (2-digit)**

Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

In strict confidence

Ministry of Economic Planning and Development

Central Statistical Office

Population Census Mauritius

Night of 1-2 July 1990

For persons aged 12 years and over:

23 Vocational/technical training

(b) Highest certificate \_\_\_\_  
 Insert the highest degree, certificate, or diploma received and the major field of vocational or technical training. Write 'none' if person has no degree, certificate or diploma in vocational or technical training.

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
003	General teacher training
004	Teacher training with specialization in non-vocational subject (e.g. languages, natural sciences, mathematics, geography, physical education)
009	Other teacher training
010	Fine and applied arts
018	Humanities, religion and theology
026	Social and behavioural sciences, law and jurisprudence
027	Commerce, business administration, marketing and sales
028	Secretarial practice including shorthand
029	Clerical - typists
032	Accountancy and book-keeping auditing
033	Other commerce and business administration
038	Computer science
039	Other natural sciences, mathematics and computer sciences
040	Public health inspection, hygiene
042	Nursing
046	Other medical diagnostic and treatment
047	General trade, craft or industrial techniques
049	Building and construction
050	Electrical trades
052	Electronics trades
053	Metal trades and crafts
054	Mechanical and mechanical repair trades
055	Woodworking trades, including rattan work
059	Clothing manufacture and related trades, knitting
063	Other trade, craft and industrial techniques
068	Electrical and electronics engineering technology
070	Mechanical engineering technology (including marine, automotive, aeronautical)
071	Other engineering, architecture and town planning
074	Sugar husbandry and technology
075	Other agriculture, forestry and fishery
079	Home economics with emphasis on dressmaking and sewing
082	Other home economics and domestic science
083	Transport and communications
088	Barbering and beauty culture

089	Hotel and restaurant trades, bartending, waiter
093	Other service trades
094	Mass communication and documentation (Journalism, broadcasting, public relations, library technician museum technicians, documentation techniques, archives technicians)
095	Police work, law enforcement, and civil security, customs
099	Other certificates
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="em">Stop at column 18 for children under 2 years of age<br />Note that columns 19-21 are for persons aged 2 years and over</span></p>

<p><span class="h2">Column 23b</span></p>

<br /><span class="h3">Highest vocational or technical qualification</span></p>

<br />Insert the highest vocational or technical degree, certificate, or diploma received by the person and the major field of study covered.</p>

<p><span class="pg">[Next Page]</span><div class="i1">If the person has more than one vocational or technical qualification and you have difficulty in deciding which is the highest, insert the one which was obtained most recently.<br />If the person has followed a technical or vocational course which does not lead to a certificate, insert only the field of study.<br />If the person has not received any technical or vocational training, write 'none'.</div></p>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's highest certificate (2-digit) of vocational or technical training.

## UNIVERSE

Mauritius 1990: Persons age 12+ with vocational education [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 0.4%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**MU1990A\_EDLEVOC: Level of vocational or technical training**

Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

In strict confidence

<br />Ministry of Economic Planning and Development

<br />Central Statistical Office  
 <br /><span class="h1"><br />Population Census<br />Mauritius<br /></span>  
 <br /><span class="em">Night of 1-2 July 1990</span></p></div>

<p><span class="em">For persons aged 12 years and over:</span></p></div>

<p>23 Vocational/technical training</p></div>

<div class="i1">(b) Highest certificate \_\_\_</div><div class="i2">Insert the highest degree, certificate, or diploma received and the major field of vocational or technical training.<br />Write 'none' if person has no degree, certificate or diploma in vocational or technical training.</div></p></div>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Elementary level
2	Preliminary level
3	Lower intermediate level
4	Higher intermediate level
8	Unknown level
9	NIU (not in universe)

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="em">Stop at column 18 for children under 2 years of age<br />Note that columns 19-21 are for persons aged 2 years and over</span></p></div>

<p><span class="h2">Column 23b</span></p></div>

<br /><span class="h3">Highest vocational or technical qualification</span></p></div>

<br />Insert the highest vocational or technical degree, certificate, or diploma received by the person and the major field of study covered.</p></div>

<p><span class="pg">[Next Page]</span><div class="i1">If the person has more than one vocational or technical qualification and you have difficulty in deciding which is the highest, insert the one which was obtained most recently.<br />If the person has followed a technical or vocational course which does not lead to a certificate, insert only the field of study.<br />If the person has not received any technical or vocational training, write 'none'.</div></p></div>

## description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's highest level of vocational or technical training.

#### UNIVERSE

Mauritius 1990: Persons age 12+ with vocational education [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 0.3%]

## concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## MU1990A\_EMPSECT: Type of establishment

Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

In strict confidence

<br />Ministry of Economic Planning and Development

<br />Central Statistical Office

<br /><span class="h1"><br />Population Census<br />Mauritius<br /></span>

<br /><span class="em">Night of 1-2 July 1990</span></p>

<p><span class="em">For persons aged 12 years and over:</span></p>

<p><span class="em">[Questions 29 to 34 refer to the person's job or business during the past week. If person had no job last week, answer for his/her last job. If person had more than one job last week, answer for the job at which he/she worked the most hours.]</span></p>

<p>29 Name and type of establishment \_\_\_\_</p>

<div class="i1">Give the name of the establishment, factory, firm, government ministry, municipal or district council, parastatal body, co-operative enterprise, etc., for which the person worked, including details of branch, division, department, etc.<br />If there is no name, give name of employer.<br />If self-employed, give name of business shop, agency, etc., or write the person's own name.<br />If employed by a private household as cook, driver, watchman, gardener, household worker, maidservant, etc., write 'private household'.</div>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Central government
02	Local government: municipal councils
03	Local government: district councils
04	Public enterprises
05	Private enterprises, sugar
06	Private enterprises, export processing zone (EPZ)
07	Private enterprises, other
08	Private household services
09	Cooperative enterprises
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="em">Stop at this column [28] if person has never worked. Columns 29 to 34 are for persons who have ever worked. Information is required on the person's work during the past week. If person had more than one job last week, answer for the job at which he/she worked the most hours, if person had no job last week, answer for his/her last job.</span></p>

<p><span class="h2">Column 29</span>

<br /><span class="h3">Name and type of establishment</span>

<br />Write the name of the establishment, factory, firm, government ministry, municipal or district council, parastatal body, cooperative enterprise, etc., for which the person worked, including details of branch, division, department, etc. Please do not use abbreviations.</p>

<div class="i1">If the establishment has no name (e.g. a sugar cane plantation, an attorney's office, a medical practice), write the name of the employer.<br />If the person was self-employed, write the name of his/her business, shop, agency, etc. If the business does not have a name, write the person's own name.<br />If the person worked as an employee in a

private household (e.g. as cook, driver, watchman, gardener, laundress, maidservant, etc.), write 'Private household'.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the sector of establishment of the job the person worked the most hours at during the last week or the job worked most recently for persons not working during the last week.

### UNIVERSE

Mauritius 1990: Persons age 12+ who ever worked [discrepancies: type I trace; type II trace]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## MU1990A\_WKABS: Temporarily away from work

Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

In strict confidence

Ministry of Economic Planning and Development

Central Statistical Office

Population Census Mauritius

Night of 1-2 July 1990

For persons aged 12 years and over:

25 Type of activity \_\_\_

Was there a job, business, family enterprise or agricultural holding or farm, at which the person did not work because of illness, injury, holiday, industrial dispute, off-season inactivity, temporary disorganization, etc.? If there was a job, business, enterprise or farm from which the person was temporarily absent, write 'yes' and go to col. 29. If the person did not hold a job, write 'no' and continue with col. 26.

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Stop at column 18 for children under 2 years of age. Note that columns 19-21 are for persons aged

2 years and over

Column 25

With job but not worked

This question asks whether there was a job, business, family enterprise, plantation or farm at which the person did not work last week because of illness, injury, holiday, industrial dispute, offseason inactivity or temporary disorganization.

If there was such a job, business, enterprise, plantation or farm from which the person was temporarily absent write 'yes'. If the person did not hold a job last week, write 'no'. Skip to column 29 if yes is entered in column 25

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the person was temporarily absent from work during the past week due to illness, injury, vacation, holiday, industrial inactivity, or seasonal inactivity, etc.

### UNIVERSE

Mauritius 1990: Persons age 12+ who did not work last week [discrepancies: type I trace; type II trace]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## MU1990A\_WKAVAIL: Available for work last week

Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

In strict confidence

Ministry of Economic Planning and Development

Central Statistical Office

Population Census Mauritius

Night of 1-2 July 1990

For persons aged 12 years and over:

27 Type of activity

Was the person available for work during the past week? Write 'yes' or 'no'. If 'no', give reason as follows:  
 HH - household duties  
 ST - studies  
 DIS - illness, injury, or disability  
 WR - wholly retired  
 Other, specify

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes

2	No, household duties
3	No, studies
4	No, illness, injury, or disability
5	No, retired
6	No, other
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Stop at column 18 for children under 2 years of age  
Note that columns 19-21 are for persons aged 2 years and over

Column 27

Availability for work

If the person was available for work during the past week, write 'yes'.

If the person was not available for work, write 'no' and give the reason as follows:

HH - for a person who was engaged in or helping with household duties in his/her own home.  
 ST - for a person who was studying.  
 DIS - for a person who was sick, injured or disabled.  
 WR - for a wholly retired person.  
 [Next Page]  
 Other - for a person who was not available for work because of other reasons; details should be given, e.g. person was a rentier, or a child not going to school and too young to work.

## description

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the person was available for work during the past week.

## UNIVERSE

Mauritius 1990: Persons age 12+ who did not work last week and did not have a job [discrepancies: type I 0.1; type II trace]

## concept

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

### MU1990A\_WKHOURS: Hours worked last week

Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

## LITERAL QUESTION

In strict confidence

Ministry of Economic Planning and Development

Central Statistical Office

Population Census Mauritius

Night of 1-2 July 1990

For persons aged 12 years and over:

24 Type of activity \_\_\_\_

How many hours in all did the person work for pay, profit or family gain during the past week from Monday 25 June to Sunday 1 July 1990? Include self-employment with or without employees; work without pay in a family enterprise or farm, but exclude housework in your own home. If worked for less than 1 hour during the whole week, enter 00 and continue with col. 25. Otherwise, enter number of hours (to the nearest hour) and go to col. 29.

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 hour
005	1 to 5 hours
006	6 hours
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33

034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72

073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90+
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Stop at column 18 for children under 2 years of age  
Note that columns 19-21 are for persons aged 2 years and over

Column 24

Hours worked during the past week

For the purposes of the Census, work is defined as any work except volunteer work and housework in the person's own home. It includes:

(i) work done for wages, salaries, commissions, fees, and piece-rate payments;  
(ii) work done for payment in kind, e.g. services rendered by a member of a religious order who is provided with lodging or food or other supplies;  
(iii) work done by a self-employed person (alone or in partnership) in his/her own enterprise, trade, business, farm or professional practice, whether alone or with employees;  
(iv) work done without pay in a family enterprise, plantation or farm owned by a member of the same household or another relative;  
(v) work done by apprentices, whether paid or unpaid.

For every person aged 12 years or over, indicate the number of hours worked for pay, profit or family gain during the past week, from Monday 25 June to Sunday 1 July. You should include any time spent on activities such as shopkeeping; growing vegetables, or other crops; livestock or poultry keeping; fishing; making and repairing fishing boats, nets and basket traps; curing and preserving fish and octopus; making baskets, hats, mats and bags; making handicraft products; preparing food products like 'dholl puree' for sale; construction and repair of own dwelling and buildings used for agricultural, commercial and industrial purposes; keeping tea shops; street vending, etc.

Insert the actual number of hours worked by the person, irrespective of whether it is less or more than his/her normal hours of work per week. If the person did not work during the past week for any reason whatsoever, or if he/she worked for less than one hour, write '00'.

[Next Page]

If the person did several kinds of work, Insert the total number of hours worked at all jobs. For example, if, during the past week, a person worked for 36 hours as teacher, 6 hours giving private tuition, and another 7 hours assisting in the

family shop, write '49 hours'.</p>

<p>Report also the number of hours, if any, worked during the past week, by a student, an old age pensioner or a worker retired from a previous employment.</p>

<p><span class="em">Skip to column 29 if person worked for one or more hours</span></p>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of hours a person worked during the last week.

### UNIVERSE

Mauritius 1990: Persons age 12+ [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 2.0%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## MU1990A\_WKLOOK: Job search (last 8 weeks)

Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

In strict confidence

<br />Ministry of Economic Planning and Development

<br />Central Statistical Office

<br /><span class="h1"><br />Population Census<br />Mauritius<br /></span>

<br /><span class="em">Night of 1-2 July 1990</span></p>

<p><span class="em">For persons aged 12 years and over:</span></p>

<p>26 Type of activity \_\_\_</p>

<div class="i1">Did the person take any active steps to look for work anytime during the past 8 weeks?<br />For example, did he/she check with employers or at private homes, factories, and worksites; place or answer advertisements; seek assistance and advice to set up own enterprise; maintain registration with an Employment Exchange, etc.<br />Write 'yes' or 'no' as appropriate.</div>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown

9	NIU (not in universe)
---	-----------------------

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Stop at column 18 for children under 2 years of age  
Note that columns 19-21 are for persons aged 2 years and over

Column 26

Job search

Write 'Yes' if the person took any active steps to look for work any time during the past 8 weeks; e.g., If he/she checked with employers or at private homes, factories and worksites, placed or answered job advertisements, sought assistance and advice to set up his/her own enterprise, maintained registration with an Employment Exchange, etc.  
If the person did not take any active steps to look for work, write 'no'.

## description

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the person was searching for work anytime during the last 8 weeks.

## UNIVERSE

Mauritius 1990: Persons age 12+ who did not work last week and did not have a job [discrepancies: type I 0.1%; type II trace]

## concept

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## MU1990A\_WKMON: Months since person last worked

Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

## LITERAL QUESTION

In strict confidence

Ministry of Economic Planning and Development

Central Statistical Office

Population Census Mauritius

Night of 1-2 July 1990

For persons aged 12 years and over:

28 When last worked \_\_\_\_

How many months ago did the person work for the last time, even for a few days? If person never worked, write 'never' and stop here.

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

000	Less than 1 month
001	1 month
002	2 months
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38

039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
054	54
055	55
056	56
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81

082	82
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96+
099	Never worked
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

**INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS**

Stop at column 18 for children under 2 years of age  
Note that columns 19-21 are for persons aged 2 years and over

**Column 28**

**When last worked**

If the person has worked before, write the number of months that have elapsed since he/she last worked even for a few days.

If the person has never worked, write 'never'.

**description****DEFINITION**

This variable indicates the number of months since the person last worked.

**UNIVERSE**

Mauritius 1990: Persons age 12+ who did not work last week and did not have a job [discrepancies: type I 0.1; type II 0.2%]

**concept****CONCEPT**

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**MU1990A\_CLASSWK: Class of worker**

**Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat**

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

In strict confidence

<br />Ministry of Economic Planning and Development

<br />Central Statistical Office

<br /><span class="h1"><br />Population Census<br />Mauritius<br /></span>

<br /><span class="em">Night of 1-2 July 1990</span></p>

<p><span class="em">For persons aged 12 years and over:</span></p>

<p>33 Employment status \_\_\_\_</p>

<div class="i1">Insert as appropriate:</div><div class="i2">[] SEE - self-employed with employees<br />[] SEW - self-employed without employees<br />[] FW - working without pay for spouse or other relative in his/her farm or business<br />[] A - apprentice with or without pay<br />[] EM - employee paid by day, week, fortnight, job<br />[] PC - member of producer's cooperative<br />[] Other, specify \_\_\_\_</div>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Self-employed with employees
02	Self-employed without employees
03	Working without pay for spouse or other relative in his or her farm or business
04	Apprentice with or without pay
05	Employee paid by month
06	Employee paid by day or week
08	Other
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="em">Stop at this column [28] if person has never worked. Columns 29 to 34 are for persons who have ever worked. Information is required on the person's work during the past week. If person had more than one job last week, answer for the job at which he/she worked the most hours, if person had no job last week, answer for his/her last job.</span></p>

<p><span class="h2">Column 33</span>

<br /><span class="h3">Employment status</span>

<br />Insert as appropriate:</p>

<div class="i1"><span class="em">SEE </span>- for a self-employed person operating, alone or in partnership, his/her own business, trade, enterprise, farm or professional practice, with the help of one or more paid employees.<br /><span class="em">SEW</span> - for a self-employed person operating, alone or in partnership, his/her own business, trade, enterprise, farm or professional practice, without the help of paid employees.<br /><span class="em">FW</span> - for a person who worked without pay in a business, trade, enterprise or farm operated by a member of the same household or another relative. If the person worked for pay, he should be reported as EM or EO as described below.<br /><span class="em">A</span> - for an apprentice with or without pay.<br /><span class="em">EM </span>- for an employee paid by the month.<br /><span class="em">EO</span> - for an employee paid by day, week, fortnight or by the job, even if payment was made at the end of the month. Write EO also for persons who worked for commissions, payments on a piece rate basis or for payments in kind.</div><span class="pg">[Next Page]</span><div class="i1"><span class="em">PC</span> - for an active member of a producer's co-operative.<br /><span class="em">Other</span> - for a person whose employment status does not fall in any of the above categories; give a full description in such cases.</div>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's status in employment for the job the person worked the most hours at during the last week or the job worked most recently for persons not working during the last week.

### UNIVERSE

Mauritius 1990: Persons age 12+ who ever worked [discrepancies: type I trace; type II trace]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## MU1990A\_EMPSTAT89: Main activity status in 1989

Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

In strict confidence

<br />Ministry of Economic Planning and Development

<br />Central Statistical Office

<br /><span class="h1"><br />Population Census<br />Mauritius<br /></span>

<br /><span class="em">Night of 1-2 July 1990</span></p>

<p><span class="em">For persons aged 12 years and over:</span></p>

<p>35 Main activity status of person from January to December 1989 \_\_\_\_</p>

<div class="i1">Insert as appropriate:</div><div class="i2">[] EA - had a job and/or was looking for a job<br />[] H - homemaker<br />[] S - student<br />[] D - permanently disabled<br />[] R - retired<br />[] Other, specify \_\_\_\_</div>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Had a job and/or was looking for a job
2	Homemaker
3	Student
4	Permanently disabled
5	Retired
6	Other
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Columns 35 to 37 refer to the main activity status of the person from January to December 1989.

Column 35

Main activity status during 1989

Insert as appropriate:

EA - if the person had a job and/or was looking for a job; job means any work for pay, profit, or family gain. It excludes volunteer work and household duties in one's own home.  
 H - if the person was engaged in household duties in his/her own home.  
 S - if the person was studying.  
 D - if the person was permanently ill or disabled and unable to work.  
 R - if the person was wholly retired and not working.  
 Other - for a person not falling in the above categories; in such a case, specify the activity.  
 Main activity status means the activity in which the person was engaged for at least half of the year (26 weeks), whether intermittently or continuously. Thus, if a person worked for 12 weeks and was wholly retired for 36 weeks, write 'R'.

If a person had more than one activity status, and each lasted for less than 26 weeks, give the activity status of longest duration. For example, if a person was at school (category S) for 16 weeks, was engaged in household duties (category H) for 12 weeks, was looking for a job (category EA) for 8 weeks, and worked (category EA) for 12 weeks, then write 'EA'. Note that working and looking for work are counted together, so that the total duration is 8 + 12 = 20 weeks.

## description

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's main activity status in 1989.

## UNIVERSE

Mauritius 1990: Persons age 12+ who ever worked [discrepancies: type I 0.2%; type II 0.5%]

## concept

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

### MU1990A\_IND: Industry (1-digit)

Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

## LITERAL QUESTION

In strict confidence

Ministry of Economic Planning and Development

Central Statistical Office

Population Census Mauritius

Night of 1-2 July 1990

For persons aged 12 years and over:

<p>30 Kind of business, industry or service \_\_\_\_ </p>

<div class="i1">Describe fully the kind of business, industry or service activities carried on at the person's place of work.<br />Do not use vague terms such as agriculture, repairs, factory, school, shop, etc.<br />Use precise terms such as sugar cane cultivation, tea cultivation, car repairing, bicycle repairing, sugar factory, pullover knitting mill, manufacture of knitted gloves, cutting and sewing underwears, primary school, household furniture and appliances shop, groceries retailer, victualler, etc.<br />If there were more than one activity, describe the industry, business or service in which the person's main occupation was performed.</div>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing
02	Mining and quarrying
03	Manufacturing
04	Electricity, gas and water
05	Construction
06	Wholesale and retail trade and restaurants and hotels
07	Transport, storage and communication
08	Financing, insurance, real estate and business services
09	Community, social and personal services
97	Activities not adequately defined
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="em">Stop at this column [28] if person has never worked. Columns 29 to 34 are for persons who have ever worked. Information is required on the person's work during the past week. If person had more than one job last week, answer for the job at which he/she worked the most hours, if person had no job last week, answer for his/her last job.</span></p>

<p><span class="h2">Column 30</span>

<br /><span class="h3">Kind of business, industry or service</span>

<br />Give a complete description of the kind of business, industry or service which was being carried on at the place where the person worked. Do not use vague terms such as agriculture, repairs, factory, school, shop, etc. Give a complete description: for example, sugarcane cultivation, tea cultivation, anthurium plantation; car repairing, bicycle repairing; sugar factory; pullover knitting factory, manufacture of knitted gloves, cutting and sewing underwear, primary school; household furniture or appliances shop, groceries retailer, victualer; etc. Do not hesitate to use cre01e terms if necessary.</p>

<p><span class="pg">[Next page]</span></p>

<p>If more than one activity were carried out at the place where the person worked, describe the business, industry or service in which the person's main occupation was performed. For example, if the establishment was engaged in both sugar cane and anthurium cultivation, and the person worked in connection with the anthurium cultivation, write 'anthurium cultivation'.</p>

<p>For persons in Government service, do not write 'Government service', but describe the activity carried out by the office or department where the person worked: for example, administration, collection of statistics, police, livestock breeding, plant nursery, agricultural research station, manufacture of wooden furniture, printing, road construction, primary education, health services, sewage services, etc.</p>

<p>Do not forget to describe the kind of business or service in the case of persons who were self-employed or who worked in their own homes; for example, dressmaking, tailoring, curing of fish, basket making, cattle keeping, preparation of foodstuffs for sale, sale of vegetables, taxi service, etc.</p>

<p>For a person who worked as employee in a private household (e.g. as cook, driver, watchman, gardener, laundress, maidservant, etc.), write 'Household service'. But note that if the person worked as a driver or watchman or gardener etc. in

an establishment, or in connection with the professional activities of a self-employed person then you should describe the activity of the establishment or of the self-employed person.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the industry (1-digit) of the job the person worked the most hours at during the last week or the job worked most recently for persons not working during the last week.

### UNIVERSE

Mauritius 1990: Persons age 12+ who ever worked [discrepancies: type I trace; type II trace]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## MU1990A\_IND2: Industry (2-digit)

Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

In strict confidence

<br />Ministry of Economic Planning and Development

<br />Central Statistical Office

<br /><span class="h1"><br />Population Census<br />Mauritius<br /></span>

<br /><span class="em">Night of 1-2 July 1990</span></p>

<p><span class="em">For persons aged 12 years and over:</span></p>

<p>30 Kind of business, industry or service \_\_\_\_</p>

<div class="i1">Describe fully the kind of business, industry or service activities carried on at the person's place of work.<br />Do not use vague terms such as agriculture, repairs, factory, school, shop, etc.<br />Use precise terms such as sugar cane cultivation, tea cultivation, car repairing, bicycle repairing, sugar factory, pullover knitting mill, manufacture of knitted gloves, cutting and sewing underwears, primary school, household furniture and appliances shop, groceries retailer, victualler, etc.<br />If there were more than one activity, describe the industry, business or service in which the person's main occupation was performed.</div>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
010	Livestock production
011	Industrial crop plantation
012	Foodcrop plantation
013	Fruit cultivation

014	Flower growing
015	Agricultural services
017	Forestry, logging, hunting and game propagation
018	Fishing
020	Mining and quarrying
030	Food manufacturing
031	Food manufacturing
032	Beverages and tobacco industry
033	Manufacture of textiles
034	Manufacture of textiles
035	Manufacture of wearing apparel, except footwear
036	Manufacture of leather and products of leather, leather products and fur, except footwear and wearing apparel
037	Manufacture of footwear
038	Manufacture of wood, wood and cork products, except furniture
039	Manufacture of furniture and fixtures, except primarily of metal
040	Manufacture of paper and paper products
041	Printing, publishing and allied industries
042	Manufacture of industrial chemicals
043	Manufacture of other chemical products
044	Petroleum refineries, manufacture of miscellaneous products of petroleum and coal, manufacture of rubber products
045	Manufacture of plastic and glassfibre products, pottery, china and earthenware and glass and glass products
047	Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products
048	Iron and steel, non-ferrous metal basic industries
050	Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment
051	Manufacture of machinery except electrical
052	Manufacture of electrical machinery apparatus, appliances and supplies
053	Manufacture of transport equipment
054	Manufacture of professional and scientific, measuring and controlling equipment n.e.c. and of photographic and optical goods
055	Manufacture of jewellery and related articles
056	Manufacture of musical instruments, sporting, athletic goods and other industries n.e.c.
057	Electricity, gas and water
058	Water works and supply
059	Construction
060	Wholesale trade
061	Retail trade
066	Restaurants, cafes, and other eating and drinking places
067	Hotels, rooming houses, camps and other lodging places
070	Land transport

071	Water transport
072	Air transport
073	Services allied to transport
074	Communication
080	Financial Institutions
081	Insurance
082	Real estate
083	Business services, machinery and equipment rental and leasing
090	Public administration and defense
091	Sanitary and similar services
092	Education services
093	Medical, dental, other health and veterinary services
094	Welfare institutions and business, professional and labour associations
095	Other social and related community services
096	Recreational and cultural services
097	Repair services not elsewhere classified
098	Laundries, laundry services, and cleaning and dyeing plants, domestic services and miscellaneous personal services
099	International and other extra-territorial bodies
997	Activities not adequately defined
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Stop at this column [28] if person has never worked. Columns 29 to 34 are for persons who have ever worked. Information is required on the person's work during the past week. If person had more than one job last week, answer for the job at which he/she worked the most hours, if person had no job last week, answer for his/her last job.

Column 30

Kind of business, industry or service

Give a complete description of the kind of business, industry or service which was being carried on at the place where the person worked. Do not use vague terms such as agriculture, repairs, factory, school, shop, etc. Give a complete description: for example, sugarcane cultivation, tea cultivation, anthurium plantation; car repairing, bicycle repairing; sugar factory; pullover knitting factory, manufacture of knitted gloves, cutting and sewing underwear, primary school; household furniture or appliances shop, groceries retailer, victualer; etc. Do not hesitate to use creole terms if necessary.

[Next page]

If more than one activity were carried out at the place where the person worked, describe the business, industry or service in which the person's main occupation was performed. For example, if the establishment was engaged in both sugar cane and anthurium cultivation, and the person worked in connection with the anthurium cultivation, write 'anthurium cultivation'.

For persons in Government service, do not write 'Government service', but describe the activity carried out by the office or department where the person worked: for example, administration, collection of statistics, police, livestock breeding, plant nursery, agricultural research station, manufacture of wooden furniture, printing, road construction, primary education, health services, sewage services, etc.

Do not forget to describe the kind of business or service in the case of persons who were self-employed or who worked

in their own homes; for example, dressmaking, tailoring, curing of fish, basket making, cattle keeping, preparation of foodstuffs for sale, sale of vegetables, taxi service, etc.

For a person who worked as employee in a private household (e.g. as cook, driver, watchman, gardener, laundress, maidservant, etc.), write 'Household service'. But note that if the person worked as a driver or watchman or gardener etc. in an establishment, or in connection with the professional activities of a self-employed person then you should describe the activity of the establishment or of the self-employed person.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the industry (2-digit) of the job the person worked the most hours at during the last week or the job worked most recently for persons not working during the last week.

### UNIVERSE

Mauritius 1990: Persons age 12+ who ever worked [discrepancies: type I trace; type II trace]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## MU1990A\_OCC1: Occupation (1-digit)

Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

In strict confidence

Ministry of Economic Planning and Development

Central Statistical Office

Population Census Mauritius

Night of 1-2 July 1990

For persons aged 12 years and over:

32. Occupation \_\_\_\_

Describe clearly the work which the person was doing. Do not use vague terms such as clerk, driver, factory worker, supervisor, repair engineer, teacher, etc. Use precise terms such as school clerk, filing clerk, accounts clerk, bus driver, bus conductor, taxicar driver, lorry driver, cabinet maker, car mechanic, telephone operator, primary school teacher, etc. Do not hesitate to use creole terms if necessary.

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Armed forces
01	Legislators, senior officials and managers

02	Professionals
03	Technicians and associate professionals
04	Clerks
05	Service workers and shop and market sales workers
06	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers
07	Craft and related trades workers
08	Plant and machine operators and assemblers
09	Elementary occupations
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

**INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS**

Stop at this column [28] if person has never worked. Columns 29 to 34 are for persons who have ever worked. Information is required on the person's work during the past week. If person had more than one job last week, answer for the job at which he/she worked the most hours, if person had no job last week, answer for his/her last job.

Column 32

Occupation

Describe as clearly and as precisely as possible the work which the person was doing. Do not describe the job for which the person has been trained, but the job which he was actually doing. For example, if a lorry driver worked as a bricklayer, write 'bricklayer'.

Do not use vague terms such as clerk, driver, factory worker, supervisor, repair technician, teacher, etc. Use precise terms such as filing clerk, accounts clerk, bus driver, bus conductor, taxi car driver, lorry driver, cabinet maker, supervisor of sewing machine operators, supervisor of road repair workers, car repair mechanic, television repair technician, telephone operator, primary school teacher, etc.

For members of religious orders engaged in activities such as primary school teaching, nursing, etc., you should report these activities rather than their religious activity.

Do not hesitate to use creole terms, if necessary, to describe an occupation.

**description****DEFINITION**

This variable indicates the person's occupation (1-digit) that the person worked the most hours at during the last week or the job worked most recently for persons not working during the last week.

**UNIVERSE**

Mauritius 1990: Persons age 12+ who ever worked [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 0.2%]

**concept****CONCEPT**

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**MU1990A\_OCC2: Occupation (2-digit)****Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

In strict confidence

&lt;br /&gt;Ministry of Economic Planning and Development

&lt;br /&gt;Central Statistical Office

&lt;br /&gt;&lt;span class="h1"&gt;&lt;br /&gt;Population Census&lt;br /&gt;Mauritius&lt;br /&gt;&lt;/span&gt;

&lt;br /&gt;&lt;span class="em"&gt;Night of 1-2 July 1990&lt;/span&gt;&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;&lt;span class="em"&gt;For persons aged 12 years and over:&lt;/span&gt;&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;32. Occupation \_\_\_\_&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;div class="i1"&gt;Describe clearly the work which the person was doing.&lt;br /&gt;Do not use vague terms such as clerk, driver, factory worker, supervisor, repair engineer, teacher, etc.&lt;br /&gt;Use precise terms such as school clerk, filing clerk, accounts clerk, bus driver, bus conductor, taxicar driver, lorry driver, cabinet maker, car mechanic, telephone operator, primary school teacher, etc.&lt;br /&gt;Do not hesitate to use creole terms if necessary.&lt;/div&gt;

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Armed forces
11	Legislators and senior officials
12	Corporate managers
13	General managers
21	Physical, mathematical and engineering science professionals
22	Life science and health professionals
23	Teaching professionals
24	Other professionals
31	Physical and engineering science associate professionals
32	Life science and health associate professionals
33	Teaching associate professionals
34	Other associate professionals
41	Office clerks
42	Customer services clerks
51	Personal and protective services workers
52	Models, salespersons and demonstrators
61	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers
71	Extraction and building trades workers
72	Metal, machinery and related trades workers
73	Precision, handicraft, craft printing and related trades workers
74	Other craft and related trades workers

81	Stationary plant and related operators
82	Machine operators and assemblers
83	Drivers and mobile plant operators
91	Sales and services elementary occupations
92	Agricultural, fishery and related labourers
93	Labourers in mining, construction, manufacturing and transport
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Stop at this column [28] if person has never worked. Columns 29 to 34 are for persons who have ever worked. Information is required on the person's work during the past week. If person had more than one job last week, answer for the job at which he/she worked the most hours, if person had no job last week, answer for his/her last job.

Column 32  
Occupation

Describe as clearly and as precisely as possible the work which the person was doing. Do not describe the job for which the person has been trained, but the job which he was actually doing. For example, if a lorry driver worked as a bricklayer, write 'bricklayer'.

Do not use vague terms such as clerk, driver, factory worker, supervisor, repair technician, teacher, etc. Use precise terms such as filing clerk, accounts clerk, bus driver, bus conductor, taxi car driver, lorry driver, cabinet maker, supervisor of sewing machine operators, supervisor of road repair workers, car repair mechanic, television repair technician, telephone operator, primary school teacher, etc.

For members of religious orders engaged in activities such as primary school teaching, nursing, etc., you should report these activities rather than their religious activity.

Do not hesitate to use creole terms, if necessary, to describe an occupation.

#### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's occupation (2-digit) that the person worked the most hours at during the last week or the job worked most recently for persons not working during the last week.

#### UNIVERSE

Mauritius 1990: Persons age 12+ who ever worked [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 0.2%]

#### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

### MU1990A\_OCC3: Occupation (3-digit)

Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

In strict confidence

<br />Ministry of Economic Planning and Development

<br />Central Statistical Office

<br /><span class="h1"><br />Population Census<br />Mauritius<br /></span>

<br /><span class="em">Night of 1-2 July 1990</span></p>

<p><span class="em">For persons aged 12 years and over:</span></p>

<p>32. Occupation \_\_\_\_</p>

<div class="i1">Describe clearly the work which the person was doing.<br />Do not use vague terms such as clerk, driver, factory worker, supervisor, repair engineer, teacher, etc.<br />Use precise terms such as school clerk, filing clerk, accounts clerk, bus driver, bus conductor, taxicar driver, lorry driver, cabinet maker, car mechanic, telephone operator, primary school teacher, etc.<br />Do not hesitate to use creole terms if necessary.</div>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
011	Armed forces
110	Legislators and senior officials
121	Directors and chief executives
122	Production and operations department managers
123	Other department managers
131	General managers
213	Computing professionals
214	Architects, engineers and related professionals
222	Health professionals (except nursing)
223	Nursing and midwifery professionals
232	Secondary education teaching professionals
235	Other teaching professionals
241	Business professionals
245	Writers and creative or performing artists
246	Religious professionals
299	Professionals, not elsewhere classified
311	Physical and engineering science technicians
312	Computer associate professionals
313	Optical and electronic equipment operators
315	Safety and quality inspectors
321	Life science technicians and related associate professionals
322	Modern health associate professionals (except nursing)
323	Nursing and midwifery associate professionals

331	Primary education teaching associate professionals
332	Pre-primary education teaching associate professionals
334	Other teaching associate professionals
341	Finance and sales associate professionals
342	Business services agents and trade brokers
343	Administrative associate professionals
344	Customs, tax and related government associate professionals
345	Police inspectors and detectives
346	Social work associate professionals
347	Artistic, entertainment and sports associate professionals
348	Religious associate professionals
399	Technicians and associate professionals
411	Secretaries and keyboard-operating clerks
412	Numerical clerks
413	Material-recording and transport clerks
414	Library, mail and related clerks
419	Other office clerks
421	Cashiers, tellers and related clerks
422	Client information clerks
511	Travel attendants and related workers
512	Housekeeping and restaurant services workers
513	Personal care and related workers
514	Other personal services workers
516	Protective services workers
522	Shop salespersons and demonstrators
523	Stall and market salespersons
611	Market gardeners and crop growers
612	Market-oriented animal producers and related workers
614	Forestry and related workers
615	Fishery workers, hunters and trappers
711	Miners, shotfirers, stone cutters and carvers
712	Building frame and related trades workers
713	Building finishers and related trades workers
714	Painters, building structure cleaners and related trades workers
721	Metal moulders, welders, sheet-metal workers, structural- metal preparers, and related trades workers
722	Blacksmiths, tool-makers and related trades workers
723	Machinery mechanics and fitters
724	Electrical and electronic equipment mechanics and fitters
731	Precision workers in metal and related materials

732	Potters, glass-makers and related trades workers
733	Handicraft workers in wood, textile, leather and related materials
734	Printing and related trades workers
741	Food processing and related trades workers
742	Wood treaters, cabinet-makers and related trades workers
743	Textile, garment and related trades workers
744	Pelt, leather and shoemaking trades workers
814	Wood-processing- and papermaking-plant operators
815	Chemical-processing-plant operators
816	Power-production and related plant operators
819	Other stationary plant and related operators
821	Metal- and mineral-products machine operators
822	Chemical-products machine operators
823	Rubber- and plastic-products machine operators
825	Printing-, binding- and paper-products machine operators
826	Textile-, fur- and leather-products machine operators
827	Food and related products machine operators
828	Assemblers
829	Other machine operators and assemblers
832	Motor-vehicle drivers
833	Agricultural and other mobile-plant operators
834	Ships' deck crews and related workers
911	Street vendors and related workers
913	Domestic and related helpers, cleaners and launderers
914	Building caretakers, window and related cleaners
915	Messengers, porters, doorkeepers and related workers
916	Garbage collectors and related labourers
921	Agricultural, fishery and related labourers
931	Mining and construction labourers
932	Manufacturing labourers
933	Transport labourers and freight handlers
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Stop at this column [28] if person has never worked. Columns 29 to 34 are for persons who have ever worked. Information is required on the person's work during the past week. If person had more than one job last week, answer for the job at which he/she worked the most hours, if person had no job last week, answer for his/her last job.

Column 32

Occupation

Describe as clearly and as precisely as possible the work which the person was doing. Do not describe the job for

which the person has been trained, but the job which he was actually doing. For example, if a lorry driver worked as a bricklayer, write 'bricklayer'.</p>

<p>Do not use vague terms such as clerk, driver, factory worker, supervisor, repair technician, teacher, etc. Use precise terms such as filing clerk, accounts clerk, bus driver, bus conductor, taxi car driver, lorry driver, cabinet maker, supervisor of sewing machine operators, supervisor of road repair workers, car repair mechanic, television repair technician, telephone operator, primary school teacher, etc.</p>

<p>For members of religious orders engaged in activities such as primary school teaching, nursing, etc., you should report these activities rather than their religious activity.

<br />Do not hesitate to use creole terms, if necessary, to describe an occupation.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's occupation (3-digit) that the person worked the most hours at during the last week or the job worked most recently for persons not working during the last week.

### UNIVERSE

Mauritius 1990: Persons age 12+ who ever worked [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 0.2%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## MU1990A\_WKLOC: MVCA of work location

Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

In strict confidence

<br />Ministry of Economic Planning and Development

<br />Central Statistical Office

<br /><span class="h1"><br />Population Census<br />Mauritius<br /></span>

<br /><span class="em">Night of 1-2 July 1990</span></p>

<p><span class="em">For persons aged 12 years and over:</span></p>

<p>31 Place of work \_\_\_\_</p>

<div class="i1">Write the full address of the person's place of work, specifying the village council area or municipal ward and/or locality.<br />If worked at home, write 'at home'.<br />If person had no usual place of work, then give the address of the depot, garage, bus or taxi stand, firm, etc., where the person reported for work.<br />For street vendors, give the address of the place where they work the most.</div>

#### CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
0001	Zone 1 : Piments - Baie Topaze
0002	Zone 2 : La Ferme
0004	Zone 4 : Oyster Bay
0005	Zone 5 : Port Mathurin - Soupir
0006	Zone 6 : Grand Baie - Montagne Goyaves
0007	Zone 7 : Grand Baie - Montagne GoyavesRoche Bon Dieu - Trefles
0008	Zone 8 : Lataniers - Mont Lubin
0009	Zone 9 : Petit Gabriel
0010	Zone 10 : Mangues - Quatre Vents
0011	Zone 11 : Plaine Corail - La Fouche Corail
0012	Zone 12 : Riviere Cocos
0013	Zone 13 : Port Sud - Est
0014	Zone 14 : Coromandel - Gravier
0019	Rodrigues, unknown municipality
0101	Pailles VCA (part)
0111	Town of Port Louis Ward 1 East (West in B.River district)
0112	Town of Port Louis - Ward 2
0113	Town of Port Louis - Ward 3
0114	Town of Port Louis - Ward 4
0115	Town of Port Louis - Ward 5
0116	Town of Port Louis - Ward 6
0199	Port Louis district, unknown municipality
0201	Arsenal VCA
0202	Calebasses VCA
0203	Congomah VCA
0204	Creve Coeur VCA
0205	D'Epinay VCA
0206	Fond du Sac VCA
0207	Grand Baie West (East in Riv. du Rempart district)
0208	Long Mountain VCA
0209	Morcellement St. André VCA
0210	Pamplemousses VCA
0211	Piton West (East in Riv. du Rempart district)
0212	Plaines des Papayes VCA
0213	Pointe aux Piments VCA
0214	Terre Rouge VCA
0215	Triolet VCA
0216	Ville Bague West (East in R. du Rempart district and South in Flacq district)

0299	Pamplemousses district, unknown municipality
0301	Belle Vue Maurel South (North in Pamplemousses district)
0302	Cottage VCA
0303	Espérance Trébuchet VCA
0304	Goodlands VCA
0305	Grand Baie East (West in Pamplemousses district)
0306	Grand Gaube VCA
0307	Petit Raffray VCA
0308	Piton East (West in Pamplemousses district)
0309	Poudre d'Or VCA
0310	Poudre d'Or Hamlet VCA
0311	Riviere du Rempart VCA
0312	Roches Noires VCA
0313	The Vale VCA
0399	Riviere du Rempart district, unknown municipality
0401	Bel Air - Riviere Seche VCA
0402	Bon Accueil VCA
0403	Camp de Masque VCA
0404	Camp de Masque Pavé VCA
0405	Camp Ithier VCA
0406	Central Flacq VCA
0407	Clémencia VCA
0408	Ecroignard VCA
0409	Grand River South East VCA
0410	Laventure South (North in Riv. du Rempart district)
0412	Médine Camp de Masque East (West in Moka district)
0413	Montagne Blanche East (West in Moka district)
0414	Olivia VCA
0415	Poste de Flacq VCA
0416	Quatre Cocos VCA
0417	Quatre Soeurs VCA
0419	St. Julien (Haut de Flacq) East (West in Moka district)
0420	St. Julien d'Hotman East (West in Moka district)
0421	Sébastopol VCA
0422	Trou d'Eau Douce VCA
0499	Flacq district, unknown municipality
0501	Bambous Virieux VCA
0502	Bananes VCA
0504	Bois des Amourettes VCA

0505	Cluny VCA
0506	Grand Sable VCA
0507	L'Escalier East (West in Savanne district)
0508	Mahébourg VCA
0509	Mare Chicose VCA
0510	Mare d'Albert VCA
0511	Mare Tabac VCA
0512	New Grove VCA
0513	Nouvelle France VCA
0514	Old Grand Port VCA
0515	Plaine Magnien VCA
0518	Rose Belle VCA
0519	St. Hubert VCA
0520	Trois Boutiques VCA
0521	Union Park VCA
0599	Grand Port district, unknown municipality
0601	Baie du Cap VCA
0602	Bois Chéri VCA
0603	Camp Diable VCA
0604	Chemin Grenier VCA
0605	Grand Bois VCA
0606	Riviere des Anguilles VCA
0608	Souillac VCA
0609	Surinam VCA
0699	Savanne district, unknown municipality
0711	Town of B.Bassin/R.Hill - Ward 1
0712	Town of B.Bassin/R.Hill - Ward 2
0713	Town of B.Bassin/R.Hill - Ward 3
0714	Town of B.Bassin/R.Hill - Ward 4
0721	Town of Quatre Bornes - Ward 1
0722	Town of Quatre Bornes - Ward 2
0723	Town of Quatre Bornes Ward 3 East (West in Black River district)
0731	Town of Vacoas/Phoenix - Ward 1
0732	Town of Vacoas/Phoenix - Ward 2
0733	Town of Vacoas/Phoenix - Ward 3
0741	Town of Curepipe - Ward 1
0742	Town of Curepipe - Ward 2 West
0743	Town of Curepipe - Ward 3
0799	Plaines Wilhems district, unknown municipality

0801	Camp Thorel VCA
0802	Dagotiere VCA
0804	L'Avenir VCA
0807	Melrose VCA
0808	Moka East (West in P. Wilhems district)
0809	Montagne Blanche West (East in Flacq district)
0810	Pailles VCA (part)
0811	Quartier Militaire VCA
0812	Ripailles VCA
0814	St. Pierre VCA
0899	Moka district, unknown municipality
0901	Bambous VCA
0902	Cascavelle West (East in P. Wilhems district)
0903	Case Noyale VCA
0904	Chamarel West (East in Savanne district)
0905	Flic en Flac VCA
0906	Grande Riviere Noire VCA
0907	Gros Caillou VCA
0908	Petite Riviere VCA
0909	Tamarin VCA
0999	Black River district, unknown municipality
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

**Stop at this column [28] if person has never worked. Columns 29 to 34 are for persons who have ever worked. Information is required on the person's work during the past week. If person had more than one job last week, answer for the job at which he/she worked the most hours, if person had no job last week, answer for his/her last job.**

**Column 31**

**Place of work**

Give the full address of the person's place of work, specifying the Village Council Area or Municipal Council Ward where possible. Please note that the place of work may not be the head office of the establishment for which the person worked. For example, if a person employed by the Ministry of Social Security was posted in Bambous, write 'Bambous'.

For persons who worked in their own home, write 'At home'. However, if a person worked in the home of his/her employer, give the address of the employer.

If the person had no usual place of work, then give the address of the depot, garage, taxi stand, firm, etc. where the person reported for work.

For street vendors, door to door salesperson, etc., give the Village Council Area, Municipal Council Ward or locality where they worked the most.

#### **description**

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the municipality or village area where the person worked the most hours at during the last week or the job worked most recently for persons not working during the last week.

## UNIVERSE

Mauritius 1990: Persons age 12+ who ever worked [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 0.2%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**MU1990A\_WKTENURE: Length of service with employer (months)****Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

In strict confidence

&lt;br /&gt;Ministry of Economic Planning and Development

&lt;br /&gt;Central Statistical Office

&lt;br /&gt;&lt;span class="h1"&gt;&lt;br /&gt;Population Census&lt;br /&gt;Mauritius&lt;br /&gt;&lt;/span&gt;

&lt;br /&gt;&lt;span class="em"&gt;Night of 1-2 July 1990&lt;/span&gt;&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;&lt;span class="em"&gt;For persons aged 12 years and over:&lt;/span&gt;&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;34 Length of service with employer \_\_\_\_&lt;/p&gt;

<div class="i1">How long has the person worked for his/her present or most recent employer?<br />Give number of completed years.<br />If less than a year, give number of complete months.<br />If less than a month, write 'less than a month'.<br />Please note that length of service with employer is required and not at your job. Thus for persons in public service give total length of service and not time spent in their present grade.<br />For self-employed persons give the time during which they have been self-employed.</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than one month
001	1 month
002	2 months
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10

011	11
012	12
024	24
036	36
048	48
060	60
072	72
084	84
096	96
108	108
120	120
132	132
144	144
156	156
168	168
180	180
192	192
204	204
216	216
228	228
240	240
252	252
264	264
276	276
288	288
300	300
312	312
324	324
336	336
348	348
360	360
372	372
384	384
396	396
408	408
420	420
432	432
444	444
456	456

468	468
480	480
492	492
504	504
516	516
528	528
540	540
552	552
564	564
576	576
588	588+
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

**INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS**

Stop at this column [28] if person has never worked. Columns 29 to 34 are for persons who have ever worked. Information is required on the person's work during the past week. If person had more than one job last week, answer for the job at which he/she worked the most hours, if person had no job last week, answer for his/her last job.

Column 34

Length of service with employer

For persons who held a job last week, state the number of completed years they have worked for their present employer. For persons who had no job last week, state the number of completed years they worked for their most recent employer.

For self-employed persons, give the period during which they were self-employed. For persons who worked without pay for a member of the same household or another relative, give the period during which they have operated as unpaid family workers.

If the person worked for less than a year, give the number of completed months. If the period was less than a month, write 'Less than a month'.

Please specify 'years' or 'months' as appropriate; for example. If length of service was 9 years, write '9 years' and not just '9'.

Note that it is the length of service with the employer that is required, and not the time during which the person worked at his/her job.

Thus, for persons in public service, give the total length of service and not the time spent in their present grade or post.

Approved leaves should be included when counting the length of service.

If the person had a work interruption implying a breach of contract with his/her employer, or a resignation from his/her job, then count the length of service from the date of re-employment.

**description****DEFINITION**

This variable indicates the person's length of service with employer for the job the person worked the most hours at during the last week or the job worked most recently for persons not working during the last week.

**UNIVERSE**

Mauritius 1990: Persons age 12+ who ever worked [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 0.8%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**MU1990A\_WKWEEK89: Weeks worked in 1989****Data file: MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

In strict confidence

&lt;br /&gt;Ministry of Economic Planning and Development

&lt;br /&gt;Central Statistical Office

&lt;br /&gt;&lt;span class="h1"&gt;&lt;br /&gt;Population Census&lt;br /&gt;Mauritius&lt;br /&gt;&lt;/span&gt;

&lt;br /&gt;&lt;span class="em"&gt;Night of 1-2 July 1990&lt;/span&gt;&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;&lt;span class="em"&gt;For persons aged 12 years and over:&lt;/span&gt;&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;36 Main activity status of person from January to December 1989 \_\_\_\_&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;div class="i1"&gt;In 1989, how many weeks did the person work for pay, profit or family gain, counting casual, intermittent and continuous employment?&lt;/div&gt;

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Less than one week
01	1 week
02	2 weeks
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13

14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52 weeks (all year)

98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="em">Columns 35 to 37 refer to the main activity status of the person from January to December 1989.</span></p>

<p><span class="h2">Column 36</span>

<br /><span class="h3">Weeks of work during 1989</span>

<br />Write the number of weeks the person worked during 1989. Count all work done for pay, profit and family gain, whether with one or several employers, and also all work done on a casual, intermittent or continuous basis. Periods of approved leave should also be counted.

<br />Count as a week any week during which the person worked even for 1 hour.

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of weeks the person worked in 1989.

## UNIVERSE

Mauritius 1990: Persons age 12+ who ever worked [discrepancies: type I 0.2%; type II 0.6%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**MU1990A\_WKLOOK89: Weeks available and looking for work in 1989**

**Data file:** MUS1990\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

In strict confidence

<br />Ministry of Economic Planning and Development

<br />Central Statistical Office

<br /><span class="h1"><br />Population Census<br />Mauritius<br /></span>

<br /><span class="em">Night of 1-2 July 1990</span></p>

<p><span class="em">For persons aged 12 years and over:</span></p>

<p>37 Main activity status of person from January to December 1989 \_\_\_\_</p>

<div class="i1">In 1989, how many weeks was the person available and looking for work, counting all periods of unemployment?</div>

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
00	Less than one week
01	1 week
02	2 weeks
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37

38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52 weeks (all year)
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Columns 35 to 37 refer to the main activity status of the person from January to December 1989.

Column 37

Duration of unemployment during 1989

Write the number at weeks in 1989 during which the person was unemployed, i.e. looking for work and available for work. Count all periods of unemployment which occurred during the year.

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of weeks the person was available and looking for work in 1989.

## UNIVERSE

Mauritius 1990: Persons age 12+ who ever worked [discrepancies: type I 0.2%; type II 0.7%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

